

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

Industrial Control Product Catalog 2021

## contents

### 240V Circuit Breakers



#### BQ Breakers

##### Selection and ordering data

	240V
BQ	10KAIC
BQH	22KAIC
HBQ	65KAIC

1-, 2- & 3-pole up to 125A for circuit protection up to 240 volt circuits (UL)

Information	Page
General Data	17/9 – 17/10
Accessories	17/137 – 17/139



#### QR Breakers

##### Selection and ordering data

	240V
QR2	10KAIC
QRH-2	25KAIC
QR2-H	65KAIC
HQR2-H	100KAIC

2- & 3-pole up to 225A for circuit protection up to 240 volt circuits (UL)

Information	Page
General Data	17/11
Accessories	17/137 – 17/139

### 600/347V Circuit Breakers



#### CQD Breakers

##### Selection and ordering data

	480/277V	600/347V
CQD	14KAIC	—
CQD-6	—	10KAIC

1-, 2- & 3-pole up to 100A for circuit protection up to 600/347V (CSA) & 480/277V (UL) circuits

Information	Page
General Data	17/13
Internal Accessories	17/137 – 17/139
External Accessories	17/140 – 17/145

### 600/347V Circuit Breakers



#### GG Breakers

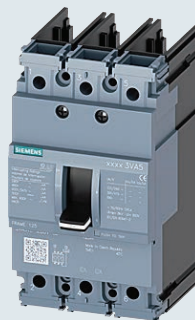
##### Selection and ordering data

	480V	600/347V
NGG	25KAIC	14KAIC
HGG	35KAIC	22KAIC
LGG	65KAIC	25KAIC

1-, 2- & 3-pole up to 125A for circuit protection up to 600/347 volt circuits (UL/CSA/IEC)

Information	Page
General Data	17/14
Internal Accessories	17/15
External Accessories	17/140 – 17/145

### 600V Circuit Breakers



#### 3VA51 Breakers

##### Selection and ordering data

UL Type	480V	600Y/347V
SEAS	25KAIC	14KAIC
MEAS	35KAIC	18KAIC
HEAS	65KAIC	25KAIC

1-, 2-, 3- & 4-pole up to 125A for circuit protection up to 600/347 volt circuits (UL/CSA/IEC)

Information	Page
Breakers	17/18 – 17/21
Internal Accessories	17/62
External Accessories	17/63 – 17/90



#### 3VA61 Breakers

##### Selection and ordering data

UL Type	480V <sup>①</sup>	600V
MDAE	35KAIC	18KAIC
HDAE	65KAIC	22KAIC
CDAE	100KAIC	35KAIC
LDAE	150KAIC	50KAIC
EDAE	200KAIC	100KAIC

3- & 4-pole up to 150A for circuit protection up to 600Y/347 volt circuits (UL/CSA/IEC)

Information	Page
Breakers	17/22 – 17/25
Internal Accessories	17/62
External Accessories	17/63 – 17/90

contents

600V Circuit Breakers



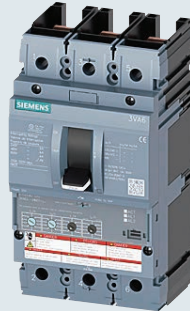
**3VA52 Breakers**

**Selection and ordering data**

UL Type	480V	600V
MFAS	35KAIC	18KAIC
HFAS	65KAIC	25KAIC
CFAS	100KAIC	35KAIC

2(3)-, 3- & 4-pole up to 250A for circuit protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA/IEC)

Information	Page
Breakers	17/26 – 17/29
Internal Accessories	17/62
External Accessories	17/63 – 17/90



**3VA62 Breakers**

**Selection and ordering data**

UL Type	480V	600V
MFAE	35KAIC	18KAIC
HFAE	65KAIC	22KAIC
CFAE	100KAIC	35KAIC
LF AE	150KAIC	50KAIC
EFAE	200KAIC	100KAIC

3- & 4-pole up to 250A for circuit protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA/IEC)

Information	Page
Breakers	17/30 – 17/33
Internal Accessories	17/62
External Accessories	17/63 – 17/90



**3VA53 Breakers**

**Selection and ordering data**

UL Type	480V	600V
MJAS	35KAIC	18KAIC
HJAS	65KAIC	25KAIC
CJAS	100KAIC	35KAIC

2(3)-, 3- & 4-pole up to 400A for circuit protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA/IEC)

Information	Page
Breakers	17/34 – 17/35
Internal Accessories	17/62
External Accessories	17/63 – 17/90

600V Circuit Breakers



**3VA63 Breakers**

**Selection and ordering data**

UL Type	480V	600V
MJAE	35KAIC	18KAIC
HJAE	65KAIC	22KAIC
CJAE	100KAIC	35KAIC
LJAE	150KAIC	50KAIC
EJAE	200KAIC	100KAIC

3- & 4-pole up to 400A for circuit protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA/IEC)

Information	Page
Breakers	17/36 – 17/38
Internal Accessories	17/62
External Accessories	17/63 – 17/90



**3VA54 Breakers**

**Selection and ordering data**

UL Type	480V	600V
MLAS	35KAIC	18KAIC
HLAS	65KAIC	25KAIC
CLAS	100KAIC	35KAIC

2(3)-, 3- & 4-pole up to 600A for circuit protection up to 600 volts volt circuits (UL/CSA/IEC)

Information	Page
Breakers	17/39
Internal Accessories	17/62
External Accessories	17/63 – 17/90



**3VA64 Breakers**

**Selection and ordering data**

UL Type	480V	600V
MLAE	35KAIC	18KAIC
HLAE	65KAIC	22KAIC
CLAE	100KAIC	35KAIC
LLAE	150KAIC	50KAIC
ELAE	200KAIC	100KAIC

3- & 4-pole up to 600A for circuit protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA/IEC)

Information	Page
Breakers	17/40 – 17/42
Internal Accessories	17/62
External Accessories	17/63 – 17/90

# contents

## 600V Circuit Breakers



### 3VA55 Breakers

#### Selection and ordering data

UL Type	480V	600V
MMAS	35KAIC	18KAIC
HMAS	65KAIC	25KAIC
CMAS	100KAIC	50KAIC

2(3)-, 3- & 4-pole up to 800A for circuit protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA/IEC)

Information	Page
Breakers	17/43
Internal Accessories	17/62
External Accessories	17/63 – 17/90



### 3VA65 Breakers

#### Selection and ordering data

UL Type	480V	600V
MMAE	35KAIC	25KAIC
HMAE	65KAIC	35KAIC
CMAE	100KAIC	50KAIC

3- & 4-pole up to 800A for circuit protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA/IEC)

Information	Page
Breakers	17/44 – 17/45
Internal Accessories	17/62
External Accessories	17/63 – 17/90



### 3VA66 Breakers

#### Selection and ordering data

UL Type	480V	600V
MMNAE	35KAIC	25KAIC
HMNAE	65KAIC	35KAIC
CMNAE	100KAIC	50KAIC

3- & 4-pole up to 1000A for circuit protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA/IEC)

Information	Page
Breakers	17/47 – 17/48
Internal Accessories	17/62
External Accessories	17/63 – 17/90

contents

600V Circuit Breakers



**3VA57 Breakers**

**Selection and ordering data**

UL Type	480V	600V
MNAS	35KAIC	25KAIC
HNAS	65KAIC	35KAIC
CNAS	100KAIC	65KAIC

2(3)-, 3-pole up to 1200A for protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA/IEC)

Information	Page
Breakers	17/49
Technical Info/Connectors	17/51
Internal Accessories	17/52
External Accessories	17/63 – 17/90



**3VA67 Breakers**

**Selection and ordering data**

UL Type	480V	600V
MNAE	35KAIC	25KAIC
HNAE	65KAIC	35KAIC
CNAE	100KAIC	65KAIC

3-pole up to 1200A for protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA/IEC)

Information	Page
Breakers	17/50
Technical Info/Connectors	17/51
Internal Accessories	17/52
External Accessories	17/63 – 17/90



**3VA58 Breakers**

**Selection and ordering data**

UL Type	480V	600V
MPAS	35KAIC	25KAIC
HPAS	65KAIC	35KAIC
CPAS	100KAIC	65KAIC

3-pole up to 1600A for protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA/IEC)

Information	Page
Breakers	17/53
Technical Info/Connectors	17/55
Internal Accessories	17/56
External Accessories	17/63 – 17/90

600V Circuit Breakers



**3VA68 Breakers**

**Selection and ordering data**

UL Type	480V	600V
MPAE	35KAIC	25KAIC
HPAE	65KAIC	35KAIC
CPAE	100KAIC	65KAIC

3-pole up to 1600A for protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA/IEC)

Information	Page
Breakers	17/54
Technical Info/Connectors	17/55
Internal Accessories	17/56
External Accessories	17/63 – 17/90



**3VA59 Breakers**

**Selection and ordering data**

UL Type	480V	600V
MRAS	35KAIC	25KAIC
HRAS	65KAIC	35KAIC
CRAS	100KAIC	65KAIC

3-pole up to 2000A for protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA/IEC)

Information	Page
Breakers	17/57
Technical Info/Connectors	17/57
Internal Accessories	17/59
External Accessories	17/63 – 17/90



**3VA69 Breakers**

**Selection and ordering data**

UL Type	480V	600V
MRAE	35KAIC	25KAIC
HRAE	65KAIC	35KAIC
CRAE	100KAIC	65KAIC

3-pole up to 2000A for protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA/IEC)

Information	Page
Breakers	17/58
Technical Info/Connectors	17/58
Internal Accessories	17/59
External Accessories	17/63 – 17/90

contents

600V Circuit Breakers



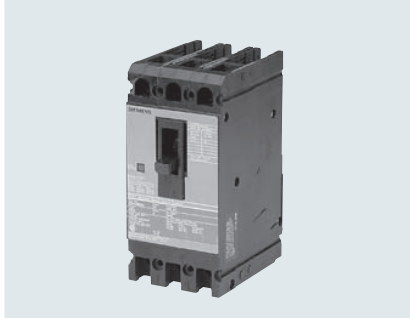
**Sentron ED Breakers**

**Selection and ordering data**

	240V	480V	600V
ED2	10KAIC	—	—
ED4	65KAIC	18KAIC	—
ED6	65KAIC	25KAIC	18KAIC

1-, 2- & 3-pole up to 125A for circuit protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA/IEC)

Information	Page
General Data	17/95
Internal Accessories	17/97
External Accessories	17/137 – 17/144



**Sentron HED/CED Breakers**

**Selection and ordering data**

	480V	600V
HED4	42KAIC	—
CED6	200KAIC	100KAIC

1-, 2- & 3-pole up to 125A for circuit protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA/IEC)

Information	Page
General Data	17/96
Internal Accessories	17/97
External Accessories	17/137 – 17/144



**Sentron FD Breakers**

**Selection and ordering data**

	480V	600V
FD6	35KAIC	22KAIC
HFD6	65KAIC	25KAIC
HHFD6	100KAIC	25KAIC
CFD6	200KAIC	100KAIC

2- & 3-pole up to 250A for circuit protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA/IEC)

Information	Page
General Data	17/98 – 17/99
Internal Accessories	17/100
External Accessories	17/137 – 17/144

600V Circuit Breakers



**Sentron JD Breakers**

**Selection and ordering data**

	240V	480V	600V
JD2	65KAIC	—	—
JD6, SJD6-A	65KAIC	35KAIC	25KAIC
HHJD6	200KAIC	100KAIC	50KAIC
CJD6, SCJD6-A	200KAIC	150KAIC	100KAIC
HJD6, SHJD6-A	100KAIC	65KAIC	35KAIC

2- & 3-pole up to 400A for circuit protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA)

Information	Page
General Data	17/101 – 17/103
Internal Accessories	17/104
External Accessories	17/137 – 17/144



**Sentron LD Breakers**

**Selection and ordering data**

	480V	600V
LD6, SLD6-A	35KAIC	25KAIC
HLD6, SHLD6-A	65KAIC	25KAIC
HHLD6	100KAIC	50KAIC
CLD6, SCLD6-A	150KAIC	100KAIC

2- & 3-pole up to 600A for circuit protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA)

Information	Page
General Data	17/105 – 17/107
Internal Accessories	17/108
External Accessories	17/137 – 17/144



**Sentron LMD Breakers**

**Selection and ordering data**

	480V	600V
LMD6	50KAIC	25KAIC
HLMD6	65KAIC	50KAIC

2- & 3-pole up to 800A for circuit protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA)

Information	Page
General Data	17/109 – 17/110
Internal Accessories	17/111
External Accessories	17/137 – 17/144

contents

600V Circuit Breakers



**Sentron MD Breakers**

**Selection and ordering data**

	480V	600V
MD, SMD6	50KAIC	25KAIC
HMD, SHMD6	65KAIC	50KAIC
CMD, SCMD6	100KAIC	65KAIC

2- & 3-pole up to 800A for circuit protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA)

Information	Page
General Data	17/112 – 17/114
Internal Accessories	17/115



**Sentron ND Breakers**

**Selection and ordering data**

	480V	600V
ND, SND6	50KAIC	25KAIC
HND, SHND6	65KAIC	50KAIC
CND, SCND6	100KAIC	65KAIC

2- & 3-pole up to 1600A for circuit protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA)

Information	Page
General Data	17/109 – 17/118
Internal Accessories	17/119



**Sentron PD Breakers**

**Selection and ordering data**

	480V	600V
PD, SPD6	50KAIC	25KAIC
HPD, SHPD6	65KAIC	50KAIC
CPD	100KAIC	65KAIC

2- & 3-pole up to 1600A for circuit protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA)

Information	Page
General Data	17/120 – 17/121
Internal Accessories	17/122

600V Circuit Breakers

**Sentron Circuit Breakers: Additional Information**

Contents	Page
Catalog Numbering System	17/94
Magnetic Trip Only – ETI Motor Circuit Protectors	7-156 – 7-158
Adjustable Instantaneous Magnetic Trip Settings	17/127 – 17/129
Molded Case Switch – Circuit Disconnect	17/130
Digital Solid State Sentron Sensitrip IV Series Trip Units	17/131 – 17/132
Lug Information	17/133 – 17/135
Breaker Modifications	17/136
Internal Accessories – Feature Combinations	17/137
External Accessories	17/140 – 17/145
Unusual Operating Conditions	17/146 – 17/147

600V Circuit Breakers — VL Series



**MG VL Breakers**

**Selection and ordering data**

	480V	600V
NMG	35KAIC	25KAIC
HMG	65KAIC	35KAIC
LMG	100KAIC	50KAIC

2- & 3-pole up to 800A for circuit protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA/IEC)

Information	Page
General Data	17/154 – 17/156
Internal Accessories	17/157
External Accessories	17/169 – 17/175



**NG VL Breakers**

**Selection and ordering data**

	480V	600V
NNG	35KAIC	25KAIC
HNG	65KAIC	35KAIC
LNG	100KAIC	65KAIC

2- & 3-pole up to 1200A for circuit protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA/IEC)

Information	Page
General Data	17/158 – 17/160
Internal Accessories	17/161
External Accessories	17/169 – 17/175

contents

600V Circuit Breakers — VL Series



**PG VL Breakers**

**Selection and ordering data**

	480V	600V
NPG	35KAIC	25KAIC
HPG	65KAIC	35KAIC
LPG	100KAIC	65KAIC

2- & 3-pole up to 1600A for circuit protection up to 600 volt circuits (UL/CSA/IEC)

Information		Page
General Data	17/162 – 17/163	
Internal Accessories	17/164	
External Accessories	17/169 – 17/175	

**VL Circuit Breakers:  
Additional Information**

<u>Contents</u>	<u>Page</u>
Catalog Numbering System	17/149 – 17/150
Technical Overview	17/151
Trip Unit Overview	17/152 – 17/153
Molded Case Switch	17/165
Motor Circuit Protector	17/166
VL 600 Volt DC Circuit Breakers	17/167
External Accessories	17/169 – 17/175
Accessory Locations	17/176
Suffix for Factory Mounted Internal Accessories	17/177
Technical Data	17/178 – 17/179
Unusual Operating Conditions	17/180 – 17/181

# Ordering Information

## Ordering

The 3VA breakers are shipped complete with non-interchangeable trip units and without lugs.

The 3VA41 panelboard mounted circuit breakers are shipped with aluminum load side lugs installed as standard.

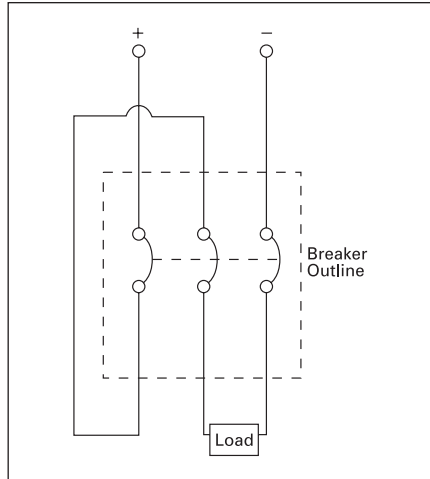
3VA51 through 3VA55 thermal-magnetic trip breakers as well as 3VA61 through 3VA66 electronic trip breakers are shipped as standard without lugs installed. To order factory installed nut keepers, which are required for installation in panelboards or switchboards, the 12th digit of the catalog should be change to "2" when ordering. (For example, a 35KA@480VAC, 40A, 3-pole, 3VA51 with lugs would be catalog number 3VA5140-5ED32-0AA0).

To order factory installed standard line and load lugs, the 12th digit of the catalog number should be changed to "6" (standard lugs are identified in the respective lug tables and footnotes in the SpeedFax). (For example, a 35KA@480VAC, 40A, 3-pole, 3VA51 with lugs would be catalog number 3VA5140-5ED36-0AA0). Alternate connectors can be ordered separately for field installation.

All 3VA6 circuit breakers are certified to UL 489 Supplement SB, are marked "NAVAL", and are suitable for use at 50C.

To order NAVAL-rated thermal-magnetic trip circuit breakers, the 13th digit of the catalog number should be changed to the number "1". (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 40A, 3-pole, NAVAL rated 3VA51 would be catalog number 3VA5140-5ED31-1AA0).

All 3VA5 thermal-magnetic trip and 3VA6 electronic trip circuit breakers are UL listed for reverse feed applications.

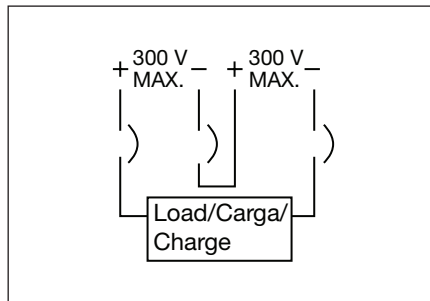


500V DC Wiring Configuration

## Connecting Breakers for DC Application

Most Siemens thermal magnetic trip MCCBs are applicable on direct current (dc) systems. Generally, for 250 V dc systems a two pole breaker is used, with one pole on each leg of the supply circuit. For three pole breakers applied on 500 V undergrounded DC systems, it is important to connect the power supply "zig-zag" through the breaker as shown in the figure below. This assures that the Voltage between phases on the breaker terminals is uniformly distributed.

See below for an alternative connection diagram. For a list of 3VA5 breakers with the DC ratings, please refer to pages 7-10 to 7-11.





## Circuit Breakers

# Lug-In/Lug-Out with INSTA-WIRE

### Selection

All BQ/BQH/HBQ circuit breakers are supplied with load side lugs. If line side lugs are required, add suffix "L" to catalog number. Consult Siemens for any additional charge. All standard circuit breakers are calibrated for 40°C maximum ambient application.

Continuous Current Rating @ 40° C	Type BQ <sup>①</sup>	Type BQH	Type HBQ
	10,000A IR Catalog Number	22,000A IR Catalog Number	65,000A IR Catalog Number

#### 1-Pole (120/240V AC)<sup>⑤</sup>

Rating	Type BQ	Type BQH	Type HBQ
15	BQ1B015 <sup>④</sup>	BQ1B015H <sup>④</sup>	HB1B015 <sup>④</sup>
20	BQ1B020 <sup>④</sup>	BQ1B020H <sup>④</sup>	HB1B020 <sup>④</sup>
25	BQ1B025	BQ1B025H	HB1B025
30	BQ1B030	BQ1B030H	HB1B030
35	BQ1B035	BQ1B035H	HB1B035
40	BQ1B040	BQ1B040H	HB1B040
45	BQ1B045	—	HB1B045
50	BQ1B050	BQ1B050H	HB1B050
60	BQ1B060 <sup>②</sup>	BQ1B060H	HB1B060
70	BQ1B070	BQ1B070H	HB1B070

#### 2-Pole (Common-Trip 120/240V AC)<sup>⑥</sup>

Rating	Type BQ	Type BQH	Type HBQ
15	BQ2B015	BQ2B015H	HB2B015
20	BQ2B020	BQ2B020H	HB2B020
25	BQ2B025	BQ2B025H	HB2B025
30	BQ2B030	BQ2B030H	HB2B030
35	BQ2B035	BQ2B035H	HB2B035
40	BQ2B040	BQ2B040H	HB2B040
45	BQ2B045	—	HB2B045
50	BQ2B050	BQ2B050H	HB2B050
60	BQ2B060 <sup>②</sup>	BQ2B060H	HB2B060
70	BQ2B070	BQ2B070H	HB2B070
80	BQ2B080	BQ2B080H	HB2B080
90	BQ2B090	BQ2B090H	HB2B090
100	BQ2B100	BQ2B100H	HB2B100
110	BQ2B110	—	HB2B110
125	BQ2B125	BQ2B125H	HB2B125

#### 2-Pole (Common-Trip 240V AC)<sup>③⑥</sup>

Rating	Type BQ	Type BQH	Type HBQ
15	BQ2H015	—	—
20	BQ2H020	—	—
30	BQ2H030	—	—
40	BQ2H040	—	—
50	BQ2H050	—	—
60	BQ2H060	—	—
70	BQ2H070	—	—
80	BQ2H080	—	—
90	BQ2H090	—	—
100	BQ2H100	—	—

#### 3-Pole (Common-Trip 240V AC)<sup>⑦</sup>

Rating	Type BQ	Type BQH	Type HBQ
15	BQ3B015	BQ3B015H	HB3B015
20	BQ3B020	BQ3B020H	HB3B020
25	BQ3B025	BQ3B025H	HB3B025
30	BQ3B030	BQ3B030H	HB3B030
35	BQ3B035	BQ3B035H	HB3B035
40	BQ3B040	BQ3B040H	HB3B040
45	BQ3B045	BQ3B045H	HB3B045
50	BQ3B050	BQ3B050H	HB3B050
60	BQ3B060	BQ3B060H	HB3B060
70	BQ3B070	BQ3B070H	HB3B070
80	BQ3B080	BQ3B080H	HB3B080
90	BQ3B090	BQ3B090H	HB3B090
100	BQ3B100	BQ3B100H	HB3B100

#### BQ / BQH / HBQ Internal Accessories

Description	Catalog Number	Field/Factory Installed
120VAC Shunt Trip	add suffix...00S01	Factory
24VAC Shunt Trip	add suffix...00S07	Factory
120V Auxiliary Switch	add suffix...01 <sup>②</sup>	Factory

■ Built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery

① UL Listed for use with 60/75° wire through 40 amps, UL listed for use with 75° wire only for 50 amps and above, HACR rated.

② 1A and 1B contacts.

③ UL Listed for use on 3-phase grounded "B" systems — 10,000 for this application.

④ UL Listed for frequent switching applications (SWD). 120V AC Fluorescent Lighting.

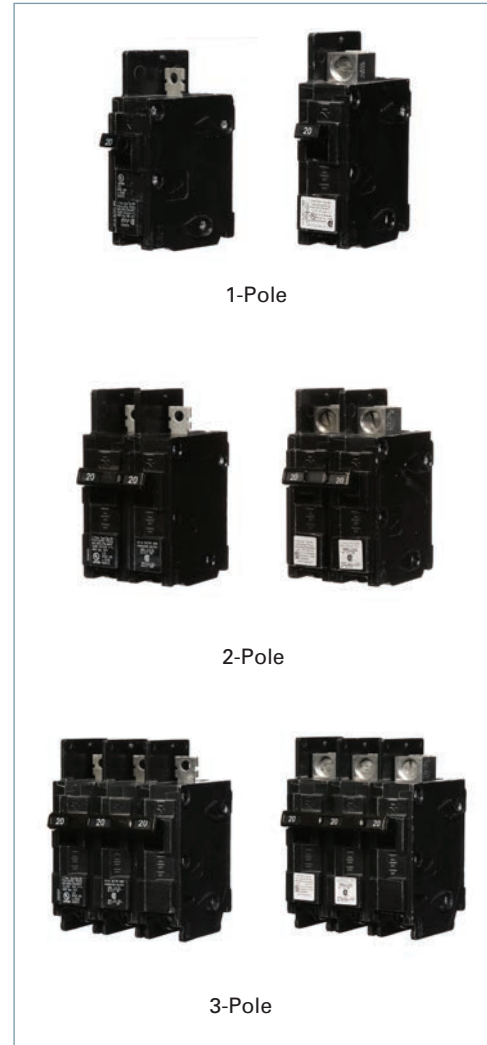
⑤ Shipped 12 per sleeve.

⑥ Shipped 6 per sleeve.

⑦ Shipped 4 per sleeve.

⑧ UL Listed 5KA IR.

⑨ Refer to Table A on page 17/133



1-Pole

2-Pole

3-Pole

#### Factory Modifications

Description	Catalog Number
Line Side Lugs	add suffix...L
Quick Connect Lug	add suffix...QX
400Hz Calibration	add suffix...Y <sup>⑧</sup>
Marine 50° C Ambient Calibration	add suffix...M
Fungus Proofing	add suffix...F

For external accessories, please refer to pages 17/138

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## DIN Rail Mounted Circuit Breakers

### Selection/Dimensions

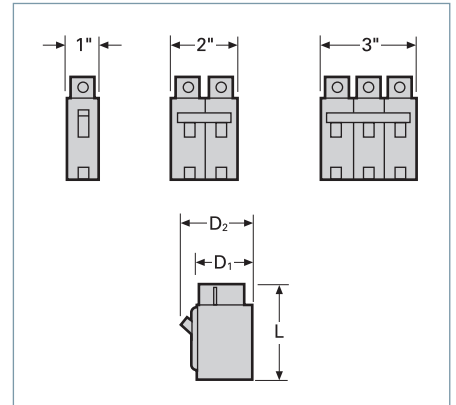
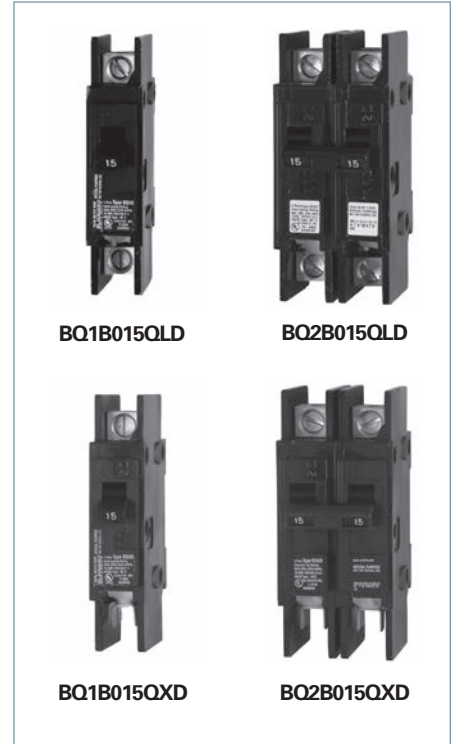
Breaker Type	Ampere Rating	Catalog Number	Line Side Connector	Load Side Connector	Interrupting Ratings (KA) (RMS Symmetrical Amperes) Volts AC	
					120	120/240

#### 1-Pole DIN Rail (120/240V AC)

<b>BQLD</b> 1-Pole 120V DIN Rail	10	BQ1B010QLD	TC1Q1	TC1Q1	10	
	15	BQ1B015QLD	TC1Q1	TC1Q1	10	
	20	BQ1B020QLD	TC1Q1	TC1Q1	10	
	25	BQ1B025QLD	TC1Q1	TC1Q1	10	
	30	BQ1B030QLD	TC1Q1	TC1Q1	10	
	35	BQ1B035QLD	TC1Q1	TC1Q1	10	
	40	BQ1B040QLD	TC1Q1	TC1Q1	10	
<b>BQXD</b> 1-Pole 120V DIN Rail	45	BQ1B045QLD	TA1Q1	TA1Q1	10	
	50	BQ1B050QLD	TA1Q1	TA1Q1	10	
	60	BQ1B060QLD	TA1Q1	TA1Q1	10	
	10	BQ1B010QXD	TC1Q1	Quick-Connect	10	
	15	BQ1B015QXD	TC1Q1	Quick-Connect	10	
	20	BQ1B020QXD	TC1Q1	Quick-Connect	10	
	25	BQ1B025QXD	TC1Q1	Quick-Connect	10	
<b>BQXD</b> 1-Pole 120V DIN Rail	30	BQ1B030QXD	TC1Q1	Quick-Connect	10	
	35	BQ1B035QXD	TC1Q1	Quick-Connect	10	
	40	BQ1B040QXD	TC1Q1	Quick-Connect	10	
	45	BQ1B045QXD	TA1Q1	Quick-Connect	10	
	50	BQ1B050QXD	TA1Q1	Quick-Connect	10	
	60	BQ1B060QXD	TA1Q1	Quick-Connect	10	

#### 2-Pole DIN Rail (120/240V AC)

<b>BQLD</b> 2-Pole 120/240V DIN Rail	10	BQ2B010QLD	TC1Q1	TC1Q1		10
	15	BQ2B015QLD	TC1Q1	TC1Q1		10
	20	BQ2B020QLD	TC1Q1	TC1Q1		10
	25	BQ2B025QLD	TC1Q1	TC1Q1		10
	30	BQ2B030QLD	TC1Q1	TC1Q1		10
	35	BQ2B035QLD	TC1Q1	TC1Q1		10
	40	BQ2B040QLD	TC1Q1	TC1Q1		10
<b>BQXD</b> 2-Pole 120/240V DIN Rail	45	BQ2B045QLD	TA1Q1	TA1Q1		10
	50	BQ2B050QLD	TA1Q1	TA1Q1		10
	60	BQ2B060QLD	TA1Q1	TA1Q1		10
	10	BQ2B010QXD	TC1Q1	Quick-Connect		10
	15	BQ2B015QXD	TC1Q1	Quick-Connect		10
	20	BQ2B020QXD	TC1Q1	Quick-Connect		10
	25	BQ2B025QXD	TC1Q1	Quick-Connect		10
<b>BQXD</b> 2-Pole 120/240V DIN Rail	30	BQ2B030QXD	TC1Q1	Quick-Connect		10
	35	BQ2B035QXD	TC1Q1	Quick-Connect		10
	40	BQ2B040QXD	TC1Q1	Quick-Connect		10
	45	BQ2B045QXD	TA1Q1	Quick-Connect		10
	50	BQ2B050QXD	TA1Q1	Quick-Connect		10
	60	BQ2B060QXD	TA1Q1	Quick-Connect		10



#### Lugs-For Use with BQXD<sup>④</sup>

Circuit Breaker Amp. Rtg.	Cab. Per Lug	Lug Wire Range AWG	Catalog Number
<b>Line Side</b>			
10-40	1	#16-#6 Cu #12-#6 Al	TC1Q1 <sup>②③</sup>
45-125	1	#8-#1 Cu #6-#1/0 Al	TA1Q1

#### BQ Enclosures

Type	Catalog Number <sup>④</sup>
1	EB3100S <sup>⑤</sup>
3R	WB3100

#### BQ Breaker Dimensions

Number of Poles	Breaker Type	Amperes	Dimensions (inches)		
			L	D1	D2
1, 2	BQ	15-50	3¾	2¾	3
1, 2	BQH, HBQ	15-50	4	2¾	3
1, 2	BQ, BQH, HBQ	55-125	4	2¾	3
3	BQ, BQH, HBQ	15-100	4	2¾	3
1, 2	BQXD	15-60	4½	2¾	3

#### Finger Safe Terminal Shield

Protects against accidental contact with lugs-1 per lug. Fits line and load end.

Catalog Number	Qty
BQFS2	2
BQFS1K	1000

For inches / millimeters conversion, see Application Data section.

■ Built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

① UL Listed for use with 60/75° wire through 40 amps.  
UL listed for use with 75° wire only for 50 amps and above, HACR rated.

② Connector has steel construction.

③ Surface mounted indoor. If flush mounting is required, replace suffix "S" in catalog number with suffix "F".

④ Neutral included in enclosure.

⑤ Enclosure will not accept circuit breakers with shunt trips or auxiliary switches installed.

⑥ Type BQXD uses TA1Q1 or TC1Q1 lugs on line side of circuit breaker.

For external accessories, please refer to pages 17/138, 17/140 to 17/145

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## QR 250A Frame

### Selection/Dimensions

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	2-Pole 240V AC Catalog Number	3-Pole 240V AC Catalog Number
----------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------

#### Type QR2<sup>②</sup>

100	QR22B100	QR23B100
125	QR22B125	QR23B125
150	QR22B150	QR23B150
175	QR22B175	QR23B175
200	QR22B200	QR23B200
225	QR22B225	QR23B225
250	QR22B250	QR23B250

#### Type QRH2<sup>②</sup>

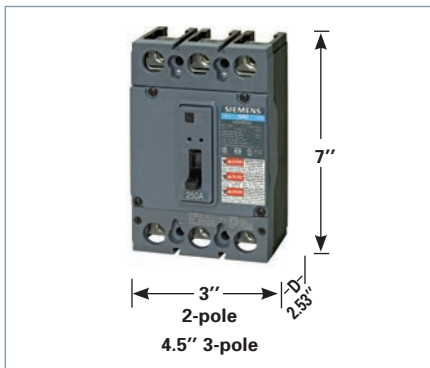
100	QRH22B100■	QRH23B100
125	QRH22B125	QRH23B125
150	QRH22B150	QRH23B150
175	QRH22B175■	QRH23B175
200	QRH22B200	QRH23B200
225	QRH22B225	QRH23B225
250	QRH22B250	QRH23B250

#### Type HQR2<sup>②</sup>

100	HQR22B100■	HQR23B100
125	HQR22B125	HQR23B125
150	HQR22B150	HQR23B150
175	HQR22B175■	HQR23B175
200	HQR22B200	HQR23B200
225	HQR22B225	HQR23B225
250	HQR22B250	HQR23B250

#### Type HQR2H<sup>②</sup>

100	HQR22B100H	HQR23B100H
125	HQR22B125H	HQR23B125H
150	HQR22B150H	HQR23B150H
175	HQR22B175H	HQR23B175H
200	HQR22B200H	HQR23B200H
225	HQR22B225H	HQR23B225H
250	HQR22B250H	HQR23B250H



■ Built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

② See **Note: A** page 17/131.  
**Note:** QR breakers are UL Listed for reverse feed applications.  
 ③ HACR rated.

### Ordering Information

Load side 3TA1QR300 lugs are mounted and included when circuit breaker is ordered. For line and load lugs (3TA1QR300) installed at no additional charge, add suffix "L" to catalog number.

50°C Calibration - See page 17/136.

400HZ. - See page 17/136.

### Shipping Weights

Number of Poles	Number per Carton	Shipping Weight (lbs.)
2	1	3.2
3	1	4.5

### Lugs For 75°C Wire<sup>①</sup>

Catalog Number	Lug Body	Lug Wire Range
3TA1QR300	Al	#3 - 300 Kcmil Al/Cu
3TC1QR250	Cu	#3 - 300 Kcmil Cu ONLY
CCQ250	CMP	#6 AWG - 350kcmil Al/Cu

### Enclosures (Neutral Included)

Type	Catalog Number
1	QR2N1S or QR2N1F
3R	QR2N3R3
12	QR2N12
4X	QR2N4X
4X316	QR2N4X316

### UL 489 Interrupting Ratings

Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (kA) Volts AC (50/60 Hz)
	240
QR2	10
QRH2	25
HQR2	65
HQR2H	100

Selection

Shunt Trip

Control Voltage		In Rush	Shunt Trip	Shunt Trip and Auxiliary Switch Combination
AC	DC		Catalog Number	Catalog Number
—	24	1.1A	S07QR2	S07QR2A
120 - 240	48	2.0A AC / 1.8A DC	S01QR2	S01QR2A

Auxiliary Switch

Contains (1) or (2) sets of "A" contacts and "B" contacts

Maximum Control Supply Voltage (V)	Maximum Allowable Current (A)	Single Auxiliary 1A -1B Contact Catalog Number	Double Auxiliary 2A - 2B Contact Catalog Number
250 AC /125 DC	5 AC / 0.5 DC	A01QR2	A02QR2

External Accessories

Description	Catalog Number
Padlock Device	HPLQR
Mounting Screw Kit	MSQR3
Handle Blocking Device	HBLQR
Handle Sliding-bar Interlock	SBMIQR

Padlock Device HPLQR



Handle Block Device HBLQR



Mechanical Interlock SBMIQR



# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## CQD 100A Frame

### Selection/Dimensions

#### Type CQD (Cable In - Cable Out) DIN Rail Mount<sup>③</sup>

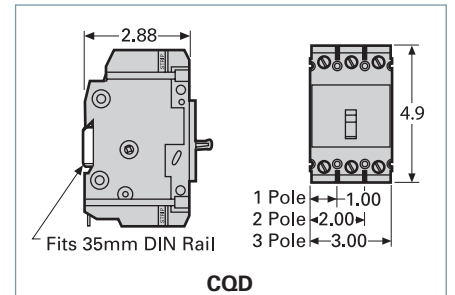
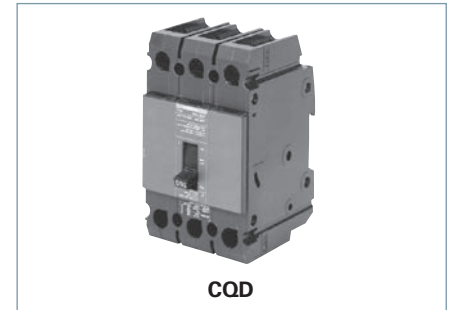
Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	1-Pole	2-Pole	3-Pole
	277V AC 125V DC	480Y/277V AC 125/250V DC	480Y/277V AC
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
15	CQD115 <sup>①②</sup>	CQD215 <sup>②</sup>	CQD315 <sup>②</sup>
20	CQD120 <sup>①②</sup>	CQD220 <sup>②</sup>	CQD320 <sup>②</sup>
25	CQD125 <sup>②</sup>	CQD225 <sup>②</sup>	CQD325 <sup>②</sup>
30	CQD130 <sup>②</sup>	CQD230 <sup>②</sup>	CQD330 <sup>②</sup>
35	CQD135 <sup>②</sup> ■	CQD235 <sup>②</sup> ■	CQD335 <sup>②</sup>
40	CQD140 <sup>②</sup> ■	CQD240 <sup>②</sup>	CQD340 <sup>②</sup>
45	CQD145 <sup>②</sup> ■	CQD245 <sup>②</sup> ■	CQD345 <sup>②</sup> ■
50	CQD150 <sup>②</sup> ■	CQD250 <sup>②</sup>	CQD350 <sup>②</sup>
60	CQD160■	CQD260	CQD360
70	CQD170■	CQD270	CQD370
80	CQD180■	CQD280	CQD380
90	CQD190■	CQD290■	CQD390
100	CQD1100■	CQD2100	CQD3100

#### Shipping Weights

Number of Poles	Number per Carton	Shipping Weight lbs. (kg)
1	1	0.5 (0)
2	1	1.0 (0)
3	1	1.5 (1)

#### Lugs For 60/75°C Wire

Amps	Wire Size
15-40	#14-#6 AWG Cu #12-#6 AWG Al
45-100	#8-#1 AWG Cu #6-#1/0 AWG Al



#### Interrupting Ratings (max. RMS symmetrical amperes kA)

Breaker Type	Number of Poles	UL						IEC 947-2 <sup>④</sup>				
		Volts AC						Volts AC				
								220/240		380/415		
		120	240	277	480/277	600/347	125/250	I <sub>cu</sub>	I <sub>cs</sub>	I <sub>cu</sub>	I <sub>cs</sub>	
CQD	1-Pole	65	—	14	—	—	14	—	18	9	—	—
	2-Pole	—	65	—	14	—	—	14	65	33	18	9
	3-Pole	—	65	—	14	—	—	14	65	33	18	9

For inches / millimeters conversion, see Application Data section.

■ Built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

① SWD rated.

Note: CQD breakers are UL Listed for reverse feed applications.

② HID rated.

③ HACR rated.

④ Applicable for 15-30A breakers only.

For accessories, please refer to pages 17/15 and 17/140 to 17/145

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## GG 125A Frame

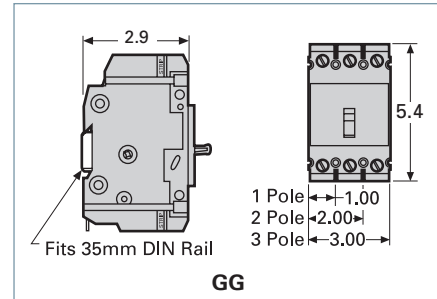
### Selection/Dimensions

#### Type NGG (Cable In - Cable Out)

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	1-Pole	2-Pole	3-Pole
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
15	NGG1B015L <sup>①②</sup>	NGG2B015L <sup>②</sup>	NGG3B015L <sup>②</sup>
20	NGG1B020L <sup>①②</sup>	NGG2B020L <sup>②</sup>	NGG3B020L <sup>②</sup>
25	NGG1B025L <sup>②</sup>	NGG2B025L <sup>②</sup>	NGG3B025L <sup>②</sup>
30	NGG1B030L <sup>②</sup>	NGG2B030L <sup>②</sup>	NGG3B030L <sup>②</sup>
35	NGG1B035L <sup>②</sup>	NGG2B035L <sup>②</sup>	NGG3B035L <sup>②</sup>
40	NGG1B040L <sup>②</sup>	NGG2B040L <sup>②</sup>	NGG3B040L <sup>②</sup>
45	NGG1B045L <sup>②</sup>	NGG2B045L <sup>②</sup>	NGG3B045L <sup>②</sup>
50	NGG1B050L <sup>②</sup>	NGG2B050L <sup>②</sup>	NGG3B050L <sup>②</sup>
60	NGG1B060L	NGG2B060L	NGG3B060L
70	NGG1B070L	NGG2B070L	NGG3B070L
80	NGG1B080L	NGG2B080L	NGG3B080L
90	NGG1B090L	NGG2B090L	NGG3B090L
100	NGG1B100L	NGG2B100L	NGG3B100L
110	NGG1B110L	NGG2B110L	NGG3B110L
125	NGG1B125L	NGG2B125L	NGG3B125L



GG



GG

Line and load lugs are included as standard. If no lugs are required, remove the "L" suffix. HACR rated.

Suitable for screws or DIN rail mounting.

#### Type HGG (Cable In - Cable Out)

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	1-Pole	2-Pole	3-Pole
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
15	HGG1B015L <sup>①②</sup>	HGG2B015L <sup>②</sup>	HGG3B015L <sup>②</sup>
20	HGG1B020L <sup>①②</sup>	HGG2B020L <sup>②</sup>	HGG3B020L <sup>②</sup>
25	HGG1B025L <sup>②</sup>	HGG2B025L <sup>②</sup>	HGG3B025L <sup>②</sup>
30	HGG1B030L <sup>②</sup>	HGG2B030L <sup>②</sup>	HGG3B030L <sup>②</sup>
35	HGG1B035L <sup>②</sup>	HGG2B035L <sup>②</sup>	HGG3B035L <sup>②</sup>
40	HGG1B040L <sup>②</sup>	HGG2B040L <sup>②</sup>	HGG3B040L <sup>②</sup>
45	HGG1B045L <sup>②</sup>	HGG2B045L <sup>②</sup>	HGG3B045L <sup>②</sup>
50	HGG1B050L <sup>②</sup>	HGG2B050L <sup>②</sup>	HGG3B050L <sup>②</sup>
60	HGG1B060L	HGG2B060L	HGG3B060L
70	HGG1B070L	HGG2B070L	HGG3B070L
80	HGG1B080L	HGG2B080L	HGG3B080L
90	HGG1B090L	HGG2B090L	HGG3B090L
100	HGG1B100L	HGG2B100L	HGG3B100L
110	HGG1B110L	HGG2B110L	HGG3B110L
125	HGG1B125L	HGG2B125L	HGG3B125L

#### Type LGG (Cable In - Cable Out)

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	1-Pole	2-Pole	3-Pole
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
15	LGG1B015L <sup>①②</sup>	LGG2B015L <sup>②</sup>	LGG3B015L <sup>②</sup>
20	LGG1B020L <sup>①②</sup>	LGG2B020L <sup>②</sup>	LGG3B020L <sup>②</sup>
25	LGG1B025L <sup>②</sup>	LGG2B025L <sup>②</sup>	LGG3B025L <sup>②</sup>
30	LGG1B030L <sup>②</sup>	LGG2B030L <sup>②</sup>	LGG3B030L <sup>②</sup>
35	LGG1B035L <sup>②</sup>	LGG2B035L <sup>②</sup>	LGG3B035L <sup>②</sup>
40	LGG1B040L <sup>②</sup>	LGG2B040L <sup>②</sup>	LGG3B040L <sup>②</sup>
45	LGG1B045L <sup>②</sup>	LGG2B045L <sup>②</sup>	LGG3B045L <sup>②</sup>
50	LGG1B050L <sup>②</sup>	LGG2B050L <sup>②</sup>	LGG3B050L <sup>②</sup>
60	LGG1B060L	LGG2B060L	LGG3B060L
70	LGG1B070L	LGG2B070L	LGG3B070L
80	LGG1B080L	LGG2B080L	LGG3B080L
90	LGG1B090L	LGG2B090L	LGG3B090L
100	LGG1B100L	LGG2B100L	LGG3B100L
110	LGG1B110L	LGG2B110L	LGG3B110L
125	LGG1B125L	LGG2B125L	LGG3B125L

#### Shipping Weights

Number of Poles	Number per Carton	Shipping Weight lbs. (kg)
1	1	.75 (0.34)
2	1	1.3 (0.59)
3	1	2.0 (0.98)

#### Lugs For 60/75°C Wire

NGG		
Ampere Rating	Wire Size	Catalog Number
15-30A	#14-#6 AWG Cu	TC1Q1 (qty. 1)
	#12-#6 AWG Al	3TC1Q1 (qty. 3)
35-125A	#8-2/0 AWG CU/AL	3TC1GG20 (qty. 3)
15-125A	Nut Keeper plate w/ screw (for crimp terminals)	TNKG3 (qty. 3)

#### Interrupting Ratings (max. RMS symmetrical amperes kA)

Breaker Type	Poles	UL489 Volts AC							IEC 60947-2 (Ics = 50%Icu)				
		Volts AC							Volts DC		Volts AC		Volts DC
		120	240	277	347	480	600Y/347	125	125/250	240	415	125/250	
NGG	1	65	—	25	14	—	—	14	—	25	—	—	
	2,3	—	65	—	—	25	14	—	14 <sup>①</sup>	65	—	14	
HGG	1	65	—	35	14	—	—	14	—	—	—	—	
	2,3	—	65	—	—	35	14	—	14 <sup>①</sup>	—	—	—	
LGG	1	65	—	65	14	—	—	14	—	—	—	—	
	2,3	—	65	—	—	65	14	—	14 <sup>①</sup>	—	—	—	

For inches / millimeters conversion, see Application Data section.

① SWD rated.

② HID rated at 15-50A 1-pole @ 277 VAC; 2 & 3-pole @ 480 VAC

For accessories, please refer to pages 17/15 and 17/140 to 17/145.

Shunt Trip

Control Voltage		BQD, BQD6, CQD, NGG, HGG, LGG, NGB, HGB and LGB Catalog Number
V AC	V DC	
120	—	CQDST120
240	—	CQDST240▲
277	—	CQDST277▲
480	—	CQDST480▲
600	—	CQDST600
—	12	CQDST12
—	24	CQDST24
—	48	CQDST48
—	125	CQDST125

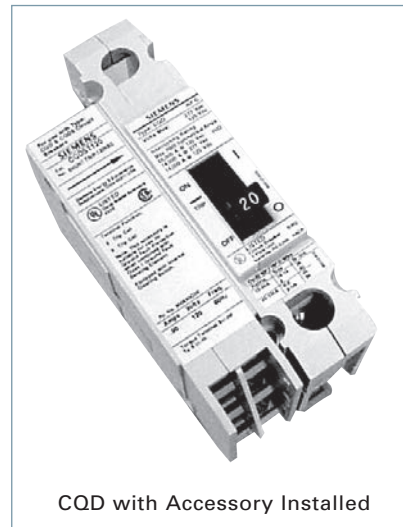


Auxiliary Switch

Maximum Voltage		Number of Contacts	BQD, BQD6, CQD, NGG, HGG, LGG, NGB, HGB and LGB Catalog Number
AC	DC		
240	125	1A-1B	CQDA1
240	125	2A-2B	CQDA2

Alarm Switch

Maximum Voltage		BQD, BQD6, CQD, NGG, HGG, LGG, NGB, HGB and LGB Catalog Number
AC	DC	
240	125	CQDBA



Shunt Trip and Auxiliary Switch Combinations

Shunt Trip Voltage		BQD, BQD6, CQD, NGG, HGG, LGG, NGB, HGB and LGB Catalog Number
AC	DC	
24	—	CQDST24AAS▲
120	—	CQDST120AAS▲
240	—	CQDST240AAS▲
277	—	CQDST277AAS▲
480	—	CQDST480AAS▲
600	—	CQDST600AAS▲
—	12	CQDST12DAS▲
—	24	CQDST24DAS▲
—	48	CQDST48DAS▲
—	125	CQDST125DAS▲

Alarm and Auxiliary Switch Combinations

For Breaker	Catalog Number
BQD, BQD6, CQD, NGG, HGG, LGG, NGB, HGB and LGB	CQDA1BA▲

▲ Built to order. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

① Adds 1-pole space for accessory.

# 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## 3VA UL Breakers

### Catalog Numbering System

### Catalog Numbering Logic



Breaker Designation	
Thermal magnetic panelboard breakers	4
Thermal magnetic (Cable-in Cable-out) breakers	5
Electronic trip breakers	6

Frame Size	
125/150A	1
250A	2
400A	3
600A	4
800A	5
1000A	6
1200A	7
1600A	8
2000A	9

Rated Current																	
3VA41/ 3VA51	3VA52	3VA53	3VA54	3VA55	3VA57	3VA58	3VA59	3VA61	3VA62	3VA63	3VA64	3VA65	3VA66	3VA67	3VA68	3VA69	
15A																	95
20A	200A	200A															20
	225A	225A															22
25A	250A	250A							250A	250A							25
30A		300A															30
35A		350A															35
40A	40A	400A						40A		400A	400A						40
45A	45A		450A														45
50A	50A		500A														50
60A	60A		600A	600A							600A	600A					60
70A	70A			700A													70
80A	80A			800A	800A							800A		800A			80
90A	90A				900A												90
100A	100A				1000A			100A	100A				1000A	1000A			10
110A	110A																11
125A	125A				1200A									1200A			12
						1400A											14
	150A							150A									15
						1600A								1600A			16
	175A																17
								1800A									18
								2000A								2000A	20

Interrupting Capacity @ 480V		
3VA4/3VA5	3VA6	
MCP/MCS	200K	0
MCP/MCS	MCP/MCS	1
25K		4
35K	35K	5
65K	65K	6
100K	100K	7
	150K	8

(see next page for details)



Catalog Numbering Logic (cont.)



(see previous page for details)

Trip Unit Protection Functions										
3VA4/3VA5		L	I	N						
TM230	MCCB	fix	adj							EC
TM210	MCCB	fix	fix							ED
TM240	MCCB	adj	adj							EF
TM230	MCCB	fix	adj	100%						GC
TM210	MCCB	fix	fix	100%						GD
TM240	MCCB	adj	adj	100%						GF
TM110M	MSP		fix							MG
TM120M	MSP		adj							MH
TM120M	MSP		adj							MU
MCS110	MCS		fix							BB
3VA6		L	S	I	G	N	LCD	com.	measurement values	
ETU320 LI	MCCB	adj		adj		0%/50%/100%				HL
ETU330 LIG	MCCB	adj		adj	adj	0%/50%/100%				HM
ETU350 LSI	MCCB	adj	adj	fix		0%/50%/100%				HN
ETU360 LSIG	MCCB	adj	adj	adj	adj	0%/50%/100%				HQ
ETU550 LSI	MCCB	adj	adj	adj		20/40%...100/160%	yes	yes	standard	JP
ETU556 LSI(G)	MCCB	adj	adj	adj	alarm	20/40%...100/160%	yes	yes	standard	JT
ETU560 LSIG	MCCB	adj	adj	adj	adj	20/40%...100/160%	yes	yes	standard	JQ
ETU820 LI	MCCB	adj		adj		20/40%...100/160%	yes	yes	advanced	KL
ETU830 LIG	MCCB	adj		adj	adj	20/40%...100/160%	yes	yes	advanced	KM
ETU850LSI	MCCB	adj	adj	adj		20/40%...100/160%	yes	yes	advanced	KP
ETU856 LSI(G)	MCCB	adj	adj	adj	alarm	20/40%...100/160%	yes	yes	advanced	KT
ETU860 LSIG	MCCB	adj	adj	adj	adj	20/40%...100/160%	yes	yes	advanced	KQ
ETU310M	MCP			adj						MS
MCS110	MCS			fix						BB

Number of Poles	
1 pole	1
2 pole	2
3 pole	3
4 pole	4
1-in-2 pole	5
2-in-3 pole	6

Connection Technology	
No wire connector	1
Nut keeper kit, line and load	2
Nut keeper kit, load end only	3
Aluminum wire connector, load end only	4
Wire connector, line end only	5
Wire connector, line and load	6

Regional Specifics (as applicable)	
Standard	0
NAVAL/50C	1
100% Rated (3VA6)	2

Auxiliary Releases	Without	A
--------------------	---------	---

Auxiliary/Alarm Switches	Without	A0
--------------------------	---------	----

## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

# 3VA51 125A Thermal-magnetic Trip Circuit Breakers

### Selection

#### 3VA51 125A Frame, 1-Pole Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Cont. Amp Rating	S-Interrupting Class (SEAS)	M-Interrupting Class (MEAS)	H-Interrupting Class (HEAS)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
TM210 FTFM			
15	3VA5195-4ED11-0AA0	3VA5195-5ED11-0AA0	3VA5195-6ED11-0AA0
20	3VA5120-4ED11-0AA0	3VA5120-5ED11-0AA0	3VA5120-6ED11-0AA0
25	3VA5125-4ED11-0AA0	3VA5125-5ED11-0AA0	3VA5125-6ED11-0AA0
30	3VA5130-4ED11-0AA0	3VA5130-5ED11-0AA0	3VA5130-6ED11-0AA0
35	3VA5135-4ED11-0AA0	3VA5135-5ED11-0AA0	3VA5135-6ED11-0AA0
40	3VA5140-4ED11-0AA0	3VA5140-5ED11-0AA0	3VA5140-6ED11-0AA0
45	3VA5145-4ED11-0AA0	3VA5145-5ED11-0AA0	3VA5145-6ED11-0AA0
50	3VA5150-4ED11-0AA0	3VA5150-5ED11-0AA0	3VA5150-6ED11-0AA0
60	3VA5160-4ED11-0AA0	3VA5160-5ED11-0AA0	3VA5160-6ED11-0AA0
70	3VA5170-4ED11-0AA0	3VA5170-5ED11-0AA0	3VA5170-6ED11-0AA0
80	3VA5180-4ED11-0AA0	3VA5180-5ED11-0AA0	3VA5180-6ED11-0AA0
90	3VA5190-4ED11-0AA0	3VA5190-5ED11-0AA0	3VA5190-6ED11-0AA0
100	3VA5110-4ED11-0AA0	3VA5110-5ED11-0AA0	3VA5110-6ED11-0AA0
110	3VA5111-4ED11-0AA0	3VA5111-5ED11-0AA0	3VA5111-6ED11-0AA0
125	3VA5112-4ED11-0AA0	3VA5112-5ED11-0AA0	3VA5112-6ED11-0AA0



#### 3VA51 125A Frame, 1 in 2-Pole Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Cont. Amp Rating	S-Interrupting Class (SEAB)	M-Interrupting Class (MEAB)	H-Interrupting Class (HEAB)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
TM210 FTFM			
15	3VA5195-4ED56-0AA0	3VA5195-5ED56-0AA0	3VA5195-6ED56-0AA0
20	3VA5120-4ED56-0AA0	3VA5120-5ED56-0AA0	3VA5120-6ED56-0AA0
25	3VA5125-4ED56-0AA0	3VA5125-5ED56-0AA0	3VA5125-6ED56-0AA0
30	3VA5130-4ED56-0AA0	3VA5130-5ED56-0AA0	3VA5130-6ED56-0AA0
35	3VA5135-4ED56-0AA0	3VA5135-5ED56-0AA0	3VA5135-6ED56-0AA0
40	3VA5140-4ED56-0AA0	3VA5140-5ED56-0AA0	3VA5140-6ED56-0AA0
45	3VA5145-4ED56-0AA0	3VA5145-5ED56-0AA0	3VA5145-6ED56-0AA0
50	3VA5150-4ED56-0AA0	3VA5150-5ED56-0AA0	3VA5150-6ED56-0AA0
60	3VA5160-4ED56-0AA0	3VA5160-5ED56-0AA0	3VA5160-6ED56-0AA0
70	3VA5170-4ED56-0AA0	3VA5170-5ED56-0AA0	3VA5170-6ED56-0AA0
80	3VA5180-4ED56-0AA0	3VA5180-5ED56-0AA0	3VA5180-6ED56-0AA0
90	3VA5190-4ED56-0AA0	3VA5190-5ED56-0AA0	3VA5190-6ED56-0AA0
100	3VA5110-4ED56-0AA0	3VA5110-5ED56-0AA0	3VA5110-6ED56-0AA0
110	3VA5111-4ED56-0AA0	3VA5111-5ED56-0AA0	3VA5111-6ED56-0AA0
125	3VA5112-4ED56-0AA0	3VA5112-5ED56-0AA0	3VA5112-6ED56-0AA0



#### 3VA51 125A Frame, 2-Pole Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Cont. Amp Rating	S-Interrupting Class (SEAS)	M-Interrupting Class (MEAS)	H-Interrupting Class (HEAS)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
TM210 FTFM <sup>Ⓢ</sup>			
15	3VA5195-4ED21-0AA0	3VA5195-5ED21-0AA0	3VA5195-6ED21-0AA0
20	3VA5120-4ED21-0AA0	3VA5120-5ED21-0AA0	3VA5120-6ED21-0AA0
25	3VA5125-4ED21-0AA0	3VA5125-5ED21-0AA0	3VA5125-6ED21-0AA0
30	3VA5130-4ED21-0AA0	3VA5130-5ED21-0AA0	3VA5130-6ED21-0AA0
35	3VA5135-4ED21-0AA0	3VA5135-5ED21-0AA0	3VA5135-6ED21-0AA0
40	3VA5140-4ED21-0AA0	3VA5140-5ED21-0AA0	3VA5140-6ED21-0AA0
45	3VA5145-4ED21-0AA0	3VA5145-5ED21-0AA0	3VA5145-6ED21-0AA0
50	3VA5150-4ED21-0AA0	3VA5150-5ED21-0AA0	3VA5150-6ED21-0AA0
60	3VA5160-4ED21-0AA0	3VA5160-5ED21-0AA0	3VA5160-6ED21-0AA0
70	3VA5170-4ED21-0AA0	3VA5170-5ED21-0AA0	3VA5170-6ED21-0AA0
80	3VA5180-4ED21-0AA0	3VA5180-5ED21-0AA0	3VA5180-6ED21-0AA0
90	3VA5190-4ED21-0AA0	3VA5190-5ED21-0AA0	3VA5190-6ED21-0AA0
100	3VA5110-4ED21-0AA0	3VA5110-5ED21-0AA0	3VA5110-6ED21-0AA0
110	3VA5111-4ED21-0AA0	3VA5111-5ED21-0AA0	3VA5111-6ED21-0AA0
125	3VA5112-4ED21-0AA0	3VA5112-5ED21-0AA0	3VA5112-6ED21-0AA0



#### 3VA51 Dimensions

Poles	Dimensions inches (mm)			Shipping Weight	
	W	H	D	lbs.	kg
1	1 (25.4)	5.5 (140)	3 (76.5)	0.84	0.38
2	2 (50.8)	5.5 (140)	3 (76.5)	1.37	0.62
3	3 (76.2)	5.5 (140)	3 (76.5)	1.73	0.78
4	4 (101.6)	5.5 (140)	3 (76.5)	2.09	0.95

<sup>Ⓢ</sup> Available with NAVAL/50C ratings.

<sup>Ⓢ</sup> Applies to 3VA51 3-Pole

## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

# 3VA51 125A Thermal-magnetic Trip Circuit Breakers

### Selection

### 3VA51 125A Frame, 3-Pole Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Cont. Ampere Rating	S-Interrupting Class (SEAS)	M-Interrupting Class (MEAS)	H-Interrupting Class (HEAS)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
<b>TM210 FTFM<sup>Ⓞ</sup></b>			
15	3VA5195-4ED31-0AA0	3VA5195-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5195-6ED31-0AA0
20	3VA5120-4ED31-0AA0	3VA5120-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5120-6ED31-0AA0
25	3VA5125-4ED31-0AA0	3VA5125-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5125-6ED31-0AA0
30	3VA5130-4ED31-0AA0	3VA5130-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5130-6ED31-0AA0
35	3VA5135-4ED31-0AA0	3VA5135-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5135-6ED31-0AA0
40	3VA5140-4ED31-0AA0	3VA5140-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5140-6ED31-0AA0
45	3VA5145-4ED31-0AA0	3VA5145-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5145-6ED31-0AA0
50	3VA5150-4ED31-0AA0	3VA5150-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5150-6ED31-0AA0
60	3VA5160-4ED31-0AA0	3VA5160-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5160-6ED31-0AA0
70	3VA5170-4ED31-0AA0	3VA5170-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5170-6ED31-0AA0
80	3VA5180-4ED31-0AA0	3VA5180-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5180-6ED31-0AA0
90	3VA5190-4ED31-0AA0	3VA5190-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5190-6ED31-0AA0
100	3VA5110-4ED31-0AA0	3VA5110-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5110-6ED31-0AA0
110	3VA5111-4ED31-0AA0	3VA5111-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5111-6ED31-0AA0
125	3VA5112-4ED31-0AA0	3VA5112-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5112-6ED31-0AA0
<b>TM230 FTAM<sup>Ⓞ</sup></b>			
15	3VA5195-4EC31-0AA0	3VA5195-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5195-6EC31-0AA0
20	3VA5120-4EC31-0AA0	3VA5120-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5120-6EC31-0AA0
25	3VA5125-4EC31-0AA0	3VA5125-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5125-6EC31-0AA0
30	3VA5130-4EC31-0AA0	3VA5130-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5130-6EC31-0AA0
35	3VA5135-4EC31-0AA0	3VA5135-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5135-6EC31-0AA0
40	3VA5140-4EC31-0AA0	3VA5140-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5140-6EC31-0AA0
45	3VA5145-4EC31-0AA0	3VA5145-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5145-6EC31-0AA0
50	3VA5150-4EC31-0AA0	3VA5150-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5150-6EC31-0AA0
60	3VA5160-4EC31-0AA0	3VA5160-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5160-6EC31-0AA0
70	3VA5170-4EC31-0AA0	3VA5170-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5170-6EC31-0AA0
80	3VA5180-4EC31-0AA0	3VA5180-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5180-6EC31-0AA0
90	3VA5190-4EC31-0AA0	3VA5190-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5190-6EC31-0AA0
100	3VA5110-4EC31-0AA0	3VA5110-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5110-6EC31-0AA0
110	3VA5111-4EC31-0AA0	3VA5111-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5111-6EC31-0AA0
125	3VA5112-4EC31-0AA0	3VA5112-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5112-6EC31-0AA0
<b>TM240 ATAM</b>			
15	3VA5195-4EF31-0AA0	3VA5195-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5195-6EF31-0AA0
20	3VA5120-4EF31-0AA0	3VA5120-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5120-6EF31-0AA0
30	3VA5130-4EF31-0AA0	3VA5130-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5130-6EF31-0AA0
40	3VA5140-4EF31-0AA0	3VA5140-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5140-6EF31-0AA0
50	3VA5150-4EF31-0AA0	3VA5150-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5150-6EF31-0AA0
60	3VA5160-4EF31-0AA0	3VA5160-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5160-6EF31-0AA0
70	3VA5170-4EF31-0AA0	3VA5170-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5170-6EF31-0AA0
80	3VA5180-4EF31-0AA0	3VA5180-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5180-6EF31-0AA0
100	3VA5110-4EF31-0AA0	3VA5110-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5110-6EF31-0AA0

### Ordering Information

The catalog numbers listed here are for complete, non-interchangeable trip circuit breakers without lugs.

For factory installed nut keepers (3VA91330QA00), change the 12th digit of the catalog number to "2". (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 40A, 3-pole, 3VA51 with nut keepers would be catalog number 3VA5140-5ED31-2-0AA0).

For factory installed standard line and load lugs, change the 12th digit to "6" (standard lugs are identified in the lug table and footnotes in this section of the SpeedFax). (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 40A, 3-pole, 3VA51 with lugs would be catalog number 3VA5140-5ED31-6-0AA0). Alternate connectors can be ordered separately for field installation.

For NAVAL-rated thermal-magnetic trip circuit breakers, change the 13th digit of the catalog number to the number "1". (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 40A, 3-pole, NAVAL rated 3VA51 would be catalog number 3VA5140-5ED31-1AA0)

All 3VA51 thermal-magnetic trip circuit breakers are UL listed for reverse feed applications.



**17**  
MOLDED CASE  
CIRCUIT BREAKERS

### Interrupting Ratings for 3VA51

Interrupting Class	Breaker Type	Poles	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (kA)										
			Volts AC (50/60 Hz)							Volts DC			
			120	240	277	347	480Y/ 277V	480	600Y/ 347V	125	250	500 <sup>Ⓞ</sup>	600 <sup>Ⓞ</sup>
S	SEAS	1	65		25	14					14		
		2, 3, 4		65			25	25	14	14	50	50	50
M	MEAS	1	85		35	18					25		
		2, 3, 4		85			35	35	18	25	85	85	85
H	H5EAS	1	150		50	18					30		
	HEAS	1 in 2	150		65	25					30		
	HEAS	2, 3, 4		150			65	65	25	30	100	100	100

<sup>Ⓞ</sup> Available with NAVAL/50C ratings.

### Enclosures (3-pole only)

Nema Type	Catalog Number
1 surface	3VAE125N1S
1 flush	3VAE125N1F
3R	3VAE125N3R
12	3VAE125N12
4X (304)	3VAE125N4X
4X (316)	3VAE125N4X316
Neutral	N125X

## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

# 3VA51 125A Thermal-magnetic Trip Circuit Breakers

### Selection

### 3VA51 125A Frame, 4-Pole Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit



3VA51 125A 4-Pole

Cont. Ampere Rating	S-Interrupting Class (SEAS)	M-Interrupting Class (MEAS)	H-Interrupting Class (HEAS)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number

#### TM210 FTFM Unprotected Neutral

15	3VA5195-4ED41-0AA0	3VA5195-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5195-6ED41-0AA0
20	3VA5120-4ED41-0AA0	3VA5120-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5120-6ED41-0AA0
25	3VA5125-4ED41-0AA0	3VA5125-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5125-6ED41-0AA0
30	3VA5130-4ED41-0AA0	3VA5130-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5130-6ED41-0AA0
35	3VA5135-4ED41-0AA0	3VA5135-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5135-6ED41-0AA0
40	3VA5140-4ED41-0AA0	3VA5140-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5140-6ED41-0AA0
45	3VA5145-4ED41-0AA0	3VA5145-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5145-6ED41-0AA0
50	3VA5150-4ED41-0AA0	3VA5150-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5150-6ED41-0AA0
60	3VA5160-4ED41-0AA0	3VA5160-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5160-6ED41-0AA0
70	3VA5170-4ED41-0AA0	3VA5170-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5170-6ED41-0AA0
80	3VA5180-4ED41-0AA0	3VA5180-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5180-6ED41-0AA0
90	3VA5190-4ED41-0AA0	3VA5190-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5190-6ED41-0AA0
100	3VA5110-4ED41-0AA0	3VA5110-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5110-6ED41-0AA0
110	3VA5111-4ED41-0AA0	3VA5111-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5111-6ED41-0AA0
125	3VA5112-4ED41-0AA0	3VA5112-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5112-6ED41-0AA0

#### TM210 FTFM 100% Neutral

90	3VA5190-4GD41-0AA0	3VA5190-5GD41-0AA0	3VA5190-6GD41-0AA0
100	3VA5110-4GD41-0AA0	3VA5110-5GD41-0AA0	3VA5110-6GD41-0AA0
110	3VA5111-4GD41-0AA0	3VA5111-5GD41-0AA0	3VA5111-6GD41-0AA0
125	3VA5112-4GD41-0AA0	3VA5112-5GD41-0AA0	3VA5112-6GD41-0AA0

#### TM230 FTAM Unprotected Neutral

15	3VA5195-4EC41-0AA0	3VA5195-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5195-6EC41-0AA0
20	3VA5120-4EC41-0AA0	3VA5120-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5120-6EC41-0AA0
25	3VA5125-4EC41-0AA0	3VA5125-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5125-6EC41-0AA0
30	3VA5130-4EC41-0AA0	3VA5130-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5130-6EC41-0AA0
35	3VA5135-4EC41-0AA0	3VA5135-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5135-6EC41-0AA0
40	3VA5140-4EC41-0AA0	3VA5140-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5140-6EC41-0AA0
45	3VA5145-4EC41-0AA0	3VA5145-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5145-6EC41-0AA0
50	3VA5150-4EC41-0AA0	3VA5150-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5150-6EC41-0AA0
60	3VA5160-4EC41-0AA0	3VA5160-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5160-6EC41-0AA0
70	3VA5170-4EC41-0AA0	3VA5170-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5170-6EC41-0AA0
80	3VA5180-4EC41-0AA0	3VA5180-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5180-6EC41-0AA0
90	3VA5190-4EC41-0AA0	3VA5190-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5190-6EC41-0AA0
100	3VA5110-4EC41-0AA0	3VA5110-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5110-6EC41-0AA0
110	3VA5111-4EC41-0AA0	3VA5111-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5111-6EC41-0AA0
125	3VA5112-4EC41-0AA0	3VA5112-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5112-6EC41-0AA0

#### TM230 FTFM 100% Neutral

90	3VA5190-4GC41-0AA0	3VA5190-5GC41-0AA0	3VA5190-6GC41-0AA0
100	3VA5110-4GC41-0AA0	3VA5110-5GC41-0AA0	3VA5110-6GC41-0AA0
110	3VA5111-4GC41-0AA0	3VA5111-5GC41-0AA0	3VA5111-6GC41-0AA0
125	3VA5112-4GC41-0AA0	3VA5112-5GC41-0AA0	3VA5112-6GC41-0AA0

#### TM240 ATAM Unprotected Neutral

15	3VA5195-4EF41-0AA0	3VA5195-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5195-6EF41-0AA0
20	3VA5120-4EF41-0AA0	3VA5120-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5120-6EF41-0AA0
30	3VA5130-4EF41-0AA0	3VA5130-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5130-6EF41-0AA0
40	3VA5140-4EF41-0AA0	3VA5140-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5140-6EF41-0AA0
50	3VA5150-4EF41-0AA0	3VA5150-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5150-6EF41-0AA0
60	3VA5160-4EF41-0AA0	3VA5160-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5160-6EF41-0AA0
70	3VA5170-4EF41-0AA0	3VA5170-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5170-6EF41-0AA0
80	3VA5180-4EF41-0AA0	3VA5180-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5180-6EF41-0AA0
100	3VA5110-4EF41-0AA0	3VA5110-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5110-6EF41-0AA0

#### TM240 ATAM 100% Neutral

100	3VA5110-4GF41-0AA0	3VA5110-5GF41-0AA0	3VA5110-6GF41-0AA0
-----	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

Trip Settings for 3VA51

TM210 - FTFM		
I <sub>n</sub> (A)	I <sub>r</sub> (A)	I <sub>i</sub> (A)
15	15	300
20	20	300
25	25	300
30	30	300
35	35	350
40	40	400
45	45	450
50	50	500
60	60	600
70	70	700
80	80	800
90	90	900
100	100	1000
110	110	1100
125	125	1250

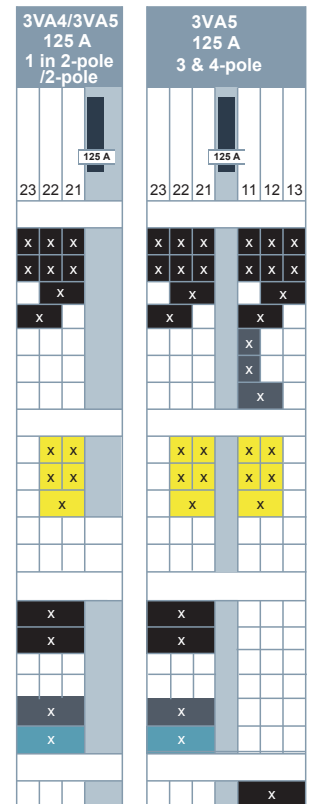
TM230 - FTAM							
I <sub>n</sub> (A)	I <sub>r</sub> (A)	I <sub>i</sub> (A)					
15	15	150	180	210	240	270	300
20	20	150	180	210	240	270	300
25	25	150	180	210	240	270	300
30	30	150	180	210	240	270	300
35	35	175	210	245	280	315	350
40	40	200	240	280	320	360	400
45	45	225	270	315	360	405	450
50	50	250	300	350	400	450	500
60	60	300	360	420	480	540	600
70	70	350	420	490	560	630	700
80	80	400	480	560	640	720	800
90	90	450	540	630	720	810	900
100	100	500	600	700	800	900	1000
110	110	550	660	770	880	990	1100
125	125	625	750	875	1000	1125	1250

TM240 - ATAM									
I <sub>n</sub> (A)	I <sub>r</sub> (A) 90%	I <sub>r</sub> (A) 80%	I <sub>i</sub> (A)						
15	14	12	150	180	210	240	270	300	
20	18	16	150	180	210	240	270	300	
30	27	24	150	180	210	240	270	300	
40	36	32	200	240	280	320	360	400	
50	45	40	250	300	350	400	450	500	
60	54	48	300	360	420	480	540	600	
70	63	56	350	420	490	560	630	700	
80	72	64	400	480	560	640	720	800	
100	90	80	500	600	700	800	900	1000	

Connectors for 75C Wire for 3VA51

Type	Min. cable size	Max. cable size	Catalog No. (kit of 3 lugs)	Catalog No. (kit of 4 lugs)
Steel wrap around (Cu cable only), 1 cable lugs	AWG 14	3/0	3VA9133-0JA11	3VA9134-0JA11
Aluminum body lug small (Cu/Al cable), 1 cable lug <sup>①</sup>	AWG 14	AWG 8	3VA9133-0JB10	3VA9134-0JB10
Aluminum body lug (Cu/Al cable), 1 cable lugs <sup>②③</sup>	AWG 8	3/0	3VA9133-0JB11	3VA9134-0JB11
Aluminum body lug small with control wire tap (Cu/Al cable), 1 cable lug <sup>①</sup>	AWG 14	AWG 8	3VA9133-0JG10	3VA9134-0JG10
Aluminum body lug with control wire tap (Cu/Al cable), 1 cable lugs <sup>②</sup>	AWG 8	3/0	3VA9133-0JG11	3VA9134-0JG11
Aluminum body lug large (Cu/Al cable), 1 cable lugs with 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 4	300 kcmil	3VA9133-0JJ12	3VA9134-0JJ12
Aluminum body lug large with control wire tap (Cu/Al cable), 1 cable lug and 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 4	300 kcmil	3VA9133-0JC12	
Distribution lug, 6 cables (Cu/Al cable), 1 cable lugs with 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 14	AWG 2	3VA9133-0JF60	3VA9134-0JF60
Copper body lug small (Cu cable only), 1 cable lugs <sup>①</sup>	AWG 14	AWG 8	3VA9133-0JD10	3VA9134-0JD10
Copper body lug (Cu cable only), 1 cable lugs <sup>②</sup>	AWG 8	2/0	3VA9133-0JD11	3VA9134-0JD11
Copper body lug small with control wire tap (Cu cable only), 1 cable lugs <sup>①</sup>	AWG 14	AWG 8	3VA9133-0JK10	3VA9134-0JK10
Copper body lug with control wire tap (Cu cable only), 1 cable lugs <sup>②</sup>	AWG 8	2/0	3VA9133-0JK11	3VA9134-0JK11

Internal accessories configuration	
Slot No.:	
Auxiliary switch	Type
	AUX_HQ
Auxiliary switch	AUX_HQ_el
	AUX_HP
Leading changeover switch	LCS_HQ
	LCS_HQ_el
	LCS_HP
Alarm switch	Type
	TAS_HQ
Trip alarm switch	TAS_HQ_el
	TAS_HP
Short circuit alarm switch	SAS_HQ
	SAS_HQ_el
Auxiliary release	Type
Shunt trip flexible	STF
Shunt trip left	STL
	STL_el
Residual current release	RCR
Undervoltage release	UVR
Universal release	UNI
Other	
Cylinder lock (type Ronis)	



17 MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

① Use these lugs on 15A to 40A breakers.  
 ② Use these lugs on 45A to 125A breakers.

③ Standard lug installed at the factory when breaker ordered with a "6" in the 12th position.

## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

# 3VA61 150A Electronic Trip Circuit Breakers

### Selection



**3VA61  
150A 3-Pole**

### Ordering Information

The numbers listed here are for complete, non-interchangeable trip circuit breakers without lugs. For factory installed nut keepers (3VA92430QA00), change the 12th digit of the catalog number to "2" (required to install a breaker in a panelboard or switchboard that has a provision). (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 40A, 3-pole, 3VA61 with nut keepers is catalog number 3VA6140-5HL3**2**-0AA0).

For factory installed standard line and load lugs, change the 12th digit to "6" (standard lugs are identified in the lug table and footnotes in this section of the Industrial Controls catalog). (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 40A, 3-pole, 3VA61 with lugs is catalog number 3VA6140-5HL3**6**-0AA0). Alternate connectors can be ordered separately for field installation.

All 3VA61 electronic trip circuit breakers are available with 100% ratings. To order, change the 13th digit of the catalog number to the number "2". (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 40A, 3-pole, 100% rated 3VA61 is catalog number 3VA6140-5HL31-**2**AA0). Requires the use of rated lugs — see lug table below.

All 3VA6 circuit breakers are certified to UL 489 Supplement SB, are marked "Naval", and are suitable for use at 50C. They are UL listed for reverse feed applications.

## 3VA61 150A Frame 3-Pole Electronic Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere	M-Interrupting Class (MDAE) Catalog Number	H-Interrupting Class (HDAE) Catalog Number	C-Interrupting Class (CDAE) Catalog Number	L-Interrupting Class (LDAE) Catalog Number	E-Interrupting Class (EDA) Catalog Number
<b>ETU320 LI with dials</b>					
40	3VA6140-5HL31-0AA0	3VA6140-6HL31-0AA0	3VA6140-7HL31-0AA0	3VA6140-8HL31-0AA0	—
60	—	—	—	—	3VA6160-0HL31-0AA0
100	3VA6110-5HL31-0AA0	3VA6110-6HL31-0AA0	3VA6110-7HL31-0AA0	3VA6110-8HL31-0AA0	3VA6110-0HL31-0AA0
150	3VA6115-5HL31-0AA0	3VA6115-6HL31-0AA0	3VA6115-7HL31-0AA0	3VA6115-8HL31-0AA0	3VA6115-0HL31-0AA0
<b>ETU330 LIG with dials</b>					
40	3VA6140-5HM31-0AA0	3VA6140-6HM31-0AA0	3VA6140-7HM31-0AA0	3VA6140-8HM31-0AA0	—
60	—	—	—	—	3VA6160-0HM31-0AA0
100	3VA6110-5HM31-0AA0	3VA6110-6HM31-0AA0	3VA6110-7HM31-0AA0	3VA6110-8HM31-0AA0	3VA6110-0HM31-0AA0
150	3VA6115-5HM31-0AA0	3VA6115-6HM31-0AA0	3VA6115-7HM31-0AA0	3VA6115-8HM31-0AA0	3VA6115-0HM31-0AA0
<b>ETU350 LSI with dials</b>					
40	3VA6140-5HN31-0AA0	3VA6140-6HN31-0AA0	3VA6140-7HN31-0AA0	3VA6140-8HN31-0AA0	—
60	—	—	—	—	3VA6160-0HN31-0AA0
100	3VA6110-5HN31-0AA0	3VA6110-6HN31-0AA0	3VA6110-7HN31-0AA0	3VA6110-8HN31-0AA0	3VA6110-0HN31-0AA0
150	3VA6115-5HN31-0AA0	3VA6115-6HN31-0AA0	3VA6115-7HN31-0AA0	3VA6115-8HN31-0AA0	3VA6115-0HN31-0AA0
<b>ETU550 LSI with LCD</b>					
40	3VA6140-5JP31-0AA0	3VA6140-6JP31-0AA0	3VA6140-7JP31-0AA0	3VA6140-8JP31-0AA0	—
100	3VA6110-5JP31-0AA0	3VA6110-6JP31-0AA0	3VA6110-7JP31-0AA0	3VA6110-8JP31-0AA0	—
150	3VA6115-5JP31-0AA0	3VA6115-6JP31-0AA0	3VA6115-7JP31-0AA0	3VA6115-8JP31-0AA0	—
<b>ETU556 LSI(G Alarm) with LCD</b>					
40	3VA6140-5JT31-0AA0	3VA6140-6JT31-0AA0	3VA6140-7JT31-0AA0	3VA6140-8JT31-0AA0	—
100	3VA6110-5JT31-0AA0	3VA6110-6JT31-0AA0	3VA6110-7JT31-0AA0	3VA6110-8JT31-0AA0	—
150	3VA6115-5JT31-0AA0	3VA6115-6JT31-0AA0	3VA6115-7JT31-0AA0	3VA6115-8JT31-0AA0	—
<b>ETU560 LSI(G) with LCD</b>					
40	3VA6140-5JQ31-0AA0	3VA6140-6JQ31-0AA0	3VA6140-7JQ31-0AA0	3VA6140-8JQ31-0AA0	—
100	3VA6110-5JQ31-0AA0	3VA6110-6JQ31-0AA0	3VA6110-7JQ31-0AA0	3VA6110-8JQ31-0AA0	—
150	3VA6115-5JQ31-0AA0	3VA6115-6JQ31-0AA0	3VA6115-7JQ31-0AA0	3VA6115-8JQ31-0AA0	—
<b>ETU820 LI LCD with Metering</b>					
40	3VA6140-5KL31-0AA0	3VA6140-6KL31-0AA0	3VA6140-7KL31-0AA0	3VA6140-8KL31-0AA0	—
100	3VA6110-5KL31-0AA0	3VA6110-6KL31-0AA0	3VA6110-7KL31-0AA0	3VA6110-8KL31-0AA0	—
150	3VA6115-5KL31-0AA0	3VA6115-6KL31-0AA0	3VA6115-7KL31-0AA0	3VA6115-8KL31-0AA0	—
<b>ETU830 LIG with LCD and Metering</b>					
40	3VA6140-5KM31-0AA0	3VA6140-6KM31-0AA0	3VA6140-7KM31-0AA0	3VA6140-8KM31-0AA0	—
100	3VA6110-5KM31-0AA0	3VA6110-6KM31-0AA0	3VA6110-7KM31-0AA0	3VA6110-8KM31-0AA0	—
150	3VA6115-5KM31-0AA0	3VA6115-6KM31-0AA0	3VA6115-7KM31-0AA0	3VA6115-8KM31-0AA0	—
<b>ETU850 LSI with LCD and Metering</b>					
40	3VA6140-5KP31-0AA0	3VA6140-6KP31-0AA0	3VA6140-7KP31-0AA0	3VA6140-8KP31-0AA0	—
100	3VA6110-5KP31-0AA0	3VA6110-6KP31-0AA0	3VA6110-7KP31-0AA0	3VA6110-8KP31-0AA0	—
150	3VA6115-5KP31-0AA0	3VA6115-6KP31-0AA0	3VA6115-7KP31-0AA0	3VA6115-8KP31-0AA0	—
<b>ETU856 LSI(G Alarm) with LCD and Metering</b>					
40	3VA6140-5KT31-0AA0	3VA6140-6KT31-0AA0	3VA6140-7KT31-0AA0	3VA6140-8KT31-0AA0	—
60	—	—	—	—	3VA6160-0KT31-0AA0
100	3VA6110-5KT31-0AA0	3VA6110-6KT31-0AA0	3VA6110-7KT31-0AA0	3VA6110-8KT31-0AA0	3VA6110-0KT31-0AA0
150	3VA6115-5KT31-0AA0	3VA6115-6KT31-0AA0	3VA6115-7KT31-0AA0	3VA6115-8KT31-0AA0	3VA6115-0KT31-0AA0
<b>ETU860 LSI(G) with LCD and Metering</b>					
40	3VA6140-5KQ31-0AA0	3VA6140-6KQ31-0AA0	3VA6140-7KQ31-0AA0	3VA6140-8KQ31-0AA0	—
60	—	—	—	—	3VA6160-0KQ31-0AA0
100	3VA6110-5KQ31-0AA0	3VA6110-6KQ31-0AA0	3VA6110-7KQ31-0AA0	3VA6110-8KQ31-0AA0	3VA6110-0KQ31-0AA0
150	3VA6115-5KQ31-0AA0	3VA6115-6KQ31-0AA0	3VA6115-7KQ31-0AA0	3VA6115-8KQ31-0AA0	3VA6115-0KQ31-0AA0

## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

# 3VA61 150A Electronic Trip Circuit Breakers

### Selection



**3VA61  
150A 4-Pole**

### 3VA61 150A Frame 4-Pole Electronic Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere	M-Interrupting Class (MDAE) Catalog Number	H-Interrupting Class (HDAE) Catalog Number	C-Interrupting Class (CDAE) Catalog Number	L-Interrupting Class (LDAE) Catalog Number	E-Interrupting Class (EDA E) Catalog Number
<b>ETU320 LI with dials</b>					
40	3VA6140-5HL41-0AA0	3VA6140-6HL41-0AA0	3VA6140-7HL41-0AA0	3VA6140-8HL41-0AA0	—
60	—	—	—	—	3VA6160-0HL41-0AA0
100	3VA6110-5HL41-0AA0	3VA6110-6HL41-0AA0	3VA6110-7HL41-0AA0	3VA6110-8HL41-0AA0	3VA6110-0HL41-0AA0
150	3VA6115-5HL41-0AA0	3VA6115-6HL41-0AA0	3VA6115-7HL41-0AA0	3VA6115-8HL41-0AA0	3VA6115-0HL41-0AA0
<b>ETU330 LIG with dials</b>					
40	3VA6140-5HM41-0AA0	3VA6140-6HM41-0AA0	3VA6140-7HM41-0AA0	3VA6140-8HM41-0AA0	—
60	—	—	—	—	3VA6160-0HM41-0AA0
100	3VA6110-5HM41-0AA0	3VA6110-6HM41-0AA0	3VA6110-7HM41-0AA0	3VA6110-8HM41-0AA0	3VA6110-0HM41-0AA0
150	3VA6115-5HM41-0AA0	3VA6115-6HM41-0AA0	3VA6115-7HM41-0AA0	3VA6115-8HM41-0AA0	3VA6115-0HM41-0AA0
<b>ETU350 LSI with dials</b>					
40	3VA6140-5HN41-0AA0	3VA6140-6HN41-0AA0	3VA6140-7HN41-0AA0	3VA6140-8HN41-0AA0	—
60	—	—	—	—	3VA6160-0HN41-0AA0
100	3VA6110-5HN41-0AA0	3VA6110-6HN41-0AA0	3VA6110-7HN41-0AA0	3VA6110-8HN41-0AA0	3VA6110-0HN41-0AA0
150	3VA6115-5HN41-0AA0	3VA6115-6HN41-0AA0	3VA6115-7HN41-0AA0	3VA6115-8HN41-0AA0	3VA6115-0HN41-0AA0
<b>ETU550 LSI with LCD</b>					
40	3VA6140-5JP41-0AA0	3VA6140-6JP41-0AA0	3VA6140-7JP41-0AA0	3VA6140-8JP41-0AA0	—
100	3VA6110-5JP41-0AA0	3VA6110-6JP41-0AA0	3VA6110-7JP41-0AA0	3VA6110-8JP41-0AA0	—
150	3VA6115-5JP41-0AA0	3VA6115-6JP41-0AA0	3VA6115-7JP41-0AA0	3VA6115-8JP41-0AA0	—
<b>ETU556 LSI(G Alarm) with LCD</b>					
40	3VA6140-5JT41-0AA0	3VA6140-6JT41-0AA0	3VA6140-7JT41-0AA0	3VA6140-8JT41-0AA0	—
100	3VA6110-5JT41-0AA0	3VA6110-6JT41-0AA0	3VA6110-7JT41-0AA0	3VA6110-8JT41-0AA0	—
150	3VA6115-5JT41-0AA0	3VA6115-6JT41-0AA0	3VA6115-7JT41-0AA0	3VA6115-8JT41-0AA0	—
<b>ETU560 LSI(G) with LCD</b>					
40	3VA6140-5JQ41-0AA0	3VA6140-6JQ41-0AA0	3VA6140-7JQ41-0AA0	3VA6140-8JQ41-0AA0	—
100	3VA6110-5JQ41-0AA0	3VA6110-6JQ41-0AA0	3VA6110-7JQ41-0AA0	3VA6110-8JQ41-0AA0	—
150	3VA6115-5JQ41-0AA0	3VA6115-6JQ41-0AA0	3VA6115-7JQ41-0AA0	3VA6115-8JQ41-0AA0	—
<b>ETU820 LI LCD with Metering</b>					
40	3VA6140-5KL41-0AA0	3VA6140-6KL41-0AA0	3VA6140-7KL41-0AA0	3VA6140-8KL41-0AA0	—
100	3VA6110-5KL41-0AA0	3VA6110-6KL41-0AA0	3VA6110-7KL41-0AA0	3VA6110-8KL41-0AA0	—
150	3VA6115-5KL41-0AA0	3VA6115-6KL41-0AA0	3VA6115-7KL41-0AA0	3VA6115-8KL41-0AA0	—
<b>ETU830 LIG with LCD and Metering</b>					
40	3VA6140-5KM41-0AA0	3VA6140-6KM41-0AA0	3VA6140-7KM41-0AA0	3VA6140-8KM41-0AA0	—
100	3VA6110-5KM41-0AA0	3VA6110-6KM41-0AA0	3VA6110-7KM41-0AA0	3VA6110-8KM41-0AA0	—
150	3VA6115-5KM41-0AA0	3VA6115-6KM41-0AA0	3VA6115-7KM41-0AA0	3VA6115-8KM41-0AA0	—
<b>ETU850 LSI with LCD and Metering</b>					
40	3VA6140-5KP41-0AA0	3VA6140-6KP41-0AA0	3VA6140-7KP41-0AA0	3VA6140-8KP41-0AA0	—
100	3VA6110-5KP41-0AA0	3VA6110-6KP41-0AA0	3VA6110-7KP41-0AA0	3VA6110-8KP41-0AA0	—
150	3VA6115-5KP41-0AA0	3VA6115-6KP41-0AA0	3VA6115-7KP41-0AA0	3VA6115-8KP41-0AA0	—
<b>ETU856 LSI(G Alarm) with LCD and Metering</b>					
40	3VA6140-5KT41-0AA0	3VA6140-6KT41-0AA0	3VA6140-7KT41-0AA0	3VA6140-8KT41-0AA0	—
60	—	—	—	—	3VA6160-0KT41-0AA0
100	3VA6110-5KT41-0AA0	3VA6110-6KT41-0AA0	3VA6110-7KT41-0AA0	3VA6110-8KT41-0AA0	3VA6110-0KT41-0AA0
150	3VA6115-5KT41-0AA0	3VA6115-6KT41-0AA0	3VA6115-7KT41-0AA0	3VA6115-8KT41-0AA0	3VA6115-0KT41-0AA0
<b>ETU860 LSI(G) with LCD and Metering</b>					
40	3VA6140-5KQ41-0AA0	3VA6140-6KQ41-0AA0	3VA6140-7KQ41-0AA0	3VA6140-8KQ41-0AA0	—
60	—	—	—	—	3VA6160-0KQ41-0AA0
100	3VA6110-5KQ41-0AA0	3VA6110-6KQ41-0AA0	3VA6110-7KQ41-0AA0	3VA6110-8KQ41-0AA0	3VA6110-0KQ41-0AA0
150	3VA6115-5KQ41-0AA0	3VA6115-6KQ41-0AA0	3VA6115-7KQ41-0AA0	3VA6115-8KQ41-0AA0	3VA6115-0KQ41-0AA0

## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

# 3VA61 150A Electronic Trip Circuit Breakers

### Technical information

#### Connectors for 75C wire for 3VA61

Type	Minimum cable size	Maximum cable size	Part Number (kit of 3 lugs)	Part Number (kit of 4 lugs)
Steel Wrap around (Cu cable only) single cable lugs <sup>②</sup>	AWG 10	3/0	3VA9143-0JA12	3VA9144-0JA12
	AWG 4	350 kcmil	3VA9243-0JA12	3VA9244-0JA12
Aluminum Body Lug (Cu/Al cable) single cable lugs <sup>①</sup>	AWG 14	1/0	3VA9143-0JB11	3VA9144-0JB11
	AWG 6	350 kcmil	3VA9243-0JB12 <sup>④</sup>	3VA9244-0JB12 <sup>④</sup>
Aluminum body lug with control wire tap (Cu/Al cable) single cable lugs <sup>①</sup>	AWG 14	1/0	3VA9143-0JG11 <sup>③</sup>	3VA9144-0JG11 <sup>③</sup>
	AWG 6	350 kcmil	3VA9243-0JG12	3VA9244-0JG12
Aluminum body lug large (Cu/Al cable) single cable lugs and 1 ext'd terminal cover <sup>①</sup>	AWG 2	350 kcmil	3VA9243-0JJ13	3VA9244-0JJ13
Aluminum body lug large with control wire tap (Cu/Al cable) single cable lugs and 1 extended terminal cover <sup>①</sup>	AWG 2	350 kcmil	3VA9243-0JC13	3VA9244-0JC13
Aluminum body lug, 2 cables (Cu/Al cable) with 1 extended terminal cover <sup>①</sup>	AWG 4	300 kcmil	3VA9243-0JJ22	3VA9244-0JJ22
Aluminum body lug, 2 cables (Cu/Al cable) with control wire tap and 1 extended terminal cover <sup>①</sup>	AWG 4	300 kcmil	3VA9243-0JC22	3VA9244-0JC22
Distribution lug, 6 Cables (Cu/Al cable) with 1 extended terminal cover <sup>②</sup>	AWG 14	AWG 2	3VA9243-0JF60	3VA9244-0JF60
Copper body lug (Cu cable only) single cable lugs kit of 3 single lugs <sup>①</sup>	AWG 14	1/0	3VA9143-0JD11	3VA9144-0JD11
	AWG 6	350 kcmil	3VA9243-0JD12	3VA9244-0JD12
Copper body lug (Cu cable only) with control wire tap single cable lugs <sup>①</sup>	AWG 14	1/0	3VA9143-0JK11 <sup>③</sup>	3VA9144-0JK11 <sup>③</sup>
	AWG 6	350 kcmil	3VA9243-0JK12	3VA9244-0JK12

#### Interrupting Ratings for 3VA61

Interrupting Class	Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (kA)				
		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)				
		240	480Y/277V	480	600Y/347V	600
M	MDAE	100	35	35	18	18
H	HDAE	100	65	65	22	22
C	CDAE	200	100	100	35	35
L	LDAE	200	150	150	50	50
E	EDAE	—	200	200	100	100

#### Enclosures (3-pole only)

Nema Type	Catalog Number
1 surface	3VAE250N1S
1 flush	3VAE250N1F
3R	3VAE250N3R
12	3VAE250N12
4X (304)	3VAE250N4X
4X (316)	3VAE250N4X316
Neutral	N250X
200% Neutral	N2250X

#### Dimensions

Breaker	Poles	W in. (mm)	H in. (mm)	D in. (mm)	lbs.	kg
3VA61	3	4.1 (105)	7.8 (198)	3.4 (86)	5.5	2.5
3VA61	4	5.5 (140)	7.8 (198)	3.4 (86)	7.1	3.2

#### Shipping Weight

① Meets requirements for 100% rated breakers up to 150A.  
 ② Meets requirements for 100% rated breakers up to 100A.  
 ③ Limited to 150A including the control wire tap.

④ Standard lug installed at the factory when breaker ordered with a "6" in the 12th position.



Trip Settings for 3VA61

ETU320-LI, ETU330-LIG, ETU350-LSI

Continuous Amperage	LI, LIG, LSI			LSI		LIG	LI, LIG, LSI 4P only
$I_n$ (Amp)	$I_r$ (Amp) (L)	$t_{td}$ (sec) (L)	$I_i$ (Amp) (I) <sup>①</sup>	$I_{sd}=xI_r$ (Amp) (S)	$t_{sd}$ (sec) (S)	$I_g$ (Amp) (G)	$I_N=xI_r$ (Amp)
40	15 - 40	0.5 - 17	60-480	1.5 - 10	0.08 - 0.4	15 - 40	1 / OFF
100	40 - 100	0.5 - 17	150-1200	1.5 - 10		20 - 100	0.5 - 1 / OFF
150	60 - 150	0.5 - 17	225-1500	1.5 - 10		30 - 150	0.5 - 1 / OFF

①  $I_i$  for ETU350 is fixed at the maximum level shown in table.

ETU550-LSI, ETU556 LSI(A), ETU560-LSIG, ETU820-LI, ETU830-LIG, ETU850-LSI, ETU856 LSI(A), ETU860-LSIG

Continuous Amperage	LI, LIG, LSI, LSIG, LSI(G)			LSI, LSIG, LSI(G)		LIG, LSIG, LSI(G)		LSI 3P with External CT	LI, LIG, LSI, LSIG, LSI(G) 4P only
$I_n$ (Amp)	$I_r$ (Amp) (L) <sup>②</sup>	$t_{td}$ (sec) (L)	$I_i$ (Amp) (I)	$I_{sd}$ (Amp) (S)	$t_{sd}$ (sec) (S)	$I_g$ (Amp) (G)	$t_g$ (G)	$I_N=xI_r$ (Amp)	$I_N$ (Amp)
40	15 - 40	0.5 - 25	60-480	24 - 400	0.05 - 0.5	15 - 40	0.05 - 0.8	15 - 64 / OFF	15 - 64 / OFF
100	40 - 100	0.5 - 25	150-1200	60 - 1000		20 - 100		20 - 160 / OFF	20 - 150 / OFF
150	60 - 150	0.5 - 20	225-1500	90 - 1500		30 - 150		30 - 240 / OFF	30 - 150 / OFF

② Adjustable in steps of 1A.

For specific trip settings refer to the Electronic Trip Unit section of the 3VA Systems Manual, which can be found in the document download center at [https://digitalcontentcenter.compas.siemens-info.com/SIE\\_IM\\_3VA6\\_Systems\\_Manual.pdf](https://digitalcontentcenter.compas.siemens-info.com/SIE_IM_3VA6_Systems_Manual.pdf)

Internal accessories Optional equipment	Slot No.:	3VA6 150/250 A 3-pole						3VA6 150/250 A 4-pole													
		24	23	22	21	11	12	13	14	34	33	32	31	24	23	22	21	11	12	13	14
<b>Auxiliary switch</b>	Type																				
Auxiliary switch	AUX_HQ	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	AUX_HQ_el	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	AUX_HP	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Leading changeover switch	LCS_HQ																				
	LCS_HQ_el																				
	LCS_HP																				
<b>Alarm switch</b>	Type																				
Trip alarm switch	TAS_HQ					x	x														
	TAS_HQ_el					x	x														
	TAS_HP					x															
Electrical alarm switch	EAS_HQ																				x
	EAS_HQ_el																				x
<b>Auxiliary release</b>	Type																				
Shunt trip flexible	STF																				
	STL																				
Undervoltage release	UVR																				
	UNI																				
<b>ETU/communication</b>	Type																				
Communication module Breaker data server	COM060																				
	24 V module																				
<b>Other</b>																					
Cylinder lock (type Ronis)																					

See page 17/62 for internal accessory part numbers.

## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

# 3VA52 250A Thermal-magnetic Trip Circuit Breakers

### Selection

#### 3VA52 250 A, 2-Pole in 3-Pole Frame Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Cont. Ampere Rating	M-Interrupting Class (MFAS)	H-Interrupting Class (HFAS)	C-Interrupting Class (CFAS)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
<b>TM210 FTFM</b>			
40	3VA5240-5ED61-0AA0	3VA5240-6ED61-0AA0	3VA5240-7ED61-0AA0
45	3VA5245-5ED61-0AA0	3VA5245-6ED61-0AA0	3VA5245-7ED61-0AA0
50	3VA5250-5ED61-0AA0	3VA5250-6ED61-0AA0	3VA5250-7ED61-0AA0
60	3VA5260-5ED61-0AA0	3VA5260-6ED61-0AA0	3VA5260-7ED61-0AA0
70	3VA5270-5ED61-0AA0	3VA5270-6ED61-0AA0	3VA5270-7ED61-0AA0
80	3VA5280-5ED61-0AA0	3VA5280-6ED61-0AA0	3VA5280-7ED61-0AA0
90	3VA5290-5ED61-0AA0	3VA5290-6ED61-0AA0	3VA5290-7ED61-0AA0
100	3VA5210-5ED61-0AA0	3VA5210-6ED61-0AA0	3VA5210-7ED61-0AA0
110	3VA5211-5ED61-0AA0	3VA5211-6ED61-0AA0	3VA5211-7ED61-0AA0
125	3VA5212-5ED61-0AA0	3VA5212-6ED61-0AA0	3VA5212-7ED61-0AA0
150	3VA5215-5ED61-0AA0	3VA5215-6ED61-0AA0	3VA5215-7ED61-0AA0
175	3VA5217-5ED61-0AA0	3VA5217-6ED61-0AA0	3VA5217-7ED61-0AA0
200	3VA5220-5ED61-0AA0	3VA5220-6ED61-0AA0	3VA5220-7ED61-0AA0
225	3VA5222-5ED61-0AA0	3VA5222-6ED61-0AA0	3VA5222-7ED61-0AA0
250	3VA5225-5ED61-0AA0	3VA5225-6ED61-0AA0	3VA5225-7ED61-0AA0
<b>TM230 FTAM</b>			
70	3VA5270-5EC61-0AA0	3VA5270-6EC61-0AA0	3VA5270-7EC61-0AA0
80	3VA5280-5EC61-0AA0	3VA5280-6EC61-0AA0	3VA5280-7EC61-0AA0
90	3VA5290-5EC61-0AA0	3VA5290-6EC61-0AA0	3VA5290-7EC61-0AA0
100	3VA5210-5EC61-0AA0	3VA5210-6EC61-0AA0	3VA5210-7EC61-0AA0
110	3VA5211-5EC61-0AA0	3VA5211-6EC61-0AA0	3VA5211-7EC61-0AA0
125	3VA5212-5EC61-0AA0	3VA5212-6EC61-0AA0	3VA5212-7EC61-0AA0
150	3VA5215-5EC61-0AA0	3VA5215-6EC61-0AA0	3VA5215-7EC61-0AA0
175	3VA5217-5EC61-0AA0	3VA5217-6EC61-0AA0	3VA5217-7EC61-0AA0
200	3VA5220-5EC61-0AA0	3VA5220-6EC61-0AA0	3VA5220-7EC61-0AA0
225	3VA5222-5EC61-0AA0	3VA5222-6EC61-0AA0	3VA5222-7EC61-0AA0
250	3VA5225-5EC61-0AA0	3VA5225-6EC61-0AA0	3VA5225-7EC61-0AA0



3VA52 250A 3-Pole

### Ordering Information

The catalog numbers listed here are for complete, non-interchangeable trip circuit breakers without lugs.

For factory installed nut keepers (3VA92330QA00), change the 12th digit of the catalog number to "2" (required to install a breaker in a panelboard or switchboard that has a provision). (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 150A, 3-pole, 3VA52 with nut keepers would be catalog number 3VA5215-5ED3**2**-0AA0).

For factory installed standard line and load lugs, change the 12th digit to "6" (standard lugs are identified in the lug table and footnotes in this section of the Industrial Controls catalog). (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 150A, 3-pole, 3VA52 with lugs would be catalog number 3VA5215-5ED3**6**-0AA0). Alternate connectors can be ordered separately for field installation.

For NAVAL-rated thermal-magnetic trip circuit breakers, change the 13th digit of the catalog number to the number "1". (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 150A, 3-pole, NAVAL rated 3VA52 would be catalog number 3VA5215-5ED31-**1**AA0)

3VA52 breakers are available with 100% ratings (up to 225A only - 250A with 100% ratings can be purchased in the 400A frame). For 100% rated thermal-magnetic trip circuit breakers, change the 13th digit of the catalog number to the number "2". (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 225A, 3-pole, 100% rated 3VA52 would be catalog number 3VA5225-5HL31-**2**AA0). Requires the use of rated lugs — see lug table below.

All 3VA52 thermal-magnetic trip circuit breakers are UL listed for reverse feed applications.

### Dimensions

Breaker	Poles	W in. (mm)	H in. (mm)	D in. (mm)	lbs.	kg
3VA52	2(3-) pole	4.1 (105)	7.3 (185)	3.3 (83)	4.1	1.9
3VA52	3-pole	4.1 (105)	7.3 (185)	3.3 (83)	4.5	2.1

### Shipping Weight

### Enclosures (3-pole only)

Nema Type	Catalog Number
1 surface	3VAE250N1S
1 flush	3VAE250N1F
3R	3VAE250N3R
12	3VAE250N12
4X (304)	3VAE250N4X
4X (316)	3VAE250N4X316
Neutral	N250X
200% Neutral	N2250X

## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

# 3VA52 250A Thermal-magnetic Trip Circuit Breakers

### Selection

### 3VA52 250 A Frame, 3-Pole Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Cont. Ampere Rating	M-Interrupting Class (MFAS)	H-Interrupting Class (HFAS)	C-Interrupting Class (CFAS)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
<b>TM210 FTFM<sup>Ⓞ</sup></b>			
40	3VA5240-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5240-6ED31-0AA0	3VA5240-7ED31-0AA0
45	3VA5245-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5245-6ED31-0AA0	3VA5245-7ED31-0AA0
50	3VA5250-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5250-6ED31-0AA0	3VA5250-7ED31-0AA0
60	3VA5260-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5260-6ED31-0AA0	3VA5260-7ED31-0AA0
70	3VA5270-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5270-6ED31-0AA0	3VA5270-7ED31-0AA0
80	3VA5280-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5280-6ED31-0AA0	3VA5280-7ED31-0AA0
90	3VA5290-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5290-6ED31-0AA0	3VA5290-7ED31-0AA0
100	3VA5210-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5210-6ED31-0AA0	3VA5210-7ED31-0AA0
110	3VA5211-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5211-6ED31-0AA0	3VA5211-7ED31-0AA0
125	3VA5212-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5212-6ED31-0AA0	3VA5212-7ED31-0AA0
150	3VA5215-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5215-6ED31-0AA0	3VA5215-7ED31-0AA0
175	3VA5217-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5217-6ED31-0AA0	3VA5217-7ED31-0AA0
200	3VA5220-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5220-6ED31-0AA0	3VA5220-7ED31-0AA0
225	3VA5222-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5222-6ED31-0AA0	3VA5222-7ED31-0AA0
250	3VA5225-5ED31-0AA0	3VA5225-6ED31-0AA0	3VA5225-7ED31-0AA0
<b>TM230 FTAM<sup>Ⓞ</sup></b>			
70	3VA5270-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5270-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5270-7EC31-0AA0
80	3VA5280-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5280-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5280-7EC31-0AA0
90	3VA5290-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5290-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5290-7EC31-0AA0
100	3VA5210-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5210-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5210-7EC31-0AA0
110	3VA5211-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5211-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5211-7EC31-0AA0
125	3VA5212-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5212-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5212-7EC31-0AA0
150	3VA5215-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5215-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5215-7EC31-0AA0
175	3VA5217-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5217-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5217-7EC31-0AA0
200	3VA5220-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5220-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5220-7EC31-0AA0
225	3VA5222-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5222-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5222-7EC31-0AA0
250	3VA5225-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5225-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5225-7EC31-0AA0
<b>TM240 ATAM</b>			
70	3VA5270-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5270-6EF31-0AA0	3VA5270-7EF31-0AA0
80	3VA5280-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5280-6EF31-0AA0	3VA5280-7EF31-0AA0
100	3VA5210-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5210-6EF31-0AA0	3VA5210-7EF31-0AA0
125	3VA5212-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5212-6EF31-0AA0	3VA5212-7EF31-0AA0
150	3VA5215-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5215-6EF31-0AA0	3VA5215-7EF31-0AA0
175	3VA5217-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5217-6EF31-0AA0	3VA5217-7EF31-0AA0
200	3VA5220-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5220-6EF31-0AA0	3VA5220-7EF31-0AA0
250	3VA5225-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5225-6EF31-0AA0	3VA5225-7EF31-0AA0

### Enclosures (3-pole only)

Nema Type	Catalog Number
1 surface	3VAE250N1S
1 flush	3VAE250N1F
3R	3VAE250N3R
12	3VAE250N12
4X (304)	3VAE250N4X
4X (316)	3VAE250N4X316
Neutral	N250X
200% Neutral	N2250X

### Dimensions

Breaker	Poles	W in. (mm)	H in. (mm)	D in. (mm)	lbs.	kg
3VA52	2(3-) pole	4.1 (105)	7.3 (185)	3.3 (83)	4.1	1.9
3VA52	3-pole	4.1 (105)	7.3 (185)	3.3 (83)	4.5	2.1

### Shipping Weight

<sup>Ⓞ</sup> Available with NAVAL/50C ratings.

### 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## 3VA52 250A Thermal-magnetic Trip Circuit Breakers

### Selection

#### 3VA52 250A Frame, 4-pole Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Cont. Ampere Rating	M-Interrupting Class (MFAS)	H-Interrupting Class (HFAS)	C-Interrupting Class (CFAS)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
<b>TM210 FTFM</b>			
40	3VA5240-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5240-6ED41-0AA0	3VA5240-7ED41-0AA0
45	3VA5245-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5245-6ED41-0AA0	3VA5245-7ED41-0AA0
50	3VA5250-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5250-6ED41-0AA0	3VA5250-7ED41-0AA0
60	3VA5260-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5260-6ED41-0AA0	3VA5260-7ED41-0AA0
70	3VA5270-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5270-6ED41-0AA0	3VA5270-7ED41-0AA0
80	3VA5280-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5280-6ED41-0AA0	3VA5280-7ED41-0AA0
90	3VA5290-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5290-6ED41-0AA0	3VA5290-7ED41-0AA0
100	3VA5210-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5210-6ED41-0AA0	3VA5210-7ED41-0AA0
110	3VA5211-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5211-6ED41-0AA0	3VA5211-7ED41-0AA0
125	3VA5212-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5212-6ED41-0AA0	3VA5212-7ED41-0AA0
150	3VA5215-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5215-6ED41-0AA0	3VA5215-7ED41-0AA0
175	3VA5217-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5217-6ED41-0AA0	3VA5217-7ED41-0AA0
200	3VA5220-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5220-6ED41-0AA0	3VA5220-7ED41-0AA0
225	3VA5222-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5222-6ED41-0AA0	3VA5222-7ED41-0AA0
250	3VA5225-5ED41-0AA0	3VA5225-6ED41-0AA0	3VA5225-7ED41-0AA0
<b>TM210 FTFM 100% Neutral</b>			
90	3VA5290-5GD41-0AA0	3VA5290-6GD41-0AA0	3VA5290-7GD41-0AA0
100	3VA5210-5GD41-0AA0	3VA5210-6GD41-0AA0	3VA5210-7GD41-0AA0
110	3VA5211-5GD41-0AA0	3VA5211-6GD41-0AA0	3VA5211-7GD41-0AA0
125	3VA5212-5GD41-0AA0	3VA5212-6GD41-0AA0	3VA5212-7GD41-0AA0
150	3VA5215-5GD41-0AA0	3VA5215-6GD41-0AA0	3VA5215-7GD41-0AA0
175	3VA5217-5GD41-0AA0	3VA5217-6GD41-0AA0	3VA5217-7GD41-0AA0
200	3VA5220-5GD41-0AA0	3VA5220-6GD41-0AA0	3VA5220-7GD41-0AA0
225	3VA5222-5GD41-0AA0	3VA5222-6GD41-0AA0	3VA5222-7GD41-0AA0
250	3VA5225-5GD41-0AA0	3VA5225-6GD41-0AA0	3VA5225-7GD41-0AA0
<b>TM230 FTAM</b>			
70	3VA5270-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5270-6EC41-0AA0	3VA5270-7EC41-0AA0
80	3VA5280-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5280-6EC41-0AA0	3VA5280-7EC41-0AA0
90	3VA5290-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5290-6EC41-0AA0	3VA5290-7EC41-0AA0
100	3VA5210-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5210-6EC41-0AA0	3VA5210-7EC41-0AA0
110	3VA5211-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5211-6EC41-0AA0	3VA5211-7EC41-0AA0
125	3VA5212-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5212-6EC41-0AA0	3VA5212-7EC41-0AA0
150	3VA5215-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5215-6EC41-0AA0	3VA5215-7EC41-0AA0
175	3VA5217-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5217-6EC41-0AA0	3VA5217-7EC41-0AA0
200	3VA5220-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5220-6EC41-0AA0	3VA5220-7EC41-0AA0
225	3VA5222-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5222-6EC41-0AA0	3VA5222-7EC41-0AA0
250	3VA5225-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5225-6EC41-0AA0	3VA5225-7EC41-0AA0
<b>TM230 FTAM 100% Neutral</b>			
90	3VA5290-5GC41-0AA0	3VA5290-6GC41-0AA0	3VA5290-7GC41-0AA0
100	3VA5210-5GC41-0AA0	3VA5210-6GC41-0AA0	3VA5210-7GC41-0AA0
110	3VA5211-5GC41-0AA0	3VA5211-6GC41-0AA0	3VA5211-7GC41-0AA0
125	3VA5212-5GC41-0AA0	3VA5212-6GC41-0AA0	3VA5212-7GC41-0AA0
150	3VA5215-5GC41-0AA0	3VA5215-6GC41-0AA0	3VA5215-7GC41-0AA0
175	3VA5217-5GC41-0AA0	3VA5217-6GC41-0AA0	3VA5217-7GC41-0AA0
200	3VA5220-5GC41-0AA0	3VA5220-6GC41-0AA0	3VA5220-7GC41-0AA0
225	3VA5222-5GC41-0AA0	3VA5222-6GC41-0AA0	3VA5222-7GC41-0AA0
250	3VA5225-5GC41-0AA0	3VA5225-6GC41-0AA0	3VA5225-7GC41-0AA0
<b>TM240 ATAM</b>			
70	3VA5270-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5270-6EF41-0AA0	3VA5270-7EF41-0AA0
80	3VA5280-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5280-6EF41-0AA0	3VA5280-7EF41-0AA0
100	3VA5210-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5210-6EF41-0AA0	3VA5210-7EF41-0AA0
125	3VA5212-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5212-6EF41-0AA0	3VA5212-7EF41-0AA0
150	3VA5215-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5215-6EF41-0AA0	3VA5215-7EF41-0AA0
175	3VA5217-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5217-6EF41-0AA0	3VA5217-7EF41-0AA0
200	3VA5220-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5220-6EF41-0AA0	3VA5220-7EF41-0AA0
250	3VA5225-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5225-6EF41-0AA0	3VA5225-7EF41-0AA0
<b>TM240 ATAM 100% Neutral</b>			
100	3VA5210-5GF41-0AA0	3VA5210-6GF41-0AA0	3VA5210-7GF41-0AA0
125	3VA5212-5GF41-0AA0	3VA5212-6GF41-0AA0	3VA5212-7GF41-0AA0
150	3VA5215-5GF41-0AA0	3VA5215-6GF41-0AA0	3VA5215-7GF41-0AA0
175	3VA5217-5GF41-0AA0	3VA5217-6GF41-0AA0	3VA5217-7GF41-0AA0
200	3VA5220-5GF41-0AA0	3VA5220-6GF41-0AA0	3VA5220-7GF41-0AA0
250	3VA5225-5GF41-0AA0	3VA5225-6GF41-0AA0	3VA5225-7GF41-0AA0

## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

# 3VA52 250A Thermal-magnetic Trip Circuit Breakers

### Technical information

## Interrupting Ratings for 3VA52

Interrupting Class	Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (kA)							
		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)					Volts DC		
		240	480Y/277V	480	600Y/347V	600	250	500	600 (3P)
M	MFAS	85	35	35	18	18	50	50	50
H	HFAS	100	65	65	25	25	85	85	85
C	CFAS	200	100	100	35	35	100	100	100

## Trip Settings for 3VA52

TM210 - FTFM		
I <sub>n</sub> (A)	I <sub>r</sub> (A)	I <sub>i</sub> (A)
40	40	400
50	50	500
60	60	600
70	70	700
80	80	800
90	90	900
100	100	1000
110	110	1100
125	125	1250
150	150	1500
175	175	1750
200	200	2000
225	225	2250
250	250	2500

TM230 - FTAM								
I <sub>n</sub> (A)	I <sub>r</sub> (A)	I <sub>i</sub> (A)						
70	70	350	420	490	560	630	700	
80	80	400	480	560	640	720	800	
90	90	450	540	630	720	810	900	
100	100	500	600	700	800	900	1000	
110	110	550	660	770	880	990	1100	
125	125	625	750	875	1000	1125	1250	
150	150	750	900	1050	1200	1350	1500	
175	175	875	1050	1225	1400	1575	1750	
200	200	1000	1200	1400	1600	1800	2000	
225	225	1125	1350	1575	1800	2025	2250	
250	250	1250	1500	1750	2000	2250	2500	

TM240 - ATAM									
I <sub>n</sub> (A)	I <sub>r</sub> (A)	I <sub>r</sub> (A)	I <sub>i</sub> (A)						
	90%	80%							
70	63	56	350	420	490	560	630	700	
80	72	64	400	480	560	640	720	800	
100	90	80	500	600	700	800	900	1000	
125	113	100	625	750	875	1000	1125	1250	
150	135	120	750	900	1050	1200	1350	1500	
175	158	140	875	1050	1225	1400	1575	1750	
200	180	160	1000	1200	1400	1600	1800	2000	
250	225	200	1250	1500	1750	2000	2250	2500	

## Connectors for 75C Wire for 3VA52

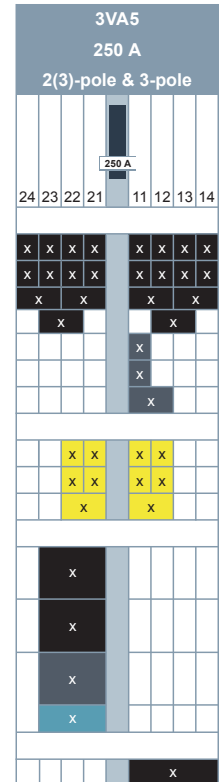
Type	Minimum cable size	Maximum cable size	Part Number (kit of 3 lugs)	Part Number (kit of 4 lugs)
Steel wrap around (Cu cable only), single cable lugs	AWG 10	3/0	3VA9233-0JA11	3VA9234-0JA11
	AWG 4	350 kcmil	3VA9233-0JA12	3VA9234-0JA12
Aluminum body lug (Cu/Al cable), single cable lugs	AWG 14	1/0	3VA9233-0JB11 <sup>②</sup>	3VA9234-0JB11 <sup>②</sup>
	AWG 6	350 kcmil	3VA9233-0JB12 <sup>①③</sup>	3VA9234-0JB12 <sup>①③</sup>
Aluminum body lug (Cu/Al cable) with control wire tap, single cable lugs	AWG 14	1/0	3VA9233-0JG11 <sup>②</sup>	3VA9234-0JG11 <sup>②</sup>
	AWG 6	350 kcmil	3VA9233-0JG12 <sup>③</sup>	3VA9234-0JG12 <sup>③</sup>
Aluminum body lug large (Cu/Al cable) single cable lugs with 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 2	350 kcmil	3VA9233-0JJ13 <sup>③</sup>	3VA9234-0JJ13 <sup>③</sup>
Aluminum body lug large with control wire tap (Cu/Al cable) single cable lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 2	350 kcmil	3VA9233-0JC13 <sup>③</sup>	3VA9234-0JC13 <sup>③</sup>
Aluminum body lug, 2 cables (Cu/Al cable) with control wire tap and 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 4	300 kcmil	3VA9233-0JJ22 <sup>③</sup>	3VA9234-0JJ22 <sup>③</sup>
Distribution lug, 6 Cables (Cu/Al cable) with 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 14	AWG 2	3VA9233-0JF60	3VA9234-0JF60
Copper body lug (Cu cable only) single cable lugs	AWG 14	1/0	3VA9233-0JD11	3VA9234-0JD11
	AWG 6	350 kcmil	3VA9233-0JD12 <sup>④</sup>	3VA9234-0JD12 <sup>④</sup>
Copper body lug with control wire tap (Cu cable only) single cable lugs	AWG 14	1/0	3VA9233-0JK11	3VA9234-0JK11
	AWG 6	350 kcmil	3VA9233-0JK12 <sup>④</sup>	3VA9234-0JK12 <sup>④</sup>

See page 17/62 for internal accessory part numbers.

- ① Standard lug installed at the factory when breaker ordered with a "6" in the 12th position.
- ② Meets requirements for 100% rated breakers up to 150A.

- ③ Meets requirements for 100% rated breakers up to 175A.
- ④ Meets requirements for 100% rated breakers up to 225A, requires the use of 90 degree wire, size to 75 degree ampacity.

Internal accessories	
Optional equipment	
	Slot No.:
Auxiliary switch	Type
	AUX_HQ
	AUX_HQ_el
Auxiliary switch	AUX_HP
	LCS_HQ
	LCS_HQ_el
Leading changeover switch	LCS_HP
	Alarm switch
	Type
Trip alarm switch	TAS_HQ
	TAS_HQ_el
	TAS_HP
Auxiliary release	
Type	
Shunt trip flexible	STF
Shunt trip left	STL
Undervoltage release	UVR
Universal release	UNI
Other	
Cylinder lock (type Ronis)	



17 MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

1201\_19494

## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

# 3VA62 250A Electronic Trip Circuit Breakers

### Selection



**3VA62 250A 3-Pole**

### Ordering Information

The catalog numbers listed here are for complete, non-interchangeable trip circuit breakers without lugs.

For factory installed nut keepers (3VA92430QA00), change the 12th digit of the catalog number to "2" (required to install a breaker in a panelboard or switchboard that has a provision). (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 250A, 3-pole, 3VA62 with nut keepers would be catalog number 3VA6225-5HL31**2**-0AA0).

For factory installed standard line and load lugs, change the 12th digit to "6" (standard lugs are identified in the lug table). (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 250A, 3-pole, 3VA62 with lugs would be catalog number 3VA6225-5HL3**6**-0AA0). Alternate connectors can be ordered separately for field installation.

All 3VA62 electronic trip circuit breakers are available with 100% ratings. For 100% rated electronic trip circuit breakers, change the 13th digit of the catalog number to the number "2". (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 250A, 3-pole, 100% rated 3VA62 would be catalog number 3VA6225-5HL31-**2**AA0). Requires the use of rated lugs — see lug table below.

All 3VA6 circuit breakers are certified to UL 489 Supplement SB, are marked "Naval", and are suitable for use at 50C.

All 3VA62 electronic trip circuit breakers are UL listed for reverse feed applications.

## 3VA62 250A Frame 3-Pole Electronic Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere	M-Interrupting Class (MFAE)	H-Interrupting Class (HFAE)	C-Interrupting Class (CFAE)	L-Interrupting Class (LFAE)	E-Interrupting Class (EFAE)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
<b>ETU320 LI with dials</b>					
100	3VA6210-5HL31-0AA0	3VA6210-6HL31-0AA0	3VA6210-7HL31-0AA0	3VA6210-8HL31-0AA0	—
250	3VA6225-5HL31-0AA0	3VA6225-6HL31-0AA0	3VA6225-7HL31-0AA0	3VA6225-8HL31-0AA0	3VA6225-0HL31-0AA0
<b>ETU330 LIG with dials</b>					
100	3VA6210-5HM31-0AA0	3VA6210-6HM31-0AA0	3VA6210-7HM31-0AA0	3VA6210-8HM31-0AA0	—
250	3VA6225-5HM31-0AA0	3VA6225-6HM31-0AA0	3VA6225-7HM31-0AA0	3VA6225-8HM31-0AA0	3VA6225-0HM31-0AA0
<b>ETU350 LSI with dials</b>					
100	3VA6210-5HN31-0AA0	3VA6210-6HN31-0AA0	3VA6210-7HN31-0AA0	3VA6210-8HN31-0AA0	—
250	3VA6225-5HN31-0AA0	3VA6225-6HN31-0AA0	3VA6225-7HN31-0AA0	3VA6225-8HN31-0AA0	3VA6225-0HN31-0AA0
<b>ETU550 LSI with LCD</b>					
100	3VA6210-5JP31-0AA0	3VA6210-6JP31-0AA0	3VA6210-7JP31-0AA0	3VA6210-8JP31-0AA0	—
250	3VA6225-5JP31-0AA0	3VA6225-6JP31-0AA0	3VA6225-7JP31-0AA0	3VA6225-8JP31-0AA0	—
<b>ETU556 LSI(G Alarm) with LCD</b>					
100	3VA6210-5JT31-0AA0	3VA6210-6JT31-0AA0	3VA6210-7JT31-0AA0	3VA6210-8JT31-0AA0	—
250	3VA6225-5JT31-0AA0	3VA6225-6JT31-0AA0	3VA6225-7JT31-0AA0	3VA6225-8JT31-0AA0	—
<b>ETU560 LSI(G) with LCD</b>					
100	3VA6210-5JQ31-0AA0	3VA6210-6JQ31-0AA0	3VA6210-7JQ31-0AA0	3VA6210-8JQ31-0AA0	—
250	3VA6225-5JQ31-0AA0	3VA6225-6JQ31-0AA0	3VA6225-7JQ31-0AA0	3VA6225-8JQ31-0AA0	—
<b>ETU820 LI with LCD and Metering</b>					
100	3VA6210-5KL31-0AA0	3VA6210-6KL31-0AA0	3VA6210-7KL31-0AA0	3VA6210-8KL31-0AA0	—
250	3VA6225-5KL31-0AA0	3VA6225-6KL31-0AA0	3VA6225-7KL31-0AA0	3VA6225-8KL31-0AA0	—
<b>ETU830 LIG with LCD and Metering</b>					
100	3VA6210-5KM31-0AA0	3VA6210-6KM31-0AA0	3VA6210-7KM31-0AA0	3VA6210-8KM31-0AA0	—
250	3VA6225-5KM31-0AA0	3VA6225-6KM31-0AA0	3VA6225-7KM31-0AA0	3VA6225-8KM31-0AA0	—
<b>ETU850 LSI with LCD and Metering</b>					
100	3VA6210-5KP31-0AA0	3VA6210-6KP31-0AA0	3VA6210-7KP31-0AA0	3VA6210-8KP31-0AA0	—
250	3VA6225-5KP31-0AA0	3VA6225-6KP31-0AA0	3VA6225-7KP31-0AA0	3VA6225-8KP31-0AA0	—
<b>ETU856 LSI(G Alarm) with LCD and Metering</b>					
100	3VA6210-5KT31-0AA0	3VA6210-6KT31-0AA0	3VA6210-7KT31-0AA0	3VA6210-8KT31-0AA0	—
250	3VA6225-5KT31-0AA0	3VA6225-6KT31-0AA0	3VA6225-7KT31-0AA0	3VA6225-8KT31-0AA0	3VA6225-0KT31-0AA0
<b>ETU860 LSI(G) with LCD and Metering</b>					
100	3VA6210-5KQ31-0AA0	3VA6210-6KQ31-0AA0	3VA6210-7KQ31-0AA0	3VA6210-8KQ31-0AA0	—
250	3VA6225-5KQ31-0AA0	3VA6225-6KQ31-0AA0	3VA6225-7KQ31-0AA0	3VA6225-8KQ31-0AA0	3VA6225-0KQ31-0AA0

## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

### 3VA62 250A Electronic Trip Circuit Breakers

#### Selection



3VA62 250A 4-Pole

#### 3VA62 250A Frame 4-Pole Electronic Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere	M-Interrupting Class (MFAE)	H-Interrupting Class (HFAE)	C-Interrupting Class (CFAE)	L-Interrupting Class (LFAE)	E-Interrupting Class (EFAE)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
<b>ETU320 LI with dials</b>					
100	3VA6210-5HL41-0AA0	3VA6210-6HL41-0AA0	3VA6210-7HL41-0AA0	3VA6210-8HL41-0AA0	—
250	3VA6225-5HL41-0AA0	3VA6225-6HL41-0AA0	3VA6225-7HL41-0AA0	3VA6225-8HL41-0AA0	3VA6225-0HL41-0AA0
<b>ETU330 LIG with dials</b>					
100	3VA6210-5HM41-0AA0	3VA6210-6HM41-0AA0	3VA6210-7HM41-0AA0	3VA6210-8HM41-0AA0	—
250	3VA6225-5HM41-0AA0	3VA6225-6HM41-0AA0	3VA6225-7HM41-0AA0	3VA6225-8HM41-0AA0	3VA6225-0HM41-0AA0
<b>ETU350 LSI with dials</b>					
100	3VA6210-5HN41-0AA0	3VA6210-6HN41-0AA0	3VA6210-7HN41-0AA0	3VA6210-8HN41-0AA0	—
250	3VA6225-5HN41-0AA0	3VA6225-6HN41-0AA0	3VA6225-7HN41-0AA0	3VA6225-8HN41-0AA0	3VA6225-0HN41-0AA0
<b>ETU550 LSI with LCD</b>					
100	3VA6210-5JP41-0AA0	3VA6210-6JP41-0AA0	3VA6210-7JP41-0AA0	3VA6210-8JP41-0AA0	—
250	3VA6225-5JP41-0AA0	3VA6225-6JP41-0AA0	3VA6225-7JP41-0AA0	3VA6225-8JP41-0AA0	—
<b>ETU556 LSI(G Alarm) with LCD</b>					
100	3VA6210-5JT41-0AA0	3VA6210-6JT41-0AA0	3VA6210-7JT41-0AA0	3VA6210-8JT41-0AA0	—
250	3VA6225-5JT41-0AA0	3VA6225-6JT41-0AA0	3VA6225-7JT41-0AA0	3VA6225-8JT41-0AA0	—
<b>ETU560 LSIG with LCD</b>					
100	3VA6210-5JQ41-0AA0	3VA6210-6JQ41-0AA0	3VA6210-7JQ41-0AA0	3VA6210-8JQ41-0AA0	—
250	3VA6225-5JQ41-0AA0	3VA6225-6JQ41-0AA0	3VA6225-7JQ41-0AA0	3VA6225-8JQ41-0AA0	—
<b>ETU820 LI with LCD and Metering</b>					
100	3VA6210-5KL41-0AA0	3VA6210-6KL41-0AA0	3VA6210-7KL41-0AA0	3VA6210-8KL41-0AA0	—
250	3VA6225-5KL41-0AA0	3VA6225-6KL41-0AA0	3VA6225-7KL41-0AA0	3VA6225-8KL41-0AA0	—
<b>ETU830 LIG with LCD and Metering</b>					
100	3VA6210-5KM41-0AA0	3VA6210-6KM41-0AA0	3VA6210-7KM41-0AA0	3VA6210-8KM41-0AA0	—
250	3VA6225-5KM41-0AA0	3VA6225-6KM41-0AA0	3VA6225-7KM41-0AA0	3VA6225-8KM41-0AA0	—
<b>ETU850 LSI with LCD and Metering</b>					
100	3VA6210-5KP41-0AA0	3VA6210-6KP41-0AA0	3VA6210-7KP41-0AA0	3VA6210-8KP41-0AA0	—
250	3VA6225-5KP41-0AA0	3VA6225-6KP41-0AA0	3VA6225-7KP41-0AA0	3VA6225-8KP41-0AA0	—
<b>ETU856 LSI(G Alarm) with LCD and Metering</b>					
100	3VA6210-5KT41-0AA0	3VA6210-6KT41-0AA0	3VA6210-7KT41-0AA0	3VA6210-8KT41-0AA0	—
250	3VA6225-5KT41-0AA0	3VA6225-6KT41-0AA0	3VA6225-7KT41-0AA0	3VA6225-8KT41-0AA0	3VA6225-0KT41-0AA0
<b>ETU860 LSIG with LCD and Metering</b>					
100	3VA6210-5KQ41-0AA0	3VA6210-6KQ41-0AA0	3VA6210-7KQ41-0AA0	3VA6210-8KQ41-0AA0	—
250	3VA6225-5KQ41-0AA0	3VA6225-6KQ41-0AA0	3VA6225-7KQ41-0AA0	3VA6225-8KQ41-0AA0	3VA6225-0KQ41-0AA0

Connectors for 75C wire for 3VA62

Type	Minimum cable size	Maximum cable size	Part Number (kit of 3 lugs)	Part Number (kit of 4 lugs)
Steel Wrap around (Cu cable only) single cable lugs	AWG 10	3/0	3VA9143-0JA12 <sup>①</sup>	3VA9144-0JA12 <sup>①</sup>
	AWG 4	350 kcmil	3VA9243-0JA12 <sup>①</sup>	3VA9244-0JA12 <sup>①</sup>
Steel Wrap around (Cu cable only) single cable lugs with control wire tap	AWG 10	3/0	3VA9143-0JH12 <sup>①</sup>	3VA9144-0JH12 <sup>①</sup>
	AWG 4	350 kcmil	3VA9243-0JH12 <sup>①</sup>	3VA9244-0JH12 <sup>①</sup>
Aluminum Body Lug (Cu/Al cable) single cable lugs	AWG 14	1/0	3VA9143-0JB11 <sup>①</sup>	3VA9144-0JB11 <sup>①</sup>
	AWG 6	350 kcmil	3VA9243-0JB12 <sup>①②</sup>	3VA9244-0JB12 <sup>①②</sup>
Aluminum body lug with control wire tap (Cu/Al cable) single cable lugs	AWG 14	1/0	3VA9143-0JG11 <sup>①</sup>	3VA9144-0JG11 <sup>①</sup>
	AWG 6	350 kcmil	3VA9243-0JG12 <sup>①</sup>	3VA9244-0JG12 <sup>①</sup>
Aluminum body lug large (Cu/Al cable) single cable lugs and 1 ext'd terminal cover	AWG 2	350 kcmil	3VA9243-0JJ13 <sup>①</sup>	3VA9244-0JJ13 <sup>①</sup>
Aluminum body lug large with control wire tap (Cu/Al cable) single cable lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 2	350 kcmil	3VA9243-0JC13 <sup>①</sup>	3VA9244-0JC13 <sup>①</sup>
Aluminum body lug, 2 cables (Cu/Al cable) with 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 4	300 kcmil	3VA9243-0JJ22 <sup>①</sup>	3VA9244-0JJ22 <sup>①</sup>
Aluminum body lug, 2 cables (Cu/Al cable) with control wire tap and 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 4	300 kcmil	3VA9243-0JC22 <sup>①</sup>	3VA9244-0JC22 <sup>①</sup>
Distribution lug, 6 Cables (Cu/Al cable) with 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 14	AWG 2	3VA9243-0JF60 <sup>①</sup>	3VA9244-0JF60 <sup>①</sup>
Copper body lug (Cu cable only) single cable lugs	AWG 14	1/0	3VA9143-0JD11 <sup>①</sup>	3VA9144-0JD11 <sup>①</sup>
	AWG 6	350 kcmil	3VA9243-0JD12 <sup>②③</sup>	3VA9244-0JD12 <sup>②③</sup>
Copper body lug (Cu cable only) with control wire tap single cable lugs	AWG 14	1/0	3VA9143-0JK11 <sup>①</sup>	3VA9144-0JK11 <sup>①</sup>
	AWG 6	350 kcmil	3VA9243-0JK12 <sup>③</sup>	3VA9244-0JK12 <sup>③</sup>

- ① Meets requirements for 100% rated breakers up to 100A.
- ② Standard lug installed at the factory when breaker ordered with a "6" in the 12th position.
- ③ Meets requirements for 100% rated breakers up to 250A, requires the use of 90 degree wire, size to 75 degree ampacity.

Interrupting Ratings for 3VA62

Interrupting Class	Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (kA)				
		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)				
		240	480Y/277V	480	600Y/347V	600
M	MFAE	100	35	35	18	18
H	HFAE	100	65	65	22	22
C	CFAE	200	100	100	35	35
L	LFAE	200	150	150	50	50
E	EFAE	—	200	200	100	100

Enclosures (3-pole only)

Nema Type	Catalog Number
1 surface	3VAE250N1S
1 flush	3VAE250N1F
3R	3VAE250N3R
12	3VAE250N12
4X (304)	3VAE250N4X
4X (316)	3VAE250N4X316
Neutral	N250X
200% Neutral	N2250X

Dimensions

Shipping Weight

Breaker	Poles	W in. (mm)	H in. (mm)	D in. (mm)	lbs.	kg
3VA62	3	4.1 (105)	7.8 (198)	3.4 (86)	5.5	2.5
3VA62	4	5.5 (140)	7.8 (198)	3.4 (86)	7.1	3.2



## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

# 3VA62 250A Electronic Trip Circuit Breakers

### Technical information

## Trip Settings for 3VA62

ETU320-LI, ETU330-LIG, ETU350-LSI

Continuous Amperage	LI, LIG, LSI			LSI		LIG	LI, LIG, LSI 4P only
$I_n$ (Amp)	$I_r$ (Amp) (L)	$t_{td}$ (sec) (L)	$I_i$ (Amp) (I) <sup>①</sup>	$I_{sd}=xI_r$ (Amp) (S)	$t_{sd}$ (sec) (S)	$I_g$ (Amp) (G)	$I_N=xI_r$ (Amp)
100	40 - 100	0.5 - 17	150-1200	1.5 - 10	0.08 - 0.4	20 - 100	0.5 - 1 / OFF
250	100 - 250	0.5 - 13	375-2500	1.5 - 10		50 - 250	0.5 - 1 / OFF

①  $I_i$  for ETU350 is fixed at the maximum level shown in table.

ETU550-LSI, ETU556 LSI(A), ETU560-LSIG, ETU820-LI, ETU830-LIG, ETU850-LSI, ETU856 LSI(A), ETU860-LSIG

Continuous Amperage	LI, LIG, LSI, LSIG, LSI(G)			LSI, LSIG, LSI(G)		LIG, LSIG, LSI(G)		LSI 3P with External CT	LI, LIG, LSI, LSIG, LSI(G) 4P only
$I_n$ (Amp)	$I_r$ (Amp) (L) <sup>②</sup>	$t_{td}$ (sec) (L)	$I_i$ (Amp) (I)	$I_{sd}$ (Amp) (S)	$t_{sd}$ (sec) (S)	$I_g$ (Amp) (G)	$t_g$ (G)	$I_N=xI_r$ (Amp)	$I_N$ (Amp)
100	40 - 100	0.5 - 25	150-1200	60 - 1000	0.05 - 0.5	20 - 100	0.05 - 0.8	20 - 160 / OFF	20 - 160 / OFF
250	100 - 250	0.5 - 13	375-2500	150 - 2500		50 - 250		50 - 400 / OFF	50 - 250 / OFF

② Adjustable in steps of 1A.

For specific trip settings refer to the Electronic Trip Unit section of the 3VA Systems Manual,

which can be found in the document download center at [https://digitalcontentcenter.compas.siemens-info.com/SIE\\_IM\\_3VA6\\_Systems\\_Manual.pdf](https://digitalcontentcenter.compas.siemens-info.com/SIE_IM_3VA6_Systems_Manual.pdf)

Internal accessories Optional equipment	Slot No.:	3VA6 150/250 A 3-pole											3VA6 150/250 A 4-pole																														
		24	23	22	21	11	12	13	14	34	33	32	31	24	23	22	21	11	12	13	14																						
<b>Auxiliary switch</b>	Type																																										
Auxiliary switch	AUX_HQ	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
	AUX_HQ_el	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
	AUX_HP	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Leading changeover switch	LCS_HQ					x																																					
	LCS_HQ_el					x																																					
	LCS_HP					x																																					
<b>Alarm switch</b>	Type																																										
Trip alarm switch	TAS_HQ	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
	TAS_HQ_el	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
	TAS_HP	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Electrical alarm switch	EAS_HQ																																										
	EAS_HQ_el																																										
<b>Auxiliary release</b>	Type																																										
Shunt trip flexible	STF	x				x																	x				x																
Shunt trip left	STL	x																					x																				
Undervoltage release	UVR	x																					x																				
Universal release	UNI	x																					x																				
<b>ETU/communication</b>	Type																																										
Communication module Breaker data server	COM060																																										
24 V module																																											
<b>Other</b>																																											
Cylinder lock (type Ronis)																																											

See page 17/62 for internal accessory part numbers.

## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

# 3VA53 400A Thermal-magnetic Trip Circuit Breakers

### Selection

#### 3VA53 400A, 2-Pole in 3-Pole Frame, Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Cont. Ampere Rating	M-Interrupting Class (MJAS)	H-Interrupting Class (HJAS)	C-Interrupting Class (CJAS)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
<b>TM230 FTAM</b>			
200	3VA5320-5EC61-0AA0	3VA5320-6EC61-0AA0	3VA5320-7EC61-0AA0
225	3VA5322-5EC61-0AA0	3VA5322-6EC61-0AA0	3VA5322-7EC61-0AA0
250	3VA5325-5EC61-0AA0	3VA5325-6EC61-0AA0	3VA5325-7EC61-0AA0
300	3VA5330-5EC61-0AA0	3VA5330-6EC61-0AA0	3VA5330-7EC61-0AA0
350	3VA5335-5EC61-0AA0	3VA5335-6EC61-0AA0	3VA5335-7EC61-0AA0
400	3VA5340-5EC61-0AA0	3VA5340-6EC61-0AA0	3VA5340-7EC61-0AA0

#### 3VA53 400A Frame, 3-Pole Frame, Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Cont. Ampere Rating	M-Interrupting Class (MJAS)	H-Interrupting Class (HJAS)	C-Interrupting Class (CJAS)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
<b>TM230 FTAM<sup>Ⓞ</sup></b>			
200	3VA5320-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5320-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5320-7EC31-0AA0
225	3VA5322-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5322-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5322-7EC31-0AA0
250	3VA5325-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5325-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5325-7EC31-0AA0
300	3VA5330-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5330-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5330-7EC31-0AA0
350	3VA5335-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5335-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5335-7EC31-0AA0
400	3VA5340-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5340-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5340-7EC31-0AA0
<b>TM240 ATAM</b>			
200	3VA5320-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5320-6EF31-0AA0	3VA5320-7EF31-0AA0
225	3VA5322-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5322-6EF31-0AA0	3VA5322-7EF31-0AA0
250	3VA5325-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5325-6EF31-0AA0	3VA5325-7EF31-0AA0
300	3VA5330-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5330-6EF31-0AA0	3VA5330-7EF31-0AA0
350	3VA5335-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5335-6EF31-0AA0	3VA5335-7EF31-0AA0
400	3VA5340-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5340-6EF31-0AA0	3VA5340-7EF31-0AA0

#### Trip Settings for 3VA53

##### TM230 - FTAM

I <sub>n</sub> (Amp)	I <sub>r</sub> (Amp)	I <sub>i</sub> (Amp)					
200	200	1000	1200	1400	1600	1800	2000
225	225	1125	1350	1575	1800	2025	2250
250	250	1250	1500	1750	2000	2250	2500
300	300	1500	1800	2100	2400	2700	3000
350	350	1750	2100	2450	2800	3150	3500
400	400	2000	2400	2800	3200	3600	4000

##### TM240 - ATAM

I <sub>n</sub> (Amp)	I <sub>r</sub> (Amp) 90%	I <sub>r</sub> (Amp) 80%	I <sub>i</sub> (Amp)					
200	180	160	1000	1200	1400	1600	1800	2000
225	203	180	1125	1350	1575	1800	2025	2250
250	225	200	1250	1500	1750	2000	2250	2500
300	270	240	1500	1800	2100	2400	2700	3000
350	315	280	1750	2100	2450	2800	3150	3500
400	360	320	2000	2400	2800	3200	3600	4000

<sup>Ⓞ</sup> Available with NAVAL/50C ratings.



3VA53 400A 3-Pole

#### Ordering Information

The catalog numbers listed here are for complete, non-interchangeable trip circuit breakers without lugs.

For factory installed nut keepers (3VA94730QA00), change the 12th digit of the catalog number to "2" (required to install a breaker in a panelboard or switchboard that has a provision). (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 400A, 3-pole, 3VA53 with nut keepers would be catalog number 3VA5340-5EC32-0AA0).

For factory installed standard line and load lugs, change the 12th digit to "6" (standard lugs are identified in the lug table and footnotes in this section of the Industrial Controls catalog). (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 400A, 3-pole, 3VA53 with lugs would be catalog number 3VA5340-5EC36-0AA0). Alternate connectors can be ordered separately for field installation.

For NAVAL-rated thermal-magnetic trip circuit breakers, change the 13th digit of the catalog number to the number "1". (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 400A, 3-pole, NAVAL rated 3VA53 would be catalog number 3VA5340-5EC31-1AA0).

3VA53 are available with 100% ratings. For 100% rated thermal-magnetic trip circuit breakers, change the 13th digit of the catalog number to the number "2". (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 400A, 3-pole, 100% rated 3VA53 would be catalog number 3VA5340-5EC31-2AA0). Requires the use of rated lugs — see lug table below.

All 3VA53 thermal-magnetic trip circuit breakers are UL listed for reverse feed applications.

## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

# 3VA53 400A Thermal-magnetic Trip Circuit Breakers

### Selection

## 3VA53 400A Frame, 4-Pole Frame, Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Cont. Ampere Rating	M-Interrupting Class (MJAS)	H-Interrupting Class (HJAS)	C-Interrupting Class (CJAS)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
<b>TM230 FTAM Unprotected Neutral</b>			
200	3VA5320-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5320-6EC41-0AA0	3VA5320-7EC41-0AA0
225	3VA5322-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5322-6EC41-0AA0	3VA5322-7EC41-0AA0
250	3VA5325-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5325-6EC41-0AA0	3VA5325-7EC41-0AA0
300	3VA5330-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5330-6EC41-0AA0	3VA5330-7EC41-0AA0
350	3VA5335-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5335-6EC41-0AA0	3VA5335-7EC41-0AA0
400	3VA5340-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5340-6EC41-0AA0	3VA5340-7EC41-0AA0
<b>TM240 ATAM Unprotected Neutral</b>			
200	3VA5320-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5320-6EF41-0AA0	3VA5320-7EF41-0AA0
225	3VA5322-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5322-6EF41-0AA0	3VA5322-7EF41-0AA0
250	3VA5325-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5325-6EF41-0AA0	3VA5325-7EF41-0AA0
300	3VA5330-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5330-6EF41-0AA0	3VA5330-7EF41-0AA0
350	3VA5335-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5335-6EF41-0AA0	3VA5335-7EF41-0AA0
400	3VA5340-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5340-6EF41-0AA0	3VA5340-7EF41-0AA0
<b>TM230 FTAM 100% Neutral</b>			
200	3VA5320-5GC41-0AA0	3VA5320-6GC41-0AA0	3VA5320-7GC41-0AA0
225	3VA5322-5GC41-0AA0	3VA5322-6GC41-0AA0	3VA5322-7GC41-0AA0
250	3VA5325-5GC41-0AA0	3VA5325-6GC41-0AA0	3VA5325-7GC41-0AA0
300	3VA5330-5GC41-0AA0	3VA5330-6GC41-0AA0	3VA5330-7GC41-0AA0
350	3VA5335-5GC41-0AA0	3VA5335-6GC41-0AA0	3VA5335-7GC41-0AA0
400	3VA5340-5GC41-0AA0	3VA5340-6GC41-0AA0	3VA5340-7GC41-0AA0
<b>TM240 ATAM 100% Neutral</b>			
200	3VA5320-5GF41-0AA0	3VA5320-6GF41-0AA0	3VA5320-7GF41-0AA0
225	3VA5322-5GF41-0AA0	3VA5322-6GF41-0AA0	3VA5322-7GF41-0AA0
250	3VA5325-5GF41-0AA0	3VA5325-6GF41-0AA0	3VA5325-7GF41-0AA0
300	3VA5330-5GF41-0AA0	3VA5330-6GF41-0AA0	3VA5330-7GF41-0AA0
350	3VA5335-5GF41-0AA0	3VA5335-6GF41-0AA0	3VA5335-7GF41-0AA0
400	3VA5340-5GF41-0AA0	3VA5340-6GF41-0AA0	3VA5340-7GF41-0AA0



3VA53 400A 4-Pole

Internal accessories		Optional equipment	
		3VA5 400/600 A 3 & 4-pole	
		600 A	
		Slot No.:	
		25 24 23 22 21 11 12 13 14 15	
Auxiliary switch	Type		
	AUX_HQ	x x x x x	x x x x x
	AUX_HQ_el	x x x x x	x x x x x
Auxiliary switch	AUX_HP	x x x	x x x
		x x x	x x x
Leading changeover switch	LCS_HQ		x
	LCS_HQ_el		x
	LCS_HP		x
Alarm switch	Type		
	TAS_HQ	x x	x x
Trip alarm switch	TAS_HQ_el	x x	x x
	TAS_HP	x	x
		x	x
Auxiliary release	Type		
	STF	x	x
Shunt trip left	STL	x	
Undervoltage release	UVR	x	
	UNI	x	
Other	Cylinder lock (type Ronis)		x

## Dimensions

Breaker	Poles	W in. (mm)	H in. (mm)	D in. (mm)	lbs.	kg
3VA53	3	5.4 (137)	9.8 (249)	5.4 (137)	11.5	5.2
3VA53	4	7.2 (183)	9.8 (249)	5.4 (137)	15.0	6.8

## Shipping Weight

## Interrupting Ratings for 3VA53

Interrupting Class	Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (kA)									
		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)					Volts DC				
		240	480Y/277V	480	600Y/347V	600	250 (2P)	600 (3P)	750 (3P)	750 (4P)	1000 (4P)
M	MJAS	85	35	35	18	18	50	50	10	50	10
H	HJAS	100	65	65	25	25	85	85	10	85	10
C	CJAS	200	100	100	35	35	100	100	10	100	10

17 MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

# 3VA63 400A Electronic Trip Circuit Breakers

### Selection



3VA63 400A 3-Pole

### Ordering Information

The catalog numbers listed here are for complete, non-interchangeable trip circuit breakers without lugs.

For factory installed nut keepers (3VA94730QA00), change the 12th digit of the catalog number to "2" (required to install a breaker in a panelboard or switchboard that has a provision). (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 400A, 3-pole, 3VA63 with nut keepers would be catalog number 3VA6340-5HL31**2**-0AA0).

For factory installed standard line and load lugs, change the 12th digit to "6" (standard lugs are identified in the lug table and footnotes in this section of the SpeedFax). (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 400A, 3-pole, 3VA63 with lugs would be catalog number 3VA6340-5HL31**6**-0AA0). Alternate connectors can be ordered separately for field installation.

3VA63 electronic trip circuit breakers are available with 100% ratings (up to 250A only in this frame – 400A with 100% ratings can be purchased in the 600A frame). For 100% rated electronic trip circuit breakers, change the 13th digit of the catalog number to the number "2". (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 250A, 3-pole, 100% rated 3VA63 would be catalog number 3VA6325-5HL31-**2**AA0). Requires the use of rated lugs — see lug table below.

All 3VA6 circuit breakers are certified to UL 489 Supplement SB, are marked "Naval", and are suitable for use at 50C.

All 3VA63 electronic trip circuit breakers are UL listed for reverse feed applications.

## 3VA63 400A Frame 3-Pole Electronic Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere	M-Interrupting Class (MJAE)	H-Interrupting Class (HJAE)	C-Interrupting Class (CJAE)	L-Interrupting Class (LJAE)	E-Interrupting Class (EJAE)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
<b>ETU320 LI with dials</b>					
250	3VA6325-5HL31-0AA0	3VA6325-6HL31-0AA0	3VA6325-7HL31-0AA0	3VA6325-8HL31-0AA0	3VA6325-0HL31-0AA0
400	3VA6340-5HL31-0AA0	3VA6340-6HL31-0AA0	3VA6340-7HL31-0AA0	3VA6340-8HL31-0AA0	3VA6340-0HL31-0AA0
<b>ETU330 LIG with dials</b>					
250	3VA6325-5HM31-0AA0	3VA6325-6HM31-0AA0	3VA6325-7HM31-0AA0	3VA6325-8HM31-0AA0	3VA6325-0HM31-0AA0
400	3VA6340-5HM31-0AA0	3VA6340-6HM31-0AA0	3VA6340-7HM31-0AA0	3VA6340-8HM31-0AA0	3VA6340-0HM31-0AA0
<b>ETU350 LSI with dials</b>					
250	3VA6325-5HN31-0AA0	3VA6325-6HN31-0AA0	3VA6325-7HN31-0AA0	3VA6325-8HN31-0AA0	3VA6325-0HN31-0AA0
400	3VA6340-5HN31-0AA0	3VA6340-6HN31-0AA0	3VA6340-7HN31-0AA0	3VA6340-8HN31-0AA0	3VA6340-0HN31-0AA0
<b>ETU550 LSI with LCD</b>					
250	3VA6325-5JP31-0AA0	3VA6325-6JP31-0AA0	3VA6325-7JP31-0AA0	3VA6325-8JP31-0AA0	—
400	3VA6340-5JP31-0AA0	3VA6340-6JP31-0AA0	3VA6340-7JP31-0AA0	3VA6340-8JP31-0AA0	—
<b>ETU556 LSI(G Alarm) with LCD</b>					
250	3VA6325-5JT31-0AA0	3VA6325-6JT31-0AA0	3VA6325-7JT31-0AA0	3VA6325-8JT31-0AA0	—
400	3VA6340-5JT31-0AA0	3VA6340-6JT31-0AA0	3VA6340-7JT31-0AA0	3VA6340-8JT31-0AA0	—
<b>ETU560 LSIG with LCD</b>					
250	3VA6325-5JQ31-0AA0	3VA6325-6JQ31-0AA0	3VA6325-7JQ31-0AA0	3VA6325-8JQ31-0AA0	—
400	3VA6340-5JQ31-0AA0	3VA6340-6JQ31-0AA0	3VA6340-7JQ31-0AA0	3VA6340-8JQ31-0AA0	—
<b>ETU820 LI with LCD and Metering</b>					
250	3VA6325-5KL31-0AA0	3VA6325-6KL31-0AA0	3VA6325-7KL31-0AA0	3VA6325-8KL31-0AA0	—
400	3VA6340-5KL31-0AA0	3VA6340-6KL31-0AA0	3VA6340-7KL31-0AA0	3VA6340-8KL31-0AA0	—
<b>ETU830 LIG with LCD and Metering</b>					
250	3VA6325-5KM31-0AA0	3VA6325-6KM31-0AA0	3VA6325-7KM31-0AA0	3VA6325-8KM31-0AA0	—
400	3VA6340-5KM31-0AA0	3VA6340-6KM31-0AA0	3VA6340-7KM31-0AA0	3VA6340-8KM31-0AA0	—
<b>ETU850 LSI with LCD and Metering</b>					
250	3VA6325-5KP31-0AA0	3VA6325-6KP31-0AA0	3VA6325-7KP31-0AA0	3VA6325-8KP31-0AA0	—
400	3VA6340-5KP31-0AA0	3VA6340-6KP31-0AA0	3VA6340-7KP31-0AA0	3VA6340-8KP31-0AA0	—
<b>ETU856 LSI(G Alarm) with LCD and Metering</b>					
250	3VA6325-5KT31-0AA0	3VA6325-6KT31-0AA0	3VA6325-7KT31-0AA0	3VA6325-8KT31-0AA0	3VA6325-0KT31-0AA0
400	3VA6340-5KT31-0AA0	3VA6340-6KT31-0AA0	3VA6340-7KT31-0AA0	3VA6340-8KT31-0AA0	3VA6340-0KT31-0AA0
<b>ETU860 LSIG with LCD and Metering</b>					
250	3VA6325-5KQ31-0AA0	3VA6325-6KQ31-0AA0	3VA6325-7KQ31-0AA0	3VA6325-8KQ31-0AA0	3VA6325-0KQ31-0AA0
400	3VA6340-5KQ31-0AA0	3VA6340-6KQ31-0AA0	3VA6340-7KQ31-0AA0	3VA6340-8KQ31-0AA0	3VA6340-0KQ31-0AA0

## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

### 3VA63 400A Electronic Trip Circuit Breakers

#### Selection



3VA63 400A 4-Pole

#### Interrupting Ratings for 3VA63

Interrupting Class	Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (kA)				
		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)				
		240	480Y/277V	480	600Y/347V	600
M	MJAE	100	35	35	18	18
H	HJAE	100	65	65	22	22
C	CJAE	200	100	100	35	35
L	LJAE	200	150	150	50	50
E	EJAE	—	200	200	100	100

#### Dimensions

Breaker	Poles	W in. (mm)	H in. (mm)	D in. (mm)	lbs.	kg
3VA63	3	5.4 (137)	9.8 (249)	5.4 (137)	11.0	5.2
3VA63	4	7.2 (183)	9.8 (249)	5.4 (137)	15.0	6.8

#### Shipping Weight

### 3VA63 400A Frame 4-Pole Electronic Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere	M-Interrupting Class (MJAE)	H-Interrupting Class (HJAE)	C-Interrupting Class (CJAE)	L-Interrupting Class (LJAE)	E-Interrupting Class (EJAE)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
ETU320 LI with dials					
250	3VA6325-5HL41-0AA0	3VA6325-6HL41-0AA0	3VA6325-7HL41-0AA0	3VA6325-8HL41-0AA0	3VA6325-0HL31-0AA0
400	3VA6340-5HL41-0AA0	3VA6340-6HL41-0AA0	3VA6340-7HL41-0AA0	3VA6340-8HL41-0AA0	3VA6340-0HL31-0AA0
ETU330 LIG with dials					
250	3VA6325-5HM41-0AA0	3VA6325-6HM41-0AA0	3VA6325-7HM41-0AA0	3VA6325-8HM41-0AA0	3VA6325-0HM31-0AA0
400	3VA6340-5HM41-0AA0	3VA6340-6HM41-0AA0	3VA6340-7HM41-0AA0	3VA6340-8HM41-0AA0	3VA6340-0HM31-0AA0
ETU350 LSI with dials					
250	3VA6325-5HN41-0AA0	3VA6325-6HN41-0AA0	3VA6325-7HN41-0AA0	3VA6325-8HN41-0AA0	3VA6325-0HN31-0AA0
400	3VA6340-5HN41-0AA0	3VA6340-6HN41-0AA0	3VA6340-7HN41-0AA0	3VA6340-8HN41-0AA0	3VA6340-0HN31-0AA0
ETU550 LSI with LCD					
250	3VA6325-5JP41-0AA0	3VA6325-6JP41-0AA0	3VA6325-7JP41-0AA0	3VA6325-8JP41-0AA0	—
400	3VA6340-5JP41-0AA0	3VA6340-6JP41-0AA0	3VA6340-7JP41-0AA0	3VA6340-8JP41-0AA0	—
ETU556 LSI(G Alarm) with LCD					
250	3VA6325-5JT41-0AA0	3VA6325-6JT41-0AA0	3VA6325-7JT41-0AA0	3VA6325-8JT41-0AA0	—
400	3VA6340-5JT41-0AA0	3VA6340-6JT41-0AA0	3VA6340-7JT41-0AA0	3VA6340-8JT41-0AA0	—
ETU560 LSIG with LCD					
250	3VA6325-5JQ41-0AA0	3VA6325-6JQ41-0AA0	3VA6325-7JQ41-0AA0	3VA6325-8JQ41-0AA0	—
400	3VA6340-5JQ41-0AA0	3VA6340-6JQ41-0AA0	3VA6340-7JQ41-0AA0	3VA6340-8JQ41-0AA0	—
ETU820 LI with LCD and Metering					
250	3VA6325-5KL41-0AA0	3VA6325-6KL41-0AA0	3VA6325-7KL41-0AA0	3VA6325-8KL41-0AA0	—
400	3VA6340-5KL41-0AA0	3VA6340-6KL41-0AA0	3VA6340-7KL41-0AA0	3VA6340-8KL41-0AA0	—
ETU830 LIG with LCD and Metering					
250	3VA6325-5KM41-0AA0	3VA6325-6KM41-0AA0	3VA6325-7KM41-0AA0	3VA6325-8KM41-0AA0	—
400	3VA6340-5KM41-0AA0	3VA6340-6KM41-0AA0	3VA6340-7KM41-0AA0	3VA6340-8KM41-0AA0	—
ETU850 LSI with LCD and Metering					
250	3VA6325-5KP41-0AA0	3VA6325-6KP41-0AA0	3VA6325-7KP41-0AA0	3VA6325-8KP41-0AA0	—
400	3VA6340-5KP41-0AA0	3VA6340-6KP41-0AA0	3VA6340-7KP41-0AA0	3VA6340-8KP41-0AA0	—
ETU856 LSI(G Alarm) with LCD and Metering					
250	3VA6325-5KT41-0AA0	3VA6325-6KT41-0AA0	3VA6325-7KT41-0AA0	3VA6325-8KT41-0AA0	3VA6325-0KT31-0AA0
400	3VA6340-5KT41-0AA0	3VA6340-6KT41-0AA0	3VA6340-7KT41-0AA0	3VA6340-8KT41-0AA0	3VA6340-0KT31-0AA0
ETU860 LSIG with LCD and Metering					
250	3VA6325-5KQ41-0AA0	3VA6325-6KQ41-0AA0	3VA6325-7KQ41-0AA0	3VA6325-8KQ41-0AA0	3VA6325-0KQ31-0AA0
400	3VA6340-5KQ41-0AA0	3VA6340-6KQ41-0AA0	3VA6340-7KQ41-0AA0	3VA6340-8KQ41-0AA0	3VA6340-0KQ31-0AA0

# 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## 3VA63 400A Electronic Trip Circuit Breakers

### Technical information

#### Connections for 75C wire for 3VA53 and 3VA63

Type	Minimum cable size	Maximum cable size	Part Number (kit of 3 lugs)	Part Number (kit of 4 lugs)
Steel wrap around (Cu cable only) single cable lugs	1/0	500 kcmil	3VA9473-0JA13 <sup>①</sup>	3VA9474-0JA13 <sup>①</sup>
Steel wrap around (Cu cable only) single cable lugs with control wire tap	1/0	500 kcmil	3VA9473-0JH13 <sup>①</sup>	3VA9474-0JH13 <sup>①</sup>
Aluminum body lug (Cu/Al cable) single cable lugs	AWG 1	600 kcmil	3VA9373-0JB13 <sup>①⑤</sup>	3VA9374-0JB13 <sup>①⑤</sup>
Aluminum body lug with control wire tap (Cu/Al cable) single cable lugs	AWG 1	600 kcmil	3VA9373-0JG13 <sup>①</sup>	3VA9374-0JG13 <sup>①</sup>
Copper body lug (Cu cable only) single cable lugs	AWG 1	600 kcmil	3VA9373-0JD13 <sup>①③</sup>	3VA9374-0JD13 <sup>①③</sup>
Copper body lug (Cu cable only) with control wire tap single cable lugs	AWG 1	600 kcmil	3VA9373-0JK13 <sup>①③</sup>	3VA9374-0JK13 <sup>①③</sup>
Aluminum body lug, 2 cables (Cu/Al cable) with 1 extended terminal cover	2/0	600 kcmil	3VA9473-0JJ23 <sup>①②</sup>	3VA9474-0JJ23 <sup>①②</sup>
Aluminum body lug, 2 cables (Cu/Al cable) with 1 intermediate terminal cover	250 kcmil or 2x 250 kcmil	750 kcmil	3VA9373-0JJ24 <sup>①③</sup>	3VA9374-0JJ24 <sup>①③</sup>
Aluminum body lug, 2 cables (Cu/Al cable) with control wire tap and 1 extended terminal cover	2/0	600 kcmil	3VA9473-0JC23 <sup>①②</sup>	3VA9474-0JC23 <sup>①②</sup>
Aluminum body lug, 2 cables (Cu/Al cable) with control wire tap and 1 intermediate terminal cover	250 kcmil or 2x 250 kcmil	750 kcmil	3VA9373-0JC24 <sup>①③</sup>	3VA9374-0JC24 <sup>①③</sup>
Distribution lug, 6 Cables (Cu/Al cable) with 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 14	2 AWG	3VA9373-0JF60 <sup>①</sup>	3VA9374-0JF60 <sup>①</sup>
Copper body lug, 2 cables (Cu cable only) with 1 extended terminal cover	2/0	600 kcmil	3VA9473-0JE23 <sup>①④</sup>	3VA9474-0JE23 <sup>①④</sup>
Copper body lug, 2 cables (Cu cable only) with control wire tap and 1 extended terminal cover	2/0	600 kcmil	3VA9473-0JL23 <sup>①④</sup>	3VA9474-0JL23 <sup>①④</sup>

- ① 3VA63 Meets requirements for 100% rated breakers up to 250A.
- ② 3VA53 Meets requirements for 100% rated breakers up to 300A.
- ③ 3VA53 Meets requirements for 100% rated breakers up to 400A, requires the use of 90 degree wire, size to 75 degree ampacity.
- ④ 3VA53 Meets requirements for 100% rated breakers up to 350A, requires the use of 90 degree wire, size to 75 degree ampacity.
- ⑤ Standard lug installed at the factory when breaker ordered with a "6" in the 12th position.

#### Enclosures for 3VA53 and 3VA63 (3-pole only)

NEMA Type	Catalog Number
1 Surface	3VAE6001S
1 Flush	3VAE6001F
3R	3VAE6003R
12	3VAE60012
4X (304)	3VAE6004X
4X (316)	3VAE6004X316
Neutral	HN656ACB
200% Neutral	HN678ACB

#### Trip Settings for 3VA63

ETU320-LI, ETU330-LIG, ETU350-LSI

Continuous Amperage	LI, LIG, LSI			LSI		LIG	LI, LIG, LSI 4P only	
	I <sub>n</sub> (Amp)	I <sub>r</sub> (Amp) (L)	t <sub>td</sub> (sec) (L)	I <sub>i</sub> (Amp) (I) <sup>②</sup>	I <sub>sd</sub> = xI <sub>r</sub> (Amp) (S)		t <sub>sd</sub> (sec) (S)	I <sub>N</sub> =xI <sub>r</sub> (Amp)
250	100 - 250	0.5 - 17	375-3000	1.5 - 10	0.08 - 0.4	50 - 250	0.5 - 1 / OFF	
400	150 - 400	0.5 - 17	600-4000	1.5 - 10		80 - 400	0.5 - 1 / OFF	

② I<sub>i</sub> for ETU350 is fixed at the maximum level shown in table.

ETU550-LSI, ETU556 LSI(A), ETU560-LSIG, ETU820-LI, ETU830-LIG, ETU850-LSI, ETU856 LSI(A), ETU860-LSIG

Continuous Amperage	LI, LIG, LSI, LSIG, LSI(G)			LSI, LSIG, LSI(G)		LIG, LSIG, LSI(G)		LSI 3P with External CT	LI, LIG, LSI, LSIG, LSI(G) 4P only
	I <sub>n</sub> (Amp)	I <sub>r</sub> (Amp) (L) <sup>②</sup>	t <sub>td</sub> (sec) (L)	I <sub>i</sub> (Amp) (I)	I <sub>sd</sub> (Amp) (S)	t <sub>sd</sub> (sec) (S)	I <sub>g</sub> (Amp) (G)		
250	100 - 250	0.5 - 25	375-3000	150 - 2500	0.05 - 0.5	50 - 250	0.05 - 0.8	50 - 400 / OFF	50 - 400 / OFF
400	150 - 400	0.5 - 17	600-4000	240 - 4000		80 - 400		80 - 640 / OFF	80 - 400 / OFF

② Adjustable in steps of 1A.

For specific trip settings refer to the Electronic Trip Unit section of the 3VA Systems Manual,

which can be found in the document download center at [https://digitalcontentcenter.compas.siemens-info.com/SIE\\_IM\\_3VA6\\_Systems\\_Manual.pdf](https://digitalcontentcenter.compas.siemens-info.com/SIE_IM_3VA6_Systems_Manual.pdf)

Internal accessories Optional equipment	Slot No.:	3VA5 & 3VA6 400/600 A 3-pole												3VA5 & 3VA6 400/600 A 4-pole											
		25	24	23	22	21	11	12	13	14	15	35	34	33	32	31	25	24	23	22	21	11	12	13	14
Auxiliary switch	Type																								
Auxiliary switch	AUX_HQ	x x																							
	AUX_HQ_el	x x																							
	AUX_HP	x x																							
Leading changeover switch	LCS_HQ																								
	LCS_HQ_el																								
	LCS_HP	x x																							
Alarm switch	Type																								
Trip alarm switch	TAS_HQ	x x																							
	TAS_HQ_el	x x																							
	TAS_HP	x x																							
Electrical alarm switch <sup>②</sup>	EAS_HQ	x x																							
	EAS_HQ_el	x x																							
Auxiliary release	Type																								
Shunt trip flexible	STF	x x																							
Shunt trip left	STL	x x																							
Undervoltage release	UVR	x x																							
Universal release	UNI	x x																							
ETU/communication <sup>②</sup>	Type																								
Communication module	COM060	x x																							
24 V module		x x																							
Other																									
Cylinder lock (type Ronis)		x x																							

② These accessories are for electronic trip breakers only.

See page 17/62 for internal accessory part numbers.

## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

# 3VA54 600A Thermal-magnetic Trip Circuit Breakers

### Selection

#### 3VA54 600A, 2-Pole in 3-Pole Frame, Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Cont. Ampere Rating	M-Interrupting Class (MLAS)	H-Interrupting Class (HLAS)	C-Interrupting Class (CLAS)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
<b>TM230 FTAM</b>			
450	3VA5445-5EC61-0AA0	3VA5445-6EC61-0AA0	3VA5445-7EC61-0AA0
500	3VA5450-5EC61-0AA0	3VA5450-6EC61-0AA0	3VA5450-7EC61-0AA0
600	3VA5460-5EC61-0AA0	3VA5460-6EC61-0AA0	3VA5460-7EC61-0AA0

#### 3VA54 600A Frame, 3-Pole Frame, Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Cont. Ampere Rating	M-Interrupting Class (MLAS)	H-Interrupting Class (HLAS)	C-Interrupting Class (CLAS)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
<b>TM230 FTAM<sup>Ⓞ</sup></b>			
450	3VA5445-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5445-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5445-7EC31-0AA0
500	3VA5450-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5450-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5450-7EC31-0AA0
600	3VA5460-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5460-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5460-7EC31-0AA0

Cont. Ampere Rating	M-Interrupting Class (MLAS)	H-Interrupting Class (HLAS)	C-Interrupting Class (CLAS)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
<b>TM240 ATAM</b>			
450	3VA5445-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5445-6EF31-0AA0	3VA5445-7EF31-0AA0
500	3VA5450-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5450-6EF31-0AA0	3VA5450-7EF31-0AA0
600	3VA5460-5EF31-0AA0	3VA5460-6EF31-0AA0	3VA5460-7EF31-0AA0

#### 3VA54 600A Frame, 4-Pole Frame, Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Cont. Ampere Rating	M-Interrupting Class (MLAS)	H-Interrupting Class (HLAS)	C-Interrupting Class (CLAS)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
<b>TM230 FTAM Unprotected Neutral</b>			
450	3VA5445-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5445-6EC41-0AA0	3VA5445-7EC41-0AA0
500	3VA5450-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5450-6EC41-0AA0	3VA5450-7EC41-0AA0
600	3VA5460-5EC41-0AA0	3VA5460-6EC41-0AA0	3VA5460-7EC41-0AA0

Cont. Ampere Rating	M-Interrupting Class (MLAS)	H-Interrupting Class (HLAS)	C-Interrupting Class (CLAS)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
<b>TM240 ATAM Unprotected Neutral</b>			
450	3VA5445-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5445-6EF41-0AA0	3VA5445-7EF41-0AA0
500	3VA5450-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5450-6EF41-0AA0	3VA5450-7EF41-0AA0
600	3VA5460-5EF41-0AA0	3VA5460-6EF41-0AA0	3VA5460-7EF41-0AA0

Cont. Ampere Rating	M-Interrupting Class (MLAS)	H-Interrupting Class (HLAS)	C-Interrupting Class (CLAS)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
<b>TM230 FTAM 100% Neutral</b>			
450	3VA5445-5GC41-0AA0	3VA5445-6GC41-0AA0	3VA5445-7GC41-0AA0
500	3VA5450-5GC41-0AA0	3VA5450-6GC41-0AA0	3VA5450-7GC41-0AA0
600	3VA5460-5GC41-0AA0	3VA5460-6GC41-0AA0	3VA5460-7GC41-0AA0

Cont. Ampere Rating	M-Interrupting Class (MLAS)	H-Interrupting Class (HLAS)	C-Interrupting Class (CLAS)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
<b>TM240 ATAM 100% Neutral</b>			
450	3VA5445-5GF41-0AA0	3VA5445-6GF41-0AA0	3VA5445-7GF41-0AA0
500	3VA5450-5GF41-0AA0	3VA5450-6GF41-0AA0	3VA5450-7GF41-0AA0
600	3VA5460-5GF41-0AA0	3VA5460-6GF41-0AA0	3VA5460-7GF41-0AA0

### Dimensions

Breaker	Poles	W in. (mm)	H in. (mm)	D in. (mm)	lbs.	kg
3VA54	3	5.4 (137)	9.8 (249)	5.4 (137)	11.5	5.2
3VA54	4	7.2 (183)	9.8 (249)	5.4 (137)	15.0	6.8

### Shipping Weight

### Interrupting Ratings for 3VA54

Interrupting Class	Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (kA)									
		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)					Volts DC				
		240	480Y/277V	480	600Y/347V	600	250 (2P)	600 (3P)	750 (3P)	750 (4P)	1000 (4P)
M	MLAS	85	35	35	18	18	50	50	10	50	10
H	HLAS	100	65	65	25	25	85	85	10	85	10
C	CLAS	200	100	100	35	35	100	100	10	100	10

### Trip Settings for 3VA54

#### TM230 - FTAM

I <sub>n</sub> (A)	I <sub>r</sub> (A)	I <sub>i</sub> (A)					
450	450	2250	2700	3150	3600	4050	4500
500	500	2500	3000	3500	4000	4500	5000
600	600	3000	3600	4200	4800	5400	6000

#### TM240 - ATAM

I <sub>n</sub> (A)	I <sub>r</sub> (A)	I <sub>r</sub> (A) 90%	I <sub>r</sub> (A) 80%	I <sub>i</sub> (A)				
450	405	360	2250	2700	3150	3600	4050	4500
500	450	400	2500	3000	3500	4000	4500	5000
600	540	480	3000	3600	4200	4800	5400	6000

Ⓞ Available with NAVAL/50C ratings.



3VA54 600A 3-Pole

3VA54 600A 4-Pole

### Ordering Information

The catalog numbers listed here are for complete, non-interchangeable trip circuit breakers without lugs.

For factory installed standard line and load lugs, change the 12th digit to "6" (standard lugs are identified in the lug table). (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 600A, 3-pole, 3VA54 with lugs would be catalog number 3VA5460-5EC36-0AA0). Alternate connectors can be ordered separately for field installation.

For NAVAL-rated thermal-magnetic trip circuit breakers, change the 13th digit of the catalog number to the number "1". (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 600A, 3-pole, NAVAL rated 3VA54 would be catalog number 3VA5460-5EC31-1AA0)

All 3VA54 thermal-magnetic trip circuit breakers are UL listed for reverse feed applications.



3VA64 600A 3-Pole

**Ordering Information**

The catalog numbers listed here are for complete, non-interchangeable trip circuit breakers without lugs.

For factory installed standard line and load lugs, change the 12th digit to "6" (standard lugs are identified in the lug table). (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 600A, 3-pole, 3VA64 with lugs would be catalog number 3VA6460-5HL31**6**-0AA0). Alternate connectors can be ordered separately for field installation.

3VA64 electronic trip circuit breakers are available with 100% ratings (up to 400A only in this frame – 600A with 100% ratings can be purchased in the 800A frame). For 100% rated electronic trip circuit breakers, change the 13th digit of the catalog number to the number "2". (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 400A, 3-pole, 100% rated 3VA64 would be catalog number 3VA6440-5HL31-**2**AA0). Requires the use of rated lugs — see lug table below.

All 3VA6 circuit breakers are certified to UL 489 Supplement SB, are marked "Naval", and are suitable for use at 50C.

All 3VA64 electronic trip circuit breakers are UL listed for reverse feed applications.

3VA64 600A Frame 3-Pole Electronic Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere	M-Interrupting Class (MLAE)	H-Interrupting Class (HLAE)	C-Interrupting Class (CLAE)	L-Interrupting Class (LLAE)	E-Interrupting Class (ELAE)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
<b>ETU320 LI with dials</b>					
400	3VA6440-5HL31-0AA0	3VA6440-6HL31-0AA0	3VA6440-7HL31-0AA0	3VA6440-8HL31-0AA0	—
600	3VA6460-5HL31-0AA0	3VA6460-6HL31-0AA0	3VA6460-7HL31-0AA0	3VA6460-8HL31-0AA0	3VA6460-0HL31-0AA0
<b>ETU330 LIG with dials</b>					
400	3VA6440-5HM31-0AA0	3VA6440-6HM31-0AA0	3VA6440-7HM31-0AA0	3VA6440-8HM31-0AA0	—
600	3VA6460-5HM31-0AA0	3VA6460-6HM31-0AA0	3VA6460-7HM31-0AA0	3VA6460-8HM31-0AA0	3VA6460-0HM31-0AA0
<b>ETU350 LSI with dials</b>					
400	3VA6440-5HN31-0AA0	3VA6440-6HN31-0AA0	3VA6440-7HN31-0AA0	3VA6440-8HN31-0AA0	—
600	3VA6460-5HN31-0AA0	3VA6460-6HN31-0AA0	3VA6460-7HN31-0AA0	3VA6460-8HN31-0AA0	3VA6460-0HN31-0AA0
<b>ETU550 LSI with LCD</b>					
400	3VA6440-5JP31-0AA0	3VA6440-6JP31-0AA0	3VA6440-7JP31-0AA0	3VA6440-8JP31-0AA0	—
600	3VA6460-5JP31-0AA0	3VA6460-6JP31-0AA0	3VA6460-7JP31-0AA0	3VA6460-8JP31-0AA0	—
<b>ETU556 LSI(G Alarm) with LCD</b>					
400	3VA6440-5JT31-0AA0	3VA6440-6JT31-0AA0	3VA6440-7JT31-0AA0	3VA6440-8JT31-0AA0	—
600	3VA6460-5JT31-0AA0	3VA6460-6JT31-0AA0	3VA6460-7JT31-0AA0	3VA6460-8JT31-0AA0	—
<b>ETU560 LSI(G) with LCD</b>					
400	3VA6440-5JQ31-0AA0	3VA6440-6JQ31-0AA0	3VA6440-7JQ31-0AA0	3VA6440-8JQ31-0AA0	—
600	3VA6460-5JQ31-0AA0	3VA6460-6JQ31-0AA0	3VA6460-7JQ31-0AA0	3VA6460-8JQ31-0AA0	—
<b>ETU820 LI with LCD and Metering</b>					
400	3VA6440-5KL31-0AA0	3VA6440-6KL31-0AA0	3VA6440-7KL31-0AA0	3VA6440-8KL31-0AA0	—
600	3VA6460-5KL31-0AA0	3VA6460-6KL31-0AA0	3VA6460-7KL31-0AA0	3VA6460-8KL31-0AA0	—
<b>ETU830 LIG with LCD and Metering</b>					
400	3VA6440-5KM31-0AA0	3VA6440-6KM31-0AA0	3VA6440-7KM31-0AA0	3VA6440-8KM31-0AA0	—
600	3VA6460-5KM31-0AA0	3VA6460-6KM31-0AA0	3VA6460-7KM31-0AA0	3VA6460-8KM31-0AA0	—
<b>ETU850 LSI with LCD and Metering</b>					
400	3VA6440-5KP31-0AA0	3VA6440-6KP31-0AA0	3VA6440-7KP31-0AA0	3VA6440-8KP31-0AA0	—
600	3VA6460-5KP31-0AA0	3VA6460-6KP31-0AA0	3VA6460-7KP31-0AA0	3VA6460-8KP31-0AA0	—
<b>ETU856 LSI(G Alarm) with LCD and Metering</b>					
400	3VA6440-5KT31-0AA0	3VA6440-6KT31-0AA0	3VA6440-7KT31-0AA0	3VA6440-8KT31-0AA0	—
600	3VA6460-5KT31-0AA0	3VA6460-6KT31-0AA0	3VA6460-7KT31-0AA0	3VA6460-8KT31-0AA0	3VA6460-0KT31-0AA0
<b>ETU860 LSI(G) with LCD and Metering</b>					
400	3VA6440-5KQ31-0AA0	3VA6440-6KQ31-0AA0	3VA6440-7KQ31-0AA0	3VA6440-8KQ31-0AA0	—
600	3VA6460-5KQ31-0AA0	3VA6460-6KQ31-0AA0	3VA6460-7KQ31-0AA0	3VA6460-8KQ31-0AA0	3VA6460-0KQ31-0AA0



## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

### 3VA64 600A Electronic Trip Circuit Breakers

#### Selection



3VA64 600A 4-Pole

#### Interrupting Ratings for 3VA64

Interrupting Class	Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (kA)				
		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)				
		240	480Y/277V	480	600Y/347V	600
M	MLAE	100	35	35	18	18
H	HLAE	100	65	65	22	22
C	CLAE	200	100	100	35	35
L	LLAE	200	150	150	50	50
E	ELAE	—	200	200	100	100

#### Dimensions

Breaker	Poles	W in. (mm)	H in. (mm)	D in. (mm)	lbs.	kg
3VA64	3	5.4 (137)	9.8 (249)	5.4 (137)	11.0	5.2
3VA64	4	7.2 (183)	9.8 (249)	5.4 (137)	15.0	6.8

#### Shipping Weight

#### 3VA64 600A Frame 4-Pole Electronic Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere	M-Interrupting Class (MLAE)	H-Interrupting Class (HLAE)	C-Interrupting Class (CLAE)	L-Interrupting Class (LLAE)	E-Interrupting Class (ELAE)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
ETU320 LI with dials					
400	3VA6440-5HL41-0AA0	3VA6440-6HL41-0AA0	3VA6440-7HL41-0AA0	3VA6440-8HL41-0AA0	—
600	3VA6460-5HL41-0AA0	3VA6460-6HL41-0AA0	3VA6460-7HL41-0AA0	3VA6460-8HL41-0AA0	3VA6460-0HL41-0AA0
ETU330 LIG with dials					
400	3VA6440-5HM41-0AA0	3VA6440-6HM41-0AA0	3VA6440-7HM41-0AA0	3VA6440-8HM41-0AA0	—
600	3VA6460-5HM41-0AA0	3VA6460-6HM41-0AA0	3VA6460-7HM41-0AA0	3VA6460-8HM41-0AA0	3VA6460-0HM41-0AA0
ETU350 LSI with dials					
400	3VA6440-5HN41-0AA0	3VA6440-6HN41-0AA0	3VA6440-7HN41-0AA0	3VA6440-8HN41-0AA0	—
600	3VA6460-5HN41-0AA0	3VA6460-6HN41-0AA0	3VA6460-7HN41-0AA0	3VA6460-8HN41-0AA0	3VA6460-0HN41-0AA0
ETU550 LSI with LCD					
400	3VA6440-5JP41-0AA0	3VA6440-6JP41-0AA0	3VA6440-7JP41-0AA0	3VA6440-8JP41-0AA0	—
600	3VA6460-5JP41-0AA0	3VA6460-6JP41-0AA0	3VA6460-7JP41-0AA0	3VA6460-8JP41-0AA0	—
ETU556 LSI(G Alarm) with LCD					
400	3VA6440-5JT41-0AA0	3VA6440-6JT41-0AA0	3VA6440-7JT41-0AA0	3VA6440-8JT41-0AA0	—
600	3VA6460-5JT41-0AA0	3VA6460-6JT41-0AA0	3VA6460-7JT41-0AA0	3VA6460-8JT41-0AA0	—
ETU560 LSI(G) with LCD					
400	3VA6440-5JQ41-0AA0	3VA6440-6JQ41-0AA0	3VA6440-7JQ41-0AA0	3VA6440-8JQ41-0AA0	—
600	3VA6460-5JQ41-0AA0	3VA6460-6JQ41-0AA0	3VA6460-7JQ41-0AA0	3VA6460-8JQ41-0AA0	—
ETU820 LI with LCD and Metering					
400	3VA6440-5KL41-0AA0	3VA6440-6KL41-0AA0	3VA6440-7KL41-0AA0	3VA6440-8KL41-0AA0	—
600	3VA6460-5KL41-0AA0	3VA6460-6KL41-0AA0	3VA6460-7KL41-0AA0	3VA6460-8KL41-0AA0	—
ETU830 LIG with LCD and Metering					
400	3VA6440-5KM41-0AA0	3VA6440-6KM41-0AA0	3VA6440-7KM41-0AA0	3VA6440-8KM41-0AA0	—
600	3VA6460-5KM41-0AA0	3VA6460-6KM41-0AA0	3VA6460-7KM41-0AA0	3VA6460-8KM41-0AA0	—
ETU850 LSI with LCD and Metering					
400	3VA6440-5KP41-0AA0	3VA6440-6KP41-0AA0	3VA6440-7KP41-0AA0	3VA6440-8KP41-0AA0	—
600	3VA6460-5KP41-0AA0	3VA6460-6KP41-0AA0	3VA6460-7KP41-0AA0	3VA6460-8KP41-0AA0	—
ETU856 LSI(G Alarm) with LCD and Metering					
400	3VA6440-5KT41-0AA0	3VA6440-6KT41-0AA0	3VA6440-7KT41-0AA0	3VA6440-8KT41-0AA0	—
600	3VA6460-5KT41-0AA0	3VA6460-6KT41-0AA0	3VA6460-7KT41-0AA0	3VA6460-8KT41-0AA0	3VA6460-0KT41-0AA0
ETU860 LSI(G) with LCD and Metering					
400	3VA6440-5KQ41-0AA0	3VA6440-6KQ41-0AA0	3VA6440-7KQ41-0AA0	3VA6440-8KQ41-0AA0	—
600	3VA6460-5KQ41-0AA0	3VA6460-6KQ41-0AA0	3VA6460-7KQ41-0AA0	3VA6460-8KQ41-0AA0	3VA6460-0KQ41-0AA0

# 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## 3VA64 600A Electronic Trip Circuit Breakers

### Technical Information

#### Connections for 75C wire for 3VA54 and 3VA64

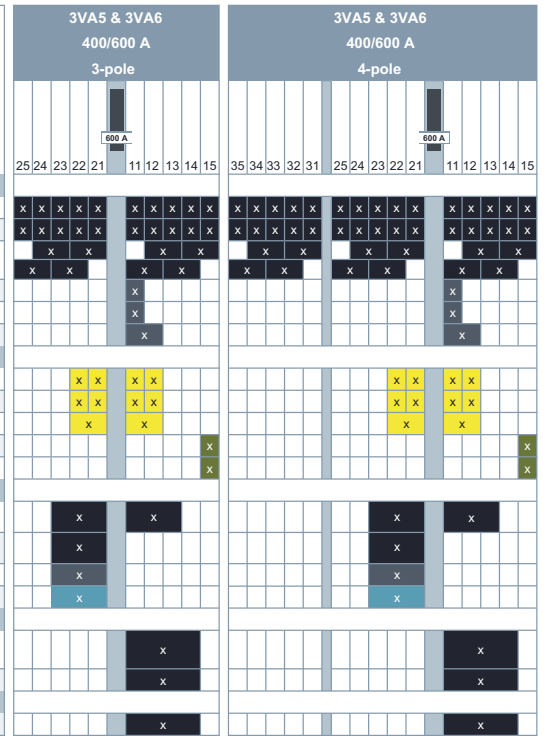
Type	Minimum cable size	Maximum cable size	Part Number (kit of 3 lugs)	Part Number (kit of 4 lugs)
Steel Wrap around (Cu cable only) single cable lugs	1/0	500 kcmil	3VA9473-0JA13	3VA9474-0JA13
Steel Wrap around (Cu cable only) single cable lugs with control wire tap	1/0	500 kcmil	3VA9473-0JH13	3VA9474-0JH13
Aluminum Body Lug (Cu/Al cable) single cable lugs	AWG 1	600 kcmil	3VA9373-0JB13	3VA9374-0JB13
Aluminum body lug with control wire tap (Cu/Al cable) single cable lugs	AWG 1	600 kcmil	3VA9373-0JG13	3VA9374-0JG13
Copper body lug (Cu cable only) single cable lugs	AWG 1	600 kcmil	3VA9373-0JD13 <sup>①②</sup>	3VA9374-0JD13 <sup>①②</sup>
Copper body lug (Cu cable only) with control wire tap single cable lugs	AWG 1	600 kcmil	3VA9373-0JK13 <sup>①</sup>	3VA9374-0JK13 <sup>①</sup>
Aluminum body lug, 2 cables (Cu/Al cable) with 1 extended terminal cover	2/0	600 kcmil	3VA9473-0JJ23 <sup>③</sup>	3VA9474-0JJ23 <sup>③</sup>
Aluminum body lug, 2 cables (Cu/Al cable) with 1 intermediate terminal cover	250 kcmil or 2x 250 kcmil	750 kcmil	3VA9373-0JJ24 <sup>①</sup>	3VA9374-0JJ24 <sup>①</sup>
Aluminum body lug, 2 cables (Cu/Al cable) with control wire tap and 1 extended terminal cover	2/0	600 kcmil	3VA9473-0JC23	3VA9474-0JC23
Aluminum body lug, 2 cables (Cu/Al cable) with control wire tap and 1 intermediate terminal cover	250 kcmil or 2x 250 kcmil	750 kcmil	3VA9373-0JC24 <sup>①</sup>	3VA9374-0JC24 <sup>①</sup>
Distribution lug, 6 Cables (Cu/Al cable) with 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 14	2 AWG	3VA9373-0JF60	3VA9374-0JF60
Copper body lug, 2 cables (Cu cable only) with 1 extended terminal cover	2/0	600 kcmil	3VA9473-0JE23 <sup>②</sup>	3VA9474-0JE23 <sup>②</sup>
Copper body lug, 2 cables (Cu cable only) with control wire tap and 1 extended terminal cover	2/0	600 kcmil	3VA9473-0JL23 <sup>②</sup>	3VA9474-0JL23 <sup>②</sup>

- ① 3VA64 Meets the requirement for 100% rated breakers up to 400A.
- ② 3VA64 Meets requirement for 100% rated breakers up to 400A, requires the use of 90 degree wire.
- ③ Standard lug installed at the factory when breaker ordered with a "6" in the 12th position.
- ④ Standard lug installed at the factory on 400A 100% rated breaker when ordered with a "6" in the 12th position.

#### Enclosures for 3VA54 and 3VA64 (3-pole only)

NEMA Type	Catalog Number
1 Surface	3VAE6001S
1 Flush	3VAE6001F
3R	3VAE6003R
12	3VAE60012
4X (304)	3VAE6004X
4X (316)	3VAE6004X316
Neutral	HN656ACB
200% Neutral	HN678ACB

Internal accessories		Slot No.:
Optional equipment		
Auxiliary switch	Type	
	AUX_HQ	
	AUX_HQ_el	
Auxiliary switch	AUX_HP	
	LCS_HQ	
	LCS_HQ_el	
Leading changeover switch	LCS_HP	
	Alarm switch	Type
	TAS_HQ	
Trip alarm switch	TAS_HQ_el	
	TAS_HP	
	Electrical alarm switch <sup>①</sup>	EAS_HQ
EAS_HQ_el		
Auxiliary release		Type
Shunt trip flexible		STF
Shunt trip left		STL
Undervoltage release		UVR
Universal release		UNI
ETU/communication <sup>②</sup>		Type
Communication module		COM060
Breaker data server		
24 V module		
Other		
Cylinder lock (type Ronis)		



#### Trip Settings for 3VA64

ETU320-LI, ETU330-LIG, ETU350-LSI

Continuous Amperage	LI, LIG, LSI			LSI		LIG	LI, LIG, LSI 4P only	
	I <sub>n</sub> (Amp)	I <sub>r</sub> (Amp) (L)	t <sub>id</sub> (sec) (L)	I <sub>i</sub> (Amp) (I) <sup>①</sup>	I <sub>sd</sub> = xI <sub>r</sub> (Amp) (S)		t <sub>sd</sub> (sec) (S)	I <sub>N</sub> =xI <sub>r</sub> (Amp)
400	150 - 400	0.5 - 17	600-4800	1.5 - 10	0.08 - 0.4	80 - 400	0.5 - 1 / OFF	0.5 - 1 / OFF
600	250 - 600	0.5 - 15	900-5400	1.5 - 9		120 - 600	0.5 - 1 / OFF	

① I<sub>i</sub> for ETU350 is fixed at the maximum level shown in table.

ETU550-LSI, ETU556 LSI(A), ETU560-LSIG, ETU820-LI, ETU830-LIG, ETU850-LSI, ETU856 LSI(A), ETU860-LSIG

Continuous Amperage	LI, LIG, LSI, LSIG, LSI(G)			LSI, LSIG, LSI(G)		LIG, LSIG, LSI(G)		LSI 3P with External CT	LI, LIG, LSI, LSIG, LSI(G) 4P only	
	I <sub>n</sub> (Amp)	I <sub>r</sub> (Amp) (L) <sup>①</sup>	t <sub>id</sub> (sec) (L)	I <sub>i</sub> (Amp) (I)	I <sub>sd</sub> (Amp) (S)	t <sub>sd</sub> (sec) (S)	I <sub>g</sub> (Amp) (G)		t <sub>g</sub> (G)	I <sub>N</sub> =xI <sub>r</sub> (Amp)
400	150 - 400	0.5 - 25	600-4800	240 - 4000	0.05 - 0.5	80 - 400	0.05 - 0.8	80 - 640 / OFF	80 - 600 / OFF	
600	250 - 600	0.5 - 15	900-5400	360 - 5400		120 - 600		120 - 960 / OFF	120 - 600 / OFF	

① Adjustable in steps of 1A.

For specific trip settings refer to the Electronic Trip Unit section of the 3VA Systems Manual, which can be found in the document download center at [https://digitalcontentcenter.compas.siemens-info.com/SIE\\_IM\\_3VA6\\_Systems\\_Manual.pdf](https://digitalcontentcenter.compas.siemens-info.com/SIE_IM_3VA6_Systems_Manual.pdf)

③ These accessories are for electronic trip breakers only.

See page 17/62 for internal accessory part numbers.

## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

### 3VA55 800A Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers

#### Selection

#### 3VA55 800A, 2-pole in 3-pole Frame, Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Cont. Ampere Rating	M-Interrupting Class (MMAS)	H-Interrupting Class (HMAS)	C-Interrupting Class (CMAS)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
<b>TM230 FTAM</b>			
600	3VA5560-5EC62-0AA0	3VA5560-6EC62-0AA0	3VA5560-7EC62-0AA0
700	3VA5570-5EC62-0AA0	3VA5570-6EC62-0AA0	3VA5570-7EC62-0AA0
800	3VA5580-5EC62-0AA0	3VA5580-6EC62-0AA0	3VA5580-7EC62-0AA0

#### 3VA55 800A, 3-pole Frame, Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Cont. Ampere Rating	M-Interrupting Class (MMAS)	H-Interrupting Class (HMAS)	C-Interrupting Class (CMAS)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
<b>TM230 FTAM</b>			
600	3VA5560-5EC32-0AA0	3VA5560-6EC32-0AA0	3VA5560-7EC32-0AA0
700	3VA5570-5EC32-0AA0	3VA5570-6EC32-0AA0	3VA5570-7EC32-0AA0
800	3VA5580-5EC32-0AA0	3VA5580-6EC32-0AA0	3VA5580-7EC32-0AA0

#### 3VA55 800A, 4-pole Frame, Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Cont. Ampere Rating	M-Interrupting Class (MMAS)	H-Interrupting Class (HMAS)	C-Interrupting Class (CMAS)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
<b>TM230 FTAM Unprotected Neutral</b>			
600	3VA5560-5EC42-0AA0	3VA5560-6EC42-0AA0	3VA5560-7EC42-0AA0
700	3VA5570-5EC42-0AA0	3VA5570-6EC42-0AA0	3VA5570-7EC42-0AA0
800	3VA5580-5EC42-0AA0	3VA5580-6EC42-0AA0	3VA5580-7EC42-0AA0
<b>TM230 FTAM 100% Neutral</b>			
600	3VA5560-5GC42-0AA0	3VA5560-6GC42-0AA0	3VA5560-7GC42-0AA0
700	3VA5570-5GC42-0AA0	3VA5570-6GC42-0AA0	3VA5570-7GC42-0AA0
800	3VA5580-5GC42-0AA0	3VA5580-6GC42-0AA0	3VA5580-7GC42-0AA0

#### Dimensions

Breaker	Poles	W in. (mm)	H in. (mm)	D in. (mm)	lbs.	kg
3VA55	2(3)	8.3 (210)	12.5 (318)	5.8 (147)	29.3	13.3
3VA55	3	8.3 (210)	12.5 (318)	5.8 (147)	29.4	13.4
3VA55	4	11.1 (280)	12.5 (318)	5.8 (147)	37.4	17.0

#### Shipping Weight

#### Interrupting Ratings for 3VA55

Interrupting Class	Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (kA)									
		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)					Volts DC				
		240	480Y/277V	480	600Y/347V	600	250 (2P)	600 (3P)	750 (3P)	750 (4P)	1000 (4P)
M	MMAS	85	35	35	18	18	50	50	50	50	18
H	HMAS	100	65	65	25	25	85	85	85	85	25
C	CMAS	200	100	100	50	50	100	100	100	100	50

#### Trip Settings for 3VA55

##### TM230 - FTAM

I <sub>n</sub> (Amp)	I <sub>r</sub> (Amp)	I <sub>i</sub> (Amp)						
600	600	3000	3600	4200	4800	5400	6000	
700	700	3500	4200	4900	5600	6300	7000	
800	800	4000	4800	5600	6400	7200	8000	

##### TM240 - ATAM

I <sub>n</sub> (Amp)	I <sub>r</sub> (Amp) 90%	I <sub>r</sub> (Amp) 80%	I <sub>i</sub> (Amp)						
600	540	480	3000	3600	4200	4800	5400	6000	
700	630	560	3500	4200	4900	5600	6300	7000	
800	720	640	4000	4800	5600	6400	7200	8000	



3VA55  
800A  
3-Pole

3VA55  
800A  
4-Pole

#### Ordering Information

The catalog numbers listed here are for complete, non-interchangeable trip circuit breakers with nutkeepers on both line and load ends..

For factory installed standard line and load lugs, change the 12th digit to "6" (standard lugs are identified in the lug table and footnotes in this section of the Industrial Controls catalog). (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 800A, 3-pole, 3VA55 with lugs would be catalog number 3VA5580-5EC36-0AA0). Alternate connectors can be ordered separately for field installation.

For NAVAL-rated (3-pole only) thermal-magnetic trip circuit breakers, change the 13th digit of the catalog number to the number "1". (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 800A, 3-pole, NAVAL rated 3VA55 would be catalog number 3VA5580-5EC32-1AA0)

3VA55 are available with 100% ratings. For 100% rated thermal-magnetic trip circuit breakers, change the 13th digit of the catalog number to the number "2". (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 800A, 3-pole, 100% rated 3VA55 would be catalog number 3VA5580-5EC32-2AA0). Requires the use of rated lugs.

All 3VA55 thermal-magnetic trip circuit breakers are UL listed for reverse feed applications.

## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

# 3VA65 800A Electronic Trip Circuit Breakers

### Technical Information



3VA65 800A 3-Pole

### Ordering Information

The catalog numbers listed here are for complete, non-interchangeable trip circuit breakers with nutkeepers on both line and load ends.

For factory installed standard line and load lugs, change the 12th digit to "6" (standard lugs are identified in the lug table and footnotes in this section of the Industrial Controls catalog). (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 800A, 3-pole, 3VA65 with lugs would be catalog number 3VA6580-5HL32-6-0AA0). Alternate connectors can be ordered separately for field installation.

3VA65 electronic trip circuit breakers are available with 100% ratings. For 100% rated electronic trip circuit breakers, change the 13th digit of the catalog number to the number "2". (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 600A, 3-pole, 100% rated 3VA65 would be catalog number 3VA6560-5HL32-2AA0). Requires the use of rated lugs — see lug table below.

All 3VA6 circuit breakers are certified to UL 489 Supplement SB, are marked "Naval", and are suitable for use at 50C.

All 3VA65 electronic trip circuit breakers are UL listed for reverse feed applications.

## 3VA65 800A, 3-pole Frame, Electronic Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere	M-Interrupting Class (MMAE)	H-Interrupting Class (HMAE)	C-Interrupting Class (CMAE)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
<b>ETU320 LI with dials</b>			
600	3VA6560-5HL32-0AA0	3VA6560-6HL32-0AA0	3VA6560-7HL32-0AA0
800	3VA6580-5HL32-0AA0	3VA6580-6HL32-0AA0	3VA6580-7HL32-0AA0
<b>ETU330 LIG with dials</b>			
600	3VA6560-5HM32-0AA0	3VA6560-6HM32-0AA0	3VA6560-7HM32-0AA0
800	3VA6580-5HM32-0AA0	3VA6580-6HM32-0AA0	3VA6580-7HM32-0AA0
<b>ETU350 LSI with dials</b>			
600	3VA6560-5HN32-0AA0	3VA6560-6HN32-0AA0	3VA6560-7HN32-0AA0
800	3VA6580-5HN32-0AA0	3VA6580-6HN32-0AA0	3VA6580-7HN32-0AA0
<b>ETU550 LSI with LCD</b>			
600	3VA6560-5JP32-0AA0	3VA6560-6JP32-0AA0	3VA6560-7JP32-0AA0
800	3VA6580-5JP32-0AA0	3VA6580-6JP32-0AA0	3VA6580-7JP32-0AA0
<b>ETU556 LSI(G Alarm) with LCD</b>			
600	3VA6560-5JT32-0AA0	3VA6560-6JT32-0AA0	3VA6560-7JT32-0AA0
800	3VA6580-5JT32-0AA0	3VA6580-6JT32-0AA0	3VA6580-7JT32-0AA0
<b>ETU560 LSI(G) with LCD</b>			
600	3VA6560-5JQ32-0AA0	3VA6560-6JQ32-0AA0	3VA6560-7JQ32-0AA0
800	3VA6580-5JQ32-0AA0	3VA6580-6JQ32-0AA0	3VA6580-7JQ32-0AA0
<b>ETU820 LI with LCD and Metering</b>			
600	3VA6560-5KL32-0AA0	3VA6560-6KL32-0AA0	3VA6560-7KL32-0AA0
800	3VA6580-5KL32-0AA0	3VA6580-6KL32-0AA0	3VA6580-7KL32-0AA0
<b>ETU856 LSI(G Alarm) with LCD and Metering</b>			
600	3VA6560-5KT32-0AA0	3VA6560-6KT32-0AA0	3VA6560-7KT32-0AA0
800	3VA6580-5KT32-0AA0	3VA6580-6KT32-0AA0	3VA6580-7KT32-0AA0
<b>ETU860 LSI(G) with LCD and Metering</b>			
600	3VA6560-5KQ32-0AA0	3VA6560-6KQ32-0AA0	3VA6560-7KQ32-0AA0
800	3VA6580-5KQ32-0AA0	3VA6580-6KQ32-0AA0	3VA6580-7KQ32-0AA0

## Enclosures for 3VA55, 3VA65, 3VA66 (3-pole only)

NEMA Type	Catalog Number
1 Surface	3VAE8001S
1 Flush	3VAE8001F
3R	3VAE8003R
12	3VAE80012
4X (304)	3VAE8004X
4X (316)	3VAE8004X316
Neutral	HN656ACB
200% Neutral	HN678ACB

## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

# 3VA65 800A Electronic Trip Circuit Breakers

### Selection



3VA65 800A 4-Pole

### Interrupting Ratings for 3VA65

Interrupting Class	Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (kA)				
		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)				
		240	480Y/277V	480	600Y/347V	600
M	MMAE	100	35	35	25	25
H	HMAE	150	65	65	35	35
C	CMAE	200	100	100	50	50

### Dimensions

### Shipping Weight

Breaker	Poles	W in. (mm)	H in. (mm)	D in. (mm)	lbs.	kg
3VA65	3	8.3 (210)	12.5 (318)	5.8 (147)	29.4	13.4
3VA65	4	11.1 (280)	12.5 (318)	5.8 (147)	37.4	17.0

### 3VA65 800A, 4-pole Frame, Electronic Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere	M-Interrupting Class (MMAE)	H-Interrupting Class (HMAE)	C-Interrupting Class (CMAE)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
ETU320 LI with dials			
600	3VA6560-5HL42-0AA0	3VA6560-6HL42-0AA0	3VA6560-7HL42-0AA0
800	3VA6580-5HL42-0AA0	3VA6580-6HL42-0AA0	3VA6580-7HL42-0AA0
ETU330 LIG with dials			
600	3VA6560-5HM42-0AA0	3VA6560-6HM42-0AA0	3VA6560-7HM42-0AA0
800	3VA6580-5HM42-0AA0	3VA6580-6HM42-0AA0	3VA6580-7HM42-0AA0
ETU350 LSI with dials			
600	3VA6560-5HN42-0AA0	3VA6560-6HN42-0AA0	3VA6560-7HN42-0AA0
800	3VA6580-5HN42-0AA0	3VA6580-6HN42-0AA0	3VA6580-7HN42-0AA0
ETU550 LSI with LCD			
600	3VA6560-5JP42-0AA0	3VA6560-6JP42-0AA0	3VA6560-7JP42-0AA0
800	3VA6580-5JP42-0AA0	3VA6580-6JP42-0AA0	3VA6580-7JP42-0AA0
ETU556 LSI(G Alarm) with LCD			
600	3VA6560-5JT42-0AA0	3VA6560-6JT42-0AA0	3VA6560-7JT42-0AA0
800	3VA6580-5JT42-0AA0	3VA6580-6JT42-0AA0	3VA6580-7JT42-0AA0
ETU560 LSI(G) with LCD			
600	3VA6560-5JQ42-0AA0	3VA6560-6JQ42-0AA0	3VA6560-7JQ42-0AA0
800	3VA6580-5JQ42-0AA0	3VA6580-6JQ42-0AA0	3VA6580-7JQ42-0AA0
ETU820 LI with LCD and Metering			
600	3VA6560-5KL42-0AA0	3VA6560-6KL42-0AA0	3VA6560-7KL42-0AA0
800	3VA6580-5KL42-0AA0	3VA6580-6KL42-0AA0	3VA6580-7KL42-0AA0
ETU856 LSI(G Alarm) with LCD and Metering			
600	3VA6560-5KT42-0AA0	3VA6560-6KT42-0AA0	3VA6560-7KT42-0AA0
800	3VA6580-5KT42-0AA0	3VA6580-6KT42-0AA0	3VA6580-7KT42-0AA0
ETU860 LSI(G) with LCD and Metering			
600	3VA6560-5KQ42-0AA0	3VA6560-6KQ42-0AA0	3VA6560-7KQ42-0AA0
800	3VA6580-5KQ42-0AA0	3VA6580-6KQ42-0AA0	3VA6580-7KQ42-0AA0

## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

# 3VA55 and 3VA65 800A / 3VA66 1000A Circuit Breakers

### Technical Information

#### Connections for 75C wire for 3VA55, 3VA65 and 3VA66

Type	Minimum cable size	Maximum cable size	Part Number (kit of 3 lugs)	Part Number (kit of 4 lugs)
Aluminum body lug, 2 cables (Cu/Al cable)	4/0	600 kcmil	3VA9573-0JB23 <sup>①④</sup>	3VA9574-0JB23 <sup>①④</sup>
Aluminum body lug, 2 cables (Cu/Al cable) with control wire tap	4/0	600 kcmil	3VA9573-0JG23 <sup>①</sup>	3VA9574-0JG23 <sup>①</sup>
Aluminum body lug, 2 cables (Cu/Al cable) with 1 extended terminal cover	400 kcmil	750 kcmil	3VA9673-0JJ24 <sup>②⑥</sup>	3VA9674-0JJ24 <sup>②⑥</sup>
Aluminum body lug, 2 cables (Cu/Al cable) with control wire tap and 1 extended terminal cover	400 kcmil	750 kcmil	3VA9673-0JC24 <sup>②④</sup>	3VA9674-0JC24 <sup>②④</sup>
Aluminum body lug, 3 cables (Cu/Al cable)	4/0	400 kcmil	3VA9673-0JB32 <sup>①</sup>	3VA9674-0JB32 <sup>①</sup>
Aluminum body lug, 3 cables (Cu/Al cable) with control wire tap	4/0	400 kcmil	3VA9673-0JG32 <sup>①</sup>	3VA9674-0JG32 <sup>①</sup>
Aluminum body lug, 3 cables (Cu/Al cable) with 1 extended terminal cover	500 kcmil	750 kcmil	3VA9673-0JJ34 <sup>③</sup>	3VA9674-0JJ34 <sup>③</sup>
Aluminum body lug, 3 cables (Cu/Al cable) with control wire tap and 1 extended terminal cover	500 kcmil	750 kcmil	3VA9673-0JC34 <sup>③</sup>	3VA9674-0JC34 <sup>③</sup>
Aluminum body lug, 4 cables (Cu/Al cable) with 1 extended terminal cover	4/0	500 kcmil	3VA9673-0JJ43 <sup>③⑤</sup>	3VA9674-0JJ43 <sup>③⑤</sup>
Aluminum body lug, 4 cables (Cu/Al cable) with control wire tap and 1 extended terminal cover	4/0	500 kcmil	3VA9673-0JC43 <sup>③</sup>	3VA9674-0JC43 <sup>③</sup>
Aluminum body lug, 4 cables (Cu/Al cable) with 1 extended terminal cover	4/0	600 kcmil	3VA9673-0JJ44 <sup>③</sup>	3VA9674-0JJ44 <sup>③</sup>
Aluminum body lug, 4 cables (Cu/Al cable) with control wire tap and 1 extended terminal cover	4/0	600 kcmil	3VA9673-0JC44 <sup>③</sup>	3VA9674-0JC44 <sup>③</sup>
Copper body lug, 3 cables (Cu/Al cable) with control wire tap	4/0	400 kcmil	3VA9673-0JK32 <sup>③</sup>	3VA9674-0JK32 <sup>③</sup>
Copper body lug, 4 cables (Cu/Al cable) with control wire tap and 1 extended terminal cover	4/0	500 kcmil	3VA9673-0JL43 <sup>③</sup>	3VA9674-0JL43 <sup>③</sup>

- ① 3VA55 and 3VA65 Meets requirements for 100% rated breakers up to 600A.
- ② 3VA55 Meets requirements for 100% rated breakers up to 700A, requires the use of 90 degree wire, size to 75 degree ampacity.
- ③ 3VA55 and 3VA65 Meets requirements for 100% rated breakers up to 800A, requires the use of 90 degree wire, size to 75 degree ampacity.
- ④ Standard lug for the 600A and 700A 3VA55 and the 600A 3VA65 will be installed at the factory when the breaker is ordered with a "6" in the 12th position.
- ⑤ Standard lug for the 800A 3VA55/65 and the 1000A 3VA66 will ship with the breaker from the factory for field installation when the breaker is ordered with a "6" in the 12th position.
- ⑥ 3VA65 Meets requirements for 100% rated breakers up to 600A.

Internal accessories	Optional equipment	Slot No.:
Auxiliary switch	AUX_HQ	24 23 22 21 11 12 13 14 15 16
Auxiliary switch	AUX_HQ_el	
Auxiliary switch	AUX_HP	
Leading changeover switch	LCS_HQ	
Leading changeover switch	LCS_HQ_el	
Leading changeover switch	LCS_HP	
Alarm switch	TAS_HQ	
Trip alarm switch	TAS_HQ_el	
Trip alarm switch	TAS_HP	
Electrical alarm switch (3VA6)	EAS_HQ	
Electrical alarm switch (3VA6)	EAS_HQ_el	
Electrical alarm switch	SAS_HQ	
Electrical alarm switch	SAS_HQ_el	
Auxiliary release	STF	
Shunt trip flexible	STL	
Shunt trip left	STL (EI)	
Residual current release	RCR	
Undervoltage release	UVR	
Universal release	UNI	
ETU/communication <sup>②</sup>	COM060	
24 V module		
Other		
Cylinder lock (type Ronis)		

② These accessories are for electronic trip breakers only.

#### Trip Settings for 3VA55

TM230 - FTAM

I <sub>n</sub> (Amp)	I <sub>r</sub> (Amp)	I <sub>i</sub> (Amp)						
600	600	3000	3600	4200	4800	5400	6000	
700	700	3500	4200	4900	5600	6300	7000	
800	800	4000	4800	5600	6400	7200	8000	

#### Trip Settings for 3VA65 and 3VA66

ETU320-LI, ETU330-LIG, ETU350-LSI

Cont. Amp	LI, LIG, LSI	LSI	LIG	LI, LIG, LSI 4P only
I <sub>n</sub> (Amp)	I <sub>r</sub> (Amp) (L)	t <sub>id</sub> (sec) (L)	I <sub>i</sub> (Amp) (I)	I <sub>sd</sub> =xI <sub>r</sub> (Amp) (S)
			t <sub>sd</sub> (sec) (S)	I <sub>g</sub> (Amp) (G)
				I <sub>N</sub> =xI <sub>r</sub> (Amp)
600	240 - 600	0.5 - 17	900 - 7200	1.5 - 12
				0 - 0.4
800	320 - 800	0.5 - 17	1200 - 8000	1.5 - 10
				0 - 0.4
1000	400 - 1000	0.5 - 17	1500 - 10000	1.5 - 10
				0 - 0.4
				200 - 1000
				0.2 - 1.0

ETU550-LSI, ETU556 LSI(A), ETU560-LSIG, ETU820-LI, ETU856 LSI(A), ETU860-LSIG

Cont. Amp	LI, LIG, LSI, LSIG, LSI(G)	LSI, LSIG, LSI(G)	LIG, LSIG, LSI(G)	LSI 3P with External CT	LI, LIG, LSI, LSIG, LSI(G) 4P only				
I <sub>n</sub> (Amp)	I <sub>r</sub> (Amp) (L) <sup>②</sup>	t <sub>id</sub> (sec) (L)	I <sub>i</sub> (Amp) (I)	I <sub>sd</sub> (Amp) (S)	t <sub>sd</sub> (sec) (S)	I <sub>g</sub> (Amp) (G)	t <sub>g</sub> (G)	I <sub>N</sub> =xI <sub>r</sub> (Amp)	I <sub>N</sub> (Amp)
600	240 - 600	0.5 - 25	900 - 7200	360 - 7200	0.05 - 0.5	120 - 600	0.05 - 0.8	120 - 960	120 - 600
800	320 - 800	0.5 - 25	1200 - 8000	480 - 8000	0.05 - 0.5	160 - 800	0.05 - 0.8	160 - 1280	160 - 800
1000	400 - 1000	0.5 - 25	1500 - 10000	600 - 10000	0.05 - 0.5	200 - 1000	0.05 - 0.8	200 - 1600	200 - 1000

② Adjustable in steps of 1A.

For specific trip settings refer to the Electronic Trip Unit section of the 3VA Systems Manual, which can be found in the document download center at [https://digitalcontentcenter.compas.siemens-info.com/SIE\\_IM\\_3VA6\\_Systems\\_Manual.pdf](https://digitalcontentcenter.compas.siemens-info.com/SIE_IM_3VA6_Systems_Manual.pdf)

## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

# 3VA66 1000A Electronic Trip Circuit Breakers

### Selection



3VA66 1000A 3-Pole

### Ordering Information

The catalog numbers listed here are for complete, non-interchangeable trip circuit breakers with nutkeepers on both line and load ends.

To order installed standard line and load lugs which are shipped with the breaker for field installation, change the 12th digit to "6" (standard lugs are identified in the lug table and footnotes in this section of the Industrial Controls catalog). (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 1000A, 3-pole, 3VA66 with lugs would be catalog number 3VA6610-5HL3**6**-0AA0). Alternate connectors can be ordered separately for field installation.

All 3VA6 circuit breakers are certified to UL 489 Supplement SB, are marked "Naval", and are suitable for use at 50C.

All 3VA66 electronic trip circuit breakers are UL listed for reverse feed applications.

## 3VA66 1000A, 3-pole Frame, Electronic Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere	M-Interrupting Class (MMNAE)	H-Interrupting Class (HMNAE)	C-Interrupting Class (CMNAE)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
ETU320 LI with dials			
1000	3VA6610-5HL32-0AA0	3VA6610-6HL32-0AA0	3VA6610-7HL32-0AA0
ETU330 LIG with dials			
1000	3VA6610-5HM32-0AA0	3VA6610-6HM32-0AA0	3VA6610-7HM32-0AA0
ETU350 LSI with dials			
1000	3VA6610-5HN32-0AA0	3VA6610-6HN32-0AA0	3VA6610-7HN32-0AA0
ETU550 LSI with LCD			
1000	3VA6610-5JP32-0AA0	3VA6610-6JP32-0AA0	3VA6610-7JP32-0AA0
ETU556 LSI(G Alarm) with LCD			
1000	3VA6610-5JT32-0AA0	3VA6610-6JT32-0AA0	3VA6610-7JT32-0AA0
ETU560 LSI(G) with LCD			
1000	3VA6610-5JQ32-0AA0	3VA6610-6JQ32-0AA0	3VA6610-7JQ32-0AA0
ETU820 LI with LCD and Metering			
1000	3VA6610-5KL32-0AA0	3VA6610-6KL32-0AA0	3VA6610-7KL32-0AA0
ETU856 LSI(G Alarm) with LCD and Metering			
1000	3VA6610-5KT32-0AA0	3VA6610-6KT32-0AA0	3VA6610-7KT32-0AA0
ETU860 LSI(G) with LCD and Metering			
1000	3VA6610-5KQ32-0AA0	3VA6610-6KQ32-0AA0	3VA6610-7KQ32-0AA0

## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

# 3VA66 1000A Electronic Trip Circuit Breakers

### Selection



3VA66 1000A 4-Pole

### Interrupting Ratings for 3VA66

Interrupting Class	Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (kA)				
		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)				
		240	480Y/277V	480	600Y/347V	600
M	MMNAE	100	35	35	25	25
H	HMNAE	150	65	65	35	35
C	CMNAE	200	100	100	50	50

### Dimensions

### Shipping Weight

Breaker	Poles	W in. (mm)	H in. (mm)	D in. (mm)	lbs.	kg
3VA66	3	8.3 (210)	12.5 (318)	5.8 (147)	29.4	13.4
3VA66	4	11.1 (280)	12.5 (318)	5.8 (147)	37.4	17.0

### 3VA66 1000A, 4-pole Frame, Electronic Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere	M-Interrupting Class (MMNAE)	H-Interrupting Class (HMNAE)	C-Interrupting Class (CMNAE)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
		ETU320 LI with dials	
1000	3VA6610-5HL42-0AA0	3VA6610-6HL42-0AA0	3VA6610-7HL42-0AA0
		ETU330 LIG with dials	
1000	3VA6610-5HM42-0AA0	3VA6610-6HM42-0AA0	3VA6610-7HM42-0AA0
		ETU350 LSI with dials	
1000	3VA6610-5HN42-0AA0	3VA6610-6HN42-0AA0	3VA6610-7HN42-0AA0
		ETU550 LSI with LCD	
1000	3VA6610-5JP42-0AA0	3VA6610-6JP42-0AA0	3VA6610-7JP42-0AA0
		ETU556 LSI(G Alarm) with LCD	
1000	3VA6610-5JT42-0AA0	3VA6610-6JT42-0AA0	3VA6610-7JT42-0AA0
		ETU560 LSI(G) with LCD	
1000	3VA6610-5JQ42-0AA0	3VA6610-6JQ42-0AA0	3VA6610-7JQ42-0AA0
		ETU820 LI with LCD and Metering	
1000	3VA6610-5KL42-0AA0	3VA6610-6KL42-0AA0	3VA6610-7KL42-0AA0
		ETU856 LSI(G Alarm) with LCD and Metering	
1000	3VA6610-5KT42-0AA0	3VA6610-6KT42-0AA0	3VA6610-7KT42-0AA0
		ETU860 LSI(G) with LCD and Metering	
1000	3VA6610-5KQ42-0AA0	3VA6610-6KQ42-0AA0	3VA6610-7KQ42-0AA0



## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

# 3VA57 1200A Thermal-Magnetic Trip Circuit Breakers

### Selection

#### 3VA57 1200A, 2-pole in 3-pole Frame, Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Cont. Ampere Rating	M-Interrupting Class (MNAS)	H-Interrupting Class (HNAS)	C-Interrupting Class (CNAS)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
<b>TM230 FTAM</b>			
800	3VA5780-5EC61-0AA0	3VA5780-6EC61-0AA0	3VA5780-7EC61-0AA0
900	3VA5790-5EC61-0AA0	3VA5790-6EC61-0AA0	3VA5790-7EC61-0AA0
1000	3VA5710-5EC61-0AA0	3VA5710-6EC61-0AA0	3VA5710-7EC61-0AA0
1200	3VA5712-5EC61-0AA0	3VA5712-6EC61-0AA0	3VA5712-7EC61-0AA0

#### 3VA57 1200A, 3-pole Frame, Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Cont. Ampere Rating	M-Interrupting Class (MNAS)	H-Interrupting Class (HNAS)	C-Interrupting Class (CNAS)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
<b>TM230 FTAM</b>			
800	3VA5780-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5780-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5780-7EC31-0AA0
900	3VA5790-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5790-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5790-7EC31-0AA0
1000	3VA5710-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5710-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5710-7EC31-0AA0
1200	3VA5712-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5712-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5712-7EC31-0AA0



3VA57 1200A 3-Pole

#### Dimensions

Breaker	Poles	W in. (mm)	H in. (mm)	D in. (mm)	lbs.	kg
3VA57	2(3)	9.0 (229)	16.0 (406)	6.0 (152)	55.1	25.0
3VA57	3	9.0 (229)	16.0 (406)	6.0 (152)	55.1	25.0

#### Shipping Weight

#### Interrupting Ratings for 3VA57

Interrupting Class	Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (kA)								
		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)						Volts DC		
		240	480Y/ 277V	480	600Y/ 347V	600	250 (2P)	600 (3P)	750 (3P)	
M	MNAS	85	35	35	25	25	50	50	50	
H	HNAS	100	65	65	35	35	85	85	85	
C	CNAS	200	100	100	65	65	100	100	100	

#### Ordering Information

The catalog numbers listed here are for complete, non-interchangeable trip circuit breakers without lugs. Order required lugs or connection technology separately for field installation.

For factory installed standard line and load lugs, change the 12th digit to 6 (standard lugs are identified in the lug table and footnotes in this section of the Industrial Controls catalog). (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 1200A, 3-pole, 3VA57 with lugs would be catalog number 3VA5712-5EC3**6**-0AA0). Alternate connectors can be ordered separately for field installation.

All 3VA57 thermal-magnetic trip circuit breakers are UL listed for reverse feed applications.

For NAVAL rated thermal-magnetic trip circuit breakers, change the 13th digit of the catalog number to the number "1". (For example, a 35KA@480VAC, 1200A, 3-pole, rated 3VA57 would be catalog number 3VA5712-5EC31-**1**AA0)

All 3VA57 thermal-magnetic trip circuit breakers can be ordered 100% rated. For 100% rated thermal-magnetic trip circuit breakers, change the 13th digit of the catalog number to the number "2". (For example, a 35KA@480VAC, 1200A, 3-pole, rated 3VA57 would be catalog number 3VA5712-5EC31-**2**AA0)

## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

# 3VA67 1200A Electronic Trip Circuit Breakers

### Selection



3VA67 1200A 3-Pole

### Ordering Information

The catalog numbers listed below are for complete, non-interchangeable trip circuit breakers without lugs.

For factory installed standard line and load lugs, change the 12th digit to "6" (standard lugs are identified in the lug table and footnotes in this section of the SpeedFax). (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 1200A, 3-pole, 3VA67 with lugs would be catalog number 3VA6712-5HL36-0AA0). Alternate connectors can be ordered separately for field installation.

All 3VA67 electronic trip circuit breakers are UL listed for reverse feed applications.

3VA67 electronic trip circuit breakers are available with 100% ratings. For 100% rated electronic trip circuit breakers, change the 13th digit of the catalog number to the number "2". (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 1200A, 3-pole, 100% rated 3VA67 would be catalog number 3VA6712-5HL31-2AA0). See lug table below.

All 3VA6 circuit breakers are certified to UL 489 Supplement SB, are marked "Naval", and are suitable for use at 50C.

## 3VA67 1200A, 3-pole Frame, Electronic Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere	M-Interrupting Class (MNAE)	H-Interrupting Class (HNAE)	C-Interrupting Class (CNAE)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
<b>ETU320 LI with dials</b>			
800	3VA6780-5HL31-0AA0	3VA6780-6HL31-0AA0	3VA6780-7HL31-0AA0
1000	3VA6710-5HL31-0AA0	3VA6710-6HL31-0AA0	3VA6710-7HL31-0AA0
1200	3VA6712-5HL31-0AA0	3VA6712-6HL31-0AA0	3VA6712-7HL31-0AA0
<b>ETU330 LIG with dials</b>			
800	3VA6780-5HM31-0AA0	3VA6780-6HM31-0AA0	3VA6780-7HM31-0AA0
1000	3VA6710-5HM31-0AA0	3VA6710-6HM31-0AA0	3VA6710-7HM31-0AA0
1200	3VA6712-5HM31-0AA0	3VA6712-6HM31-0AA0	3VA6712-7HM31-0AA0
<b>ETU350 LSI with dials</b>			
800	3VA6780-5HN31-0AA0	3VA6780-6HN31-0AA0	3VA6780-7HN31-0AA0
1000	3VA6710-5HN31-0AA0	3VA6710-6HN31-0AA0	3VA6710-7HN31-0AA0
1200	3VA6712-5HN31-0AA0	3VA6712-6HN31-0AA0	3VA6712-7HN31-0AA0
<b>ETU360 LSI with dials</b>			
800	3VA6780-5HQ31-0AA0	3VA6780-6HQ31-0AA0	3VA6780-7HQ31-0AA0
1000	3VA6710-5HQ31-0AA0	3VA6710-6HQ31-0AA0	3VA6710-7HQ31-0AA0
1200	3VA6712-5HQ31-0AA0	3VA6712-6HQ31-0AA0	3VA6712-7HQ31-0AA0
<b>ETU850 LSI with LCD and Metering</b>			
800	3VA6780-5KP31-0AA0	3VA6780-6KP31-0AA0	3VA6780-7KP31-0AA0
1000	3VA6710-5KP31-0AA0	3VA6710-6KP31-0AA0	3VA6710-7KP31-0AA0
1200	3VA6712-5KP31-0AA0	3VA6712-6KP31-0AA0	3VA6712-7KP31-0AA0
<b>ETU856 LSI(G Alarm) with LCD and Metering</b>			
800	3VA6780-5KT31-0AA0	3VA6780-6KT31-0AA0	3VA6780-7KT31-0AA0
1000	3VA6710-5KT31-0AA0	3VA6710-6KT31-0AA0	3VA6710-7KT31-0AA0
1200	3VA6712-5KT31-0AA0	3VA6712-6KT31-0AA0	3VA6712-7KT31-0AA0
<b>ETU860 LSI with LCD and Metering</b>			
800	3VA6780-5KQ31-0AA0	3VA6780-6KQ31-0AA0	3VA6780-7KQ31-0AA0
1000	3VA6710-5KQ31-0AA0	3VA6710-6KQ31-0AA0	3VA6710-7KQ31-0AA0
1200	3VA6712-5KQ31-0AA0	3VA6712-6KQ31-0AA0	3VA6712-7KQ31-0AA0

## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

# 3VA57 and 3VA67 1200A Circuit Breakers

### Technical information and Connections

#### Dimensions

#### Shipping Weight

Breaker	Poles	W in. (mm)	H in. (mm)	D in. (mm)	lbs.	kg
3VA67	3	9.0 (229)	16.0 (406)	6.0 (152)	55.1	25.0

#### Interrupting Ratings for 3VA67

Interrupting Class	Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (kA)				
		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)				
		240	480Y/ 277V	480	600Y/ 347V	600
M	MNAE	85	35	35	25	25
H	HNAE	100	65	65	35	35
C	CNAE	200	100	100	65	65

#### Trip Settings for 3VA67

ETU320-LI, ETU330-LIG, ETU350-LSI

Cont. Amp	LI, LIG, LSI, LSIG			LSI, LSIG		LIG, LSIG	
$I_n$ (Amp)	$I_r$ (Amp) (L)	$t_{id}$ (sec) (L)	$I_i$ (Amp) (I)	$I_{sd} = xI_r$ (Amp) (S)	$t_{sd}$ (sec) (S)	$I_g$ (Amp) (G)	$t_g$ (sec) (S)
800	315–800	2.5 - 30	1200–9600	1.5 - 10	0 - 0.4	160–800	0.1 / 0.3
1000	400–1000	2.5 - 30	1500–12000	1.5 - 10	0 - 0.4	200–1000	
1200	500–1200	2.5 - 30	1800–12000	1.5 - 10	0 - 0.4	240–1200	

ETU850-LSI, ETU856 LSI(A), ETU860-LSIG

Cont. Amp	LSI, LSI(G), LSIG			LSI, LSI(G), LSIG		LSI(G), LSIG		LSI 3P with External CT
$I_n$ (Amp)	$I_r$ (Amp) (L)	$t_{id}$ (sec) (L)	$I_i$ (Amp) (I)	$I_{sd}$ (Amp) (S)	$t_{sd}$ (sec) (S)	$I_g$ (Amp) (G)	$t_g$ (sec) (S)	$I_N = xI_r$ (Amp)
800	315–800	2.5 - 30	1200–9600	0.6 - 10	0.05 - 0.5	160–800	0.05 - 0.8	160–1280
1000	400–1000	2.5 - 30	1500–12000	0.6 - 10	0.05 - 0.5	200–1000		200–1600
1200	500–1200	2.5 - 30	1800–12000	0.6 - 10	0.05 - 0.5	240–1200		240–1920

#### Connections for 75C wire for 3VA57 and 3VA67

Type	Minimum cable size	Maximum cable size	Part Number (kit of 2 lugs)	Part Number (kit of 3 lugs)	Mount Lugs to Essential Parts
TA6.1 Aluminum body lug, 3 cables (Cu/Al cable) with 1 extended terminal cover	500 kcmil	750 kcmil	3VA9772-0JJ34 <sup>①</sup>	3VA9773-0JJ34 <sup>①</sup>	
TA6.2 Aluminum body lug, 4 cables (Cu/Al cable) with 1 extended terminal cover	1/0	500 kcmil	3VA9772-0JJ43	3VA9773-0JJ43	
TA6.2 Aluminum body lug with CVT, 4 cables (Cu/Al cable) with control wire tap and 1 extended terminal cover	1/0	500 kcmil	—	3VA9773-0JC43	
TA6.3 Aluminum body lug, 4 cables (Cu/Al cable) with 1 extended terminal cover, 100% rated	1/0	500 kcmil	—	3VA9773-0JM43 <sup>①</sup>	
TC6.2 Copper body lug (Cu cable only) 4 cable lugs	1/0	500 kcmil	—	3VA9773-0JE43 <sup>①</sup>	
TA7.1 Aluminum body lug, 6 cables (Cu/Al cable) for lug mounting assembly	1/0	750 kcmil	—	3VA9773-0JJ64 <sup>①②</sup>	3VA9873-0WL00
CL1.7 Compression lug, 12 pcs, 4 per phase line or load (Cu/Al cable), with extended terminal cover	1/0	500 kcmil	—	3VA9773-0QK01	

① Meets requirements for 100% rated breakers up to 1200A, requires the use of 90 degree wire, size to 75 degree ampacity.

② Lugs Require Attachment to 3VA9873-0WL00 LMAP (Sold Separately).

For specific trip settings refer to the Electronic Trip Unit section of the 3VA Systems Manual, which can be found in the document download center at [https://digitalcontentcenter.compas.siemens-info.com/SIE\\_IM\\_3VA6\\_Systems\\_Manual.pdf](https://digitalcontentcenter.compas.siemens-info.com/SIE_IM_3VA6_Systems_Manual.pdf)

## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

### 3VA57 and 3VA67 1200A Circuit Breakers

#### Accessories

## Internal Accessories<sup>①</sup>

Auxiliary and Alarm Switches (Form C → 1 NO and 1 NC)

Switch Type	Width	AC 50/60 Hz	DC	Catalog Number
Auxiliary Switch (AUX) HQ	1 slot	240V	250V	<b>3VA9978-0AA12</b>
		24V	24V	<b>3VA9978-0AA23</b>
Auxiliary Switch (AUX) HP	2 slots	600V	250V	<b>3VA9978-0AA11</b>
Trip/Bell Alarm Switch (TAS) HQ	1 slot	240V	250V	<b>3VA9978-0AB12</b>
		24V	24V	<b>3VA9978-0AB13</b>
Trip/Bell Alarm Switch (TAS) HP	2 slots	600V	250V	<b>3VA9978-0AB11</b>

## Shunt Trips

Type	VAC 50/60 Hz	VDC	Catalog Number (3 slots)
Shunt Trip Left (STL)	380 ... 600	—	<b>3VA9978-0BL20</b>
	—	12	<b>3VA9978-0BL10</b>
	24	24 ... 30	<b>3VA9978-0BL30</b>
	48 ... 60	48 ... 60	<b>3VA9978-0BL31</b>
	110 ... 127	110 ... 127	<b>3VA9978-0BL32</b>
Shunt Trip Flexible (STF) <sup>②</sup>	208 ... 277	220 ... 250	<b>3VA9978-0BL33</b>
	24	—	<b>3VA9978-0BA20</b>
	48 ... 60	—	<b>3VA9978-0BA21</b>
	110 ... 127	—	<b>3VA9978-0BA22</b>
	208 ... 277	—	<b>3VA9978-0BA23</b>
	380 ... 500	—	<b>3VA9978-0BA24</b>
600	—	<b>3VA9978-0BA25</b>	

## Undervoltage Release

Undervoltage Release (UVR)	VAC	VDC	Catalog Number
Undervoltage Release (UVR)	—	12	<b>3VA9978-0BB10</b>
	—	24	<b>3VA9978-0BB11</b>
	—	48	<b>3VA9978-0BB12</b>
	—	125 ... 127	<b>3VA9978-0BB14</b>
	—	250	<b>3VA9978-0BB16</b>
	24	—	<b>3VA9978-0BB20</b>
	120 ... 127	—	<b>3VA9978-0BB24</b>
	208 ... 230	—	<b>3VA9978-0BB25</b>
	440 ... 480	—	<b>3VA9978-0BB27</b>

## Universal Release (Undervoltage and Shunt trip)

Universal Release (UNI)	VAC	VDC	Catalog Number
Universal Release (UNI)	—	12	<b>3VA9978-0BD11</b>
	—	24	<b>3VA9978-0BD12</b>
	—	48	<b>3VA9978-0BD13</b>

## Time-delay Device for Undervoltage Release

Type	VAC 50/60 Hz	VDC	Delay Time	Catalog Number
Time-delay Device (mounted external to circuit breaker)	230	230	Fixed – 100ms min.	<b>3VA9978-0BF22</b>
	—	24	Fixed – 100ms min.	<b>3VA9978-0BF23</b>

Internal accessories		Optional equipment		3VA5 1200 / 1600 / 2000 A 3-pole	
		Slot No.:		23 22 21 11 12 13 14	
Auxiliary switch	Type	AUX_HQ	x x x x	x x x x	
	AUX_HQ_el	x x x x	x x x x	x x x x	
	AUX_HP	x	x	x	
Leading changeover switch	LCS_HQ				
	LCS_HQ_el				
	LCS_HP				
Trip alarm switch	Type	TAS_HQ		x x	
	TAS_HQ_el			x x	
	TAS_HP			x	
Auxiliary release	Type	STF	x		
	STL	x			
Undervoltage release	UVR	x			
	UNI	x			
Other		Cylinder lock (type Ronis)			

Internal accessories		Optional equipment		3VA67/68/69 ETU Series 3 1200 / 1600 / 2000 A 3-pole		3VA67/68/69 ETU Series 8 1200 / 1600 / 2000 A 3-pole	
		Slot No.:		23 22 21 11 12 13 14		23 22 21 11 12 13 14	
Auxiliary switch	Type	AUX_HQ	x x x x	x x x x	x x x x	x x x x	
	AUX_HQ_el	x x x x	x x x x	x x x x	x x x x	x x x x	
	AUX_HP	x	x	x	x	x	
Leading changeover switch	LCS_HQ						
	LCS_HQ_el						
	LCS_HP						
Alarm switches	Type	TAS_HQ		x x		x	
	TAS_HQ_el			x x		x	
	TAS_HP			x			
Electrical alarm switch	TAS_HQ_el						
	TAS_HP						
Auxiliary release	Type	STF	x				
	STL	x					
Undervoltage release	UVR	x					
	UNI	x					
ETU/Communication		Communication module 3VA-Server	COM060				
Other		Cylinder lock (type Ronis)					

<sup>①</sup> Refer to pages 7-123 and 7-124 for internal accessory electrical requirements.

<sup>②</sup> Shunt trip flexible can be used in the left pocket of the 3VA5 breakers. They can be used in the left or right pocket of the 3VA6 breakers.

## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

# 3VA58 1600A Thermal-Magnetic Trip Circuit Breakers

### Selection

#### 3VA58 1600A, 3-pole Frame, Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Cont. Ampere Rating	M-Interrupting Class (MPAS)	H-Interrupting Class (HPAS)	C-Interrupting Class (CPAS)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
<b>TM230 FTAM</b>			
1400	<b>3VA5814-5EC31-0AA0</b>	<b>3VA5814-6EC31-0AA0</b>	<b>3VA5814-7EC31-0AA0</b>
1600	<b>3VA5816-5EC31-0AA0</b>	<b>3VA5816-6EC31-0AA0</b>	<b>3VA5816-7EC31-0AA0</b>

#### Dimensions

Breaker	Poles	W in. (mm)	H in. (mm)	D in. (mm)	lbs.	kg
3VA58	3	9.0 (229)	16.0 (406)	6.0 (152)	69.0	31.3

#### Shipping Weight

#### Mounting Arrangement (Required for Cable Connections)

Bus connections require either "3VA9873-0QB00" or "3VA9873-0QH00"

Description	Catalog Number
Mounting Base for front connection	<b>3VA9873-0WM00</b>
Mounting Base for rear connection	<b>3VA9873-0WN00</b>
Lug Mounting Assembly	<b>3VA9873-0WL00</b>

#### Interrupting Ratings for 3VA58

Interrupting Class	Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (kA)								
		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)					Volts DC			
		240	480Y/ 277V	480	600Y/ 347V	600	250 (2P)	600 (3P)	750 (3P)	
M	MPAS	85	35	35	25	25	50	50	50	
H	HPAS	100	65	65	35	35	85	85	85	
C	CPAS	200	100	100	65	65	100	100	100	



**3VA58 1600A 3-Pole**

#### Ordering Information

The catalog numbers listed here are for 3VA58 1600A thermal-magnetic trip circuit breakers only. Order required mounting arrangement and necessary terminal connections as separate items.

All 3VA58 thermal-magnetic trip circuit breakers are UL listed for reverse feed applications.

For NAVAL rated thermal-magnetic trip circuit breakers, change the 13th digit of the catalog number to the number "1". (For example, a 35KA@480VAC, 1600A, 3-pole, rated 3VA58 would be catalog number 3VA5816-5EC31-**1**AA0).

All 3VA58 thermal-magnetic trip circuit breakers can be ordered 100% rated. For 100% rated thermal-magnetic trip circuit breakers, change the 13th digit of the catalog number to the number "2". (For example, a 35KA@480VAC, 1600A, 3-pole, rated 3VA58 would be catalog number 3VA5816-5EC31-**2**AA0).

## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

# 3VA68 1600A Electronic Trip Circuit Breakers

### Selection



3VA68 1600A 3-Pole

### Ordering Information

The catalog numbers listed below are for 3VA68 1600A Electronic trip circuit breakers only. Order required mounting arrangement and necessary terminal connectors as separate items.

All 3VA68 electronic trip circuit breakers are UL listed for reverse feed applications.

3VA68 electronic trip circuit breakers are available with 100% ratings. For 100% rated electronic trip circuit breakers, change the 13th digit of the catalog number to the number "2". (For example, a 35KA @480VAC, 1600A, 3-pole, 100% rated 3VA68 would be catalog number 3VA6816-5HL31-**2**AA0) Requires the use of copper lugs — see lug table below.

All 3VA6 circuit breakers are certified to UL 489 Supplement SB, are marked "Naval", and are suitable for use at 50C.

### 3VA68 1600A, 3-pole Frame, Electronic Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere	M-Interrupting Class (MPAE)	H-Interrupting Class (HPAE)	C-Interrupting Class (CPAE)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
ETU320 LI with dials			
1600	3VA6816-5HL31-0AA0	3VA6816-6HL31-0AA0	3VA6816-7HL31-0AA0
ETU330 LIG with dials			
1600	3VA6816-5HM31-0AA0	3VA6816-6HM31-0AA0	3VA6816-7HM31-0AA0
ETU350 LSI with dials			
1600	3VA6816-5HN31-0AA0	3VA6816-6HN31-0AA0	3VA6816-7HN31-0AA0
ETU360 LSIG with dials			
1600	3VA6816-5HQ31-0AA0	3VA6816-6HQ31-0AA0	3VA6816-7HQ31-0AA0
ETU850 LSI with LCD and Metering			
1600	3VA6816-5KP31-0AA0	3VA6816-6KP31-0AA0	3VA6816-7KP31-0AA0
ETU856 LSI (G Alarm) with LCD and Metering			
1600	3VA6816-5KT31-0AA0	3VA6816-6KT31-0AA0	3VA6816-7KT31-0AA0
ETU860 LSIG with LCD and Metering			
1600	3VA6816-5KQ31-0AA0	3VA6816-6KQ31-0AA0	3VA6816-7KQ31-0AA0

### Mounting Arrangement (Required for Cable Connections)

Bus connections require either "3VA9873-0QB00" or "3VA9873-0QH00"

Description	Catalog Number
Mounting Base for front connection	3VA9873-0WM00
Mounting Base for rear connection	3VA9873-0WN00
Lug Mounting Assembly	3VA9873-0WL00

### Dimensions

### Shipping Weight

Breaker	Poles	W in. (mm)	H in. (mm)	D in. (mm)	lbs.	kg
3VA68	3	9.0 (229)	16.0 (406)	6.0 (152)	69.0	31.3

### Interrupting Ratings for 3VA68

Interrupting Class	Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (kA)				
		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)				
		240	480Y/277V	480	600Y/347V	600
M	MPAE	85	35	35	25	25
H	HPAE	100	65	65	35	35
C	CPAE	200	100	100	65	65

## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

# 3VA58 and 3VA68 1200A Circuit Breakers

### Technical information and Connections

#### Connections for 75C wire for 3VA58 and 3VA68

Type	Minimum cable size	Maximum cable size	Part Number (kit of 1 lug)	Part Number (kit of 3 lugs)	Mount Lugs to Essential Parts
TA7.2 Aluminum body lug, 4 cables (Cu/Al cable) for mounting base front connection	600 kcmil	750 kcmil	3VA9771-0JJ44 <sup>③④</sup>	—	3VA9873-0WM00 + 3VA9872-0WA00
TA7.2 Aluminum body lug, 4 cables (Cu/Al cable) for mounting base rear connection	600 kcmil	750 kcmil	3VA9771-0JJ44 <sup>③⑤</sup>	—	3VA9873-0WN00
TA7.3 Aluminum body lug, 5 cables (Cu/Al cable) for mounting base front connection	300 kcmil	600 kcmil	3VA9771-0JJ53 <sup>③④</sup>	—	3VA9873-0WM00 + 3VA9872-0WA00
TA7.3 Aluminum body lug, 5 cables (Cu/Al cable) for mounting base rear connection	300 kcmil	600 kcmil	3VA9771-0JJ53 <sup>③⑤</sup>	—	3VA9873-0WN00
TA7.4 Aluminum body lug, 6 cables (Cu/Al cable) for mounting base front connection	300 kcmil	600 kcmil	3VA9871-0JJ63 <sup>③④</sup>	—	3VA9873-0WM00 + 3VA9872-0WA00
TC7.3 Copper body lug, 5 cables (Cu cable only) for mounting base front connection	300 kcmil	600 kcmil	3VA9871-0JE53 <sup>①③④</sup>	—	3VA9873-0WM00 + 3VA9872-0WA00
TC7.3 Copper body lug, 5 cables (Cu cable only) for mounting base rear connection	300 kcmil	600 kcmil	3VA9871-0JE53 <sup>①③⑤</sup>	—	3VA9873-0WN00
TA7.1 Aluminum body lug, 6 cables (Cu/Al cable) for lug mounting assembly	1/0	750 kcmil	—	3VA9773-0JJ64 <sup>①②</sup>	3VA9873-0WL00

- ① Meets requirements for 100% rated breakers up to 1600A, requires the use of 90 degree wire, size to 75 degree ampacity.
- ② Lugs Require Attachment to 3VA9873-0WL00 LMAP (Sold Separately).
- ③ Part Number is for kit of 1 lug. Requires customer to purchase Qty. of 3x (kit of 1 lug).
- ④ Mounting Base Front Connection Requires Lugs to be installed on 3VA9873-0WM00 MBFC (Sold Separately) + 3VA9872-0WA00 Phase Barriers (Sold Separately).
- ⑤ Mounting Base Rear Connection Requires Lugs to be installed on 3VA9873-0WN00 MBRC (Sold Separately).

#### Trip Settings for 3VA68

ETU320-LI, ETU330-LIG, ETU350-LSI, ETU360-LSIG

Cont. Amp	LI, LIG, LSI, LSIG			LSI, LSIG		LIG, LSIG	
$I_n$ (Amp)	$I_r$ (Amp) (L)	$t_{id}$ (sec) (L)	$I_i$ (Amp) (I)	$I_{sd} = xI_r$ (Amp) (S)	$t_{sd}$ (sec) (S)	$I_g$ (Amp) (G)	$t_g$ (sec) (S)
1600	600–1600	2.5 - 30	2400–12000	1.5–10	0 - 0.4	250–1600	0.1 / 0.3

ETU850-LSI, ETU856 LSI(A), ETU860-LSIG

Cont. Amp	LSI, LSIG, LSI(G)			LSI, LSIG, LSI(G)		LSIG, LSI(G)		LSI 3P with External CT
$I_n$ (Amp)	$I_r$ (Amp) (L)	$t_{id}$ (sec) (L)	$I_i$ (Amp) (I)	$I_{sd}$ (Amp) (S)	$t_{sd}$ (sec) (S)	$I_g$ (Amp) (G)	$t_g$ (sec) (S)	$I_N = xI_r$ (Amp)
1600	600–1600	2.5 - 30	2400–12000	0.6–10	0.05 - 0.5	320–1600	0.05-0.8	320–2560

For specific trip settings refer to the Electronic Trip Unit section of the 3VA Systems Manual, which can be found in the document download center at [https://digitalcontentcenter.compas.siemens-info.com/SIE\\_IM\\_3VA6\\_Systems\\_Manual.pdf](https://digitalcontentcenter.compas.siemens-info.com/SIE_IM_3VA6_Systems_Manual.pdf)

## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

### 3VA58 and 3VA68 1600A Circuit Breakers

#### Accessories

## Internal Accessories<sup>①</sup>

Auxiliary and Alarm Switches (Form C → 1 NO and 1 NC)

Switch Type	Width	AC 50/60 Hz	DC	Catalog Number
Auxiliary Switch (AUX) HQ	1 slot	240V	250V	<b>3VA9978-0AA12</b>
		24V	24V	<b>3VA9978-0AA23</b>
Auxiliary Switch (AUX) HP	2 slots	600V	250V	<b>3VA9978-0AA11</b>
Trip/Bell Alarm Switch (TAS) HQ	1 slot	240V	250V	<b>3VA9978-0AB12</b>
		24V	24V	<b>3VA9978-0AB13</b>
Trip/Bell Alarm Switch (TAS) HP	2 slots	600V	250V	<b>3VA9978-0AB11</b>

## Shunt Trips

Type	VAC 50/60 Hz	VDC	Catalog Number (3 slots)
Shunt Trip Left (STL)	380 ... 600	—	<b>3VA9978-0BL20</b>
	—	12	<b>3VA9978-0BL10</b>
	24	24 ... 30	<b>3VA9978-0BL30</b>
	48 ... 60	48 ... 60	<b>3VA9978-0BL31</b>
	110 ... 127	110 ... 127	<b>3VA9978-0BL32</b>
Shunt Trip Flexible (STF) <sup>②</sup>	208 ... 277	220 ... 250	<b>3VA9978-0BL33</b>
	24	—	<b>3VA9978-0BA20</b>
	48 ... 60	—	<b>3VA9978-0BA21</b>
	110 ... 127	—	<b>3VA9978-0BA22</b>
	208 ... 277	—	<b>3VA9978-0BA23</b>
	380 ... 500	—	<b>3VA9978-0BA24</b>
600	—	<b>3VA9978-0BA25</b>	

## Undervoltage Release

Undervoltage Release (UVR)	VAC	VDC	Catalog Number
—	—	12	<b>3VA9978-0BB10</b>
—	—	24	<b>3VA9978-0BB11</b>
—	—	48	<b>3VA9978-0BB12</b>
—	—	125 ... 127	<b>3VA9978-0BB14</b>
—	—	250	<b>3VA9978-0BB16</b>
24	—	—	<b>3VA9978-0BB20</b>
120 ... 127	—	—	<b>3VA9978-0BB24</b>
208 ... 230	—	—	<b>3VA9978-0BB25</b>
440 ... 480	—	—	<b>3VA9978-0BB27</b>

## Universal Release (Undervoltage and Shunt trip)

Universal Release (UNI)	VAC	VDC	Catalog Number
—	—	12	<b>3VA9978-0BD11</b>
—	—	24	<b>3VA9978-0BD12</b>
—	—	48	<b>3VA9978-0BD13</b>

## Time-delay Device for Undervoltage Release

Type	VAC 50/60 Hz	VDC	Delay Time	Catalog Number
Time-delay Device (mounted external to circuit breaker)	230	230	Fixed – 100ms min.	<b>3VA9978-0BF22</b>
	—	24	Fixed – 100ms min.	<b>3VA9978-0BF23</b>

Internal accessories		Optional equipment		3VA5 1200 / 1600 / 2000 A 3-pole				
		Slot No.:		23 22 21 11 12 13 14				
Auxiliary switch	Type							
	AUX_HQ	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	AUX_HQ_el	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Auxiliary switch	AUX_HP	x						
	LCS_HQ							
	LCS_HQ_el							
Leading changeover switch	LCS_HP							
	Trip alarm switch	Type						
	TAS_HQ							
Trip alarm switch	TAS_HQ_el							
	TAS_HP							
	Auxiliary release	Type						
Shunt trip flexible	STF	x						
	Shunt trip left	STL	x					
Undervoltage release	UVR	x						
	Universal release	UNI	x					
<b>Other</b>								
Cylinder lock (type Ronis)								

Internal accessories		Optional equipment		3VA67/68/69 ETU Series 3 1200 / 1600 / 2000 A 3-pole		3VA67/68/69 ETU Series 8 1200 / 1600 / 2000 A 3-pole		
		Slot No.:		23 22 21 11 12 13 14		23 22 21 11 12 13 14		
Auxiliary switch	Type							
	AUX_HQ	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	AUX_HQ_el	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Auxiliary switch	AUX_HP	x						
	LCS_HQ							
	LCS_HQ_el							
Leading changeover switch	LCS_HP							
	Alarm switches	Type						
	TAS_HQ							
Trip alarm switch	TAS_HQ_el							
	TAS_HP							
	Electrical alarm switch	TAS_HQ_el						
TAS_HP	Auxiliary release	Type						
	Shunt trip flexible	STF	x					
	Shunt trip left	STL	x					
Undervoltage release	UVR	x						
	Universal release	UNI	x					
<b>ETU/Communication</b>								
Communication module 3VA-Server		COM060						
24 V module								
<b>Other</b>								
Cylinder lock (type Ronis)								

<sup>①</sup> Refer to pages 7-123 and 7-124 for internal accessory electrical requirements.

<sup>②</sup> Shunt trip flexible can be used in the left pocket of the 3VA5 breakers. They can be used in the left or right pocket of the 3VA6 breakers.



## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

# 3VA59 2000A Thermal-Magnetic Trip Circuit Breakers

### Selection

#### 3VA59 2000A, 3-pole Frame, Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Cont. Ampere Rating	M-Interrupting Class (MRAS)	H-Interrupting Class (HRAS)	C-Interrupting Class (CRAS)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
<b>TM230 FTAM</b>			
1800	3VA5918-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5918-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5918-7EC31-0AA0
2000	3VA5920-5EC31-0AA0	3VA5920-6EC31-0AA0	3VA5920-7EC31-0AA0

#### Dimensions

Breaker	Poles	W in. (mm)	H in. (mm)	D in. (mm)	lbs.	kg
3VA59	3	9.0 (229)	16.0 (406)	6.0 (152)	69.0	31.3

#### Shipping Weight

#### Mounting Arrangement (Required)

Description	Catalog Number
Mounting Base for front connection	3VA9873-0WM00
Mounting Base for rear connection	3VA9873-0WN00

#### Interrupting Ratings for 3VA59

Interrupting Class	Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (kA)							
		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)					Volts DC		
		240	480Y/ 277V	480	600Y/ 347V	600	250 (2P)	600 (3P)	750 (3P)
M	MRAS	85	35	35	25	25	50	50	50
H	HRAS	100	65	65	35	35	85	85	85
C	CRAS	200	100	100	65	65	100	100	100



**3VA59 2000A 3-Pole**

#### Ordering Information

The catalog numbers listed here are for 3VA59 2000A thermal-magnetic trip circuit breakers only. Order required mounting base assembly and necessary terminal connections as separate items.

All 3VA59 thermal-magnetic trip circuit breakers are UL listed for reverse feed applications.

For NAVAL rated (3-pole only) thermal-magnetic trip circuit breakers, change the 13th digit of the catalog number to the number "1". (For example, a 35KA@480VAC, 2000A, 3-pole, rated 3VA59 would be catalog number 3VA5920-5EC31-1AA0)

## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

# 3VA69 2000A Electronic Trip Circuit Breakers

### Selection, Technical information and Connections

#### 3VA69 2000A, 3-pole Frame, Electronic Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere	M-Interrupting Class (MRAE)	H-Interrupting Class (HRAE)	C-Interrupting Class (CRAE)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
<b>ETU850 LSI with LCD and Metering</b>			
2000	3VA6920-5KP31-0AA0	3VA6920-6KP31-0AA0	3VA6920-7KP31-0AA0
<b>ETU856 LSI (G Alarm) with LCD and Metering</b>			
2000	3VA6920-5KT31-0AA0	3VA6920-6KT31-0AA0	3VA6920-7KT31-0AA0
<b>ETU860 LSI(G) with LCD and Metering</b>			
2000	3VA6920-5KQ31-0AA0	3VA6920-6KQ31-0AA0	3VA6920-7KQ31-0AA0

#### Mounting Arrangement (Required)

Description	Catalog Number
Mounting Base for front connection	3VA9873-0WM00
Mounting Base for rear connection	3VA9873-0WN00

#### Dimensions

Breaker	Poles	W in. (mm)	H in. (mm)	D in. (mm)	lbs.	kg
3VA69	3	9.0 (229)	16.0 (406)	6.0 (152)	69.0	31.3

#### Shipping Weight



3VA69 2000A 3-Pole

#### Ordering Information

The catalog numbers listed below are for 3VA69 2000A Electronic trip circuit breakers only. Order required mounting base assembly and necessary terminal connectors as separate items.

All 3VA69 electronic trip circuit breakers are UL listed for reverse feed applications.

#### Interrupting Ratings for 3VA69

Interrupting Class	Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (kA)				
		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)				
		240	480Y/277V	480	600Y/347V	600
M	MRAE	85	35	35	25	25
H	HRAE	100	65	65	35	35
C	CRAE	200	100	100	65	65

#### ETU850-LSI, ETU856 LSI(A), ETU860-LSIG

Cont. Amp	LSI, LSIG, LSI(G)			LSI, LSIG, LSI(G)		LSIG, LSI(G)		LSI 3P with External CT
	I <sub>r</sub> (Amp) (L)	t <sub>id</sub> (sec) (L)	I <sub>i</sub> (Amp) (I)	I <sub>sd</sub> (Amp) (S)	t <sub>sd</sub> (sec) (S)	I <sub>g</sub> (Amp) (G)	t <sub>g</sub> (sec) (S)	
2000	800-2000	2.5 - 30	3000-12000	0.6-10	0.05 - 0.5	400-2000	0.05-0.8	400-3200

#### Connections for 75C wire for 3VA59 and 3VA69

Type	Minimum cable size	Maximum cable size	Part Number (kit of 1 lugs)	Mount Lugs to Essential Parts
TA7.4 Aluminum body lug, 6 cables (Cu/Al cable) for mounting base front connection, only for UL applications	300 kcmil	600 kcmil	3VA9871-0JJ63 <sup>①②</sup>	3VA9873-0WM00 + 3VA9872-0WA00
TC7.3 Copper body lug, 5 cables (Cu cable only) for mounting base front connection, only for UL applications	300 kcmil	600 kcmil	3VA9871-0JE53 <sup>①②</sup>	3VA9873-0WM00 + 3VA9872-0WA00
TC7.3 Copper body lug, 5 cables (Cu cable only) for mounting base rear connection, only for UL applications	300 kcmil	600 kcmil	3VA9871-0JE53 <sup>①③</sup>	3VA9873-0WN00

① Part Number is for kit of 1 lug. Requires customer to purchase Qty. of 3x (kit of 1 lug).

② Mounting Base Front Connection Requires Lugs to be installed on 3VA9873-0WM00 MBFC (Sold Separately) + 3VA9872-0WA00 Phase Barriers (Sold Separately).

③ Mounting Base Rear Connection Requires Lugs to be installed on 3VA9873-0WN00 MBRC (Sold Separately).

### Internal Accessories<sup>①</sup>

Auxiliary and Alarm Switches (Form C → 1 NO and 1 NC)

Switch Type	Width	AC 50/60 Hz	DC	Catalog Number
Auxiliary Switch (AUX) HQ	1 slot	240V	250V	<b>3VA9978-0AA12</b>
Auxiliary Switch (AUX) HP	2 slots	24V	24V	<b>3VA9978-0AA23</b>
Auxiliary Switch (AUX) HQ	2 slots	600V	250V	<b>3VA9978-0AA11</b>
Trip/Bell Alarm Switch (TAS) HQ	1 slot	240V	250V	<b>3VA9978-0AB12</b>
Trip/Bell Alarm Switch (TAS) HP	2 slots	24V	24V	<b>3VA9978-0AB13</b>
Trip/Bell Alarm Switch (TAS) HP	2 slots	600V	250V	<b>3VA9978-0AB11</b>

### Shunt Trips

Type	VAC 50/60 Hz	VDC	Catalog Number (3 slots)
Shunt Trip Left (STL)	380 ... 600	—	<b>3VA9978-0BL20</b>
	—	12	<b>3VA9978-0BL10</b>
	24	24 ... 30	<b>3V9978-0BL30</b>
	48 ... 60	48 ... 60	<b>3VA9978-0BL31</b>
	110 ... 127	110 ... 127	<b>3VA9978-0BL32</b>
Shunt Trip Flexible (STF) <sup>②</sup>	208 ... 277	220 ... 250	<b>3VA9978-0BL33</b>
	24	—	<b>3VA9978-0BA20</b>
	48 ... 60	—	<b>3VA9978-0BA21</b>
	110 ... 127	—	<b>3VA9978-0BA22</b>
	208 ... 277	—	<b>3VA9978-0BA23</b>
	380 ... 500	—	<b>3VA9978-0BA24</b>
	600	—	<b>3VA9978-0BA25</b>

### Undervoltage Release

Undervoltage Release (UVR)	—	12	<b>3VA9978-0BB10</b>
	—	24	<b>3VA9978-0BB11</b>
	—	48	<b>3VA9978-0BB12</b>
	—	125 ... 127	<b>3VA9978-0BB14</b>
	—	250	<b>3VA9978-0BB16</b>
	24	—	<b>3VA9978-0BB20</b>
	120 ... 127	—	<b>3VA9978-0BB24</b>
	208 ... 230	—	<b>3VA9978-0BB25</b>
	440 ... 480	—	<b>3VA9978-0BB27</b>

### Universal Release (Undervoltage and Shunt trip)

Universal Release (UNI)	—	12	<b>3VA9978-0BD11</b>
	—	24	<b>3VA9978-0BD12</b>
	—	48	<b>3VA9978-0BD13</b>

### Time-delay Device for Undervoltage Release

Type	VAC 50/60 Hz	VDC	Delay Time	Catalog Number
Time-delay Device (mounted external to circuit breaker)	230	230	Fixed – 100ms min.	<b>3VA9978-0BF22</b>
	—	24	Fixed – 100ms min.	<b>3VA9978-0BF23</b>

Internal accessories		Optional equipment		Slot No.:	
Auxiliary switch	Type	AUX_HQ	x x x x	11 12 13 14	
Auxiliary switch	AUX_HQ_el	x x x	x x x x		
	AUX_HP	x	x x		
	AUX_HP_el	x	x		
Leading changeover switch	LCS_HQ				
	LCS_HQ_el				
	LCS_HP				
Trip alarm switch	Type	TAS_HQ	x x		
	TAS_HQ_el	x x	x x		
	TAS_HP	x	x		
Auxiliary release	Type	STF	x		
	STL	x			
Undervoltage release	UVR	x			
Universal release	UNI	x			
<b>Other</b>		Cylinder lock (type Ronis)			

Internal accessories		Optional equipment		Slot No.:	
Auxiliary switch	Type	AUX_HQ	x x x x	11 12 13 14	
	AUX_HQ_el	x x x	x x x x		
	AUX_HP	x	x x		
Leading changeover switch	LCS_HQ				
	LCS_HQ_el				
	LCS_HP				
Alarm switches	Type	TAS_HQ	x x		
	TAS_HQ_el	x x	x x		
	TAS_HP	x	x		
Electrical alarm switch	TAS_HQ_el				
	TAS_HP				
	TAS_HP				
Auxiliary release	Type	STF	x		
	STL	x			
Undervoltage release	UVR	x			
Universal release	UNI	x			
<b>ETU/Communication</b>		Communication module 3VA-Server	COM060		
<b>Other</b>		Cylinder lock (type Ronis)			

① Refer to pages 7-123 and 7-124 for internal accessory electrical requirements.

② Shunt trip flexible can be used in the left pocket of the 3VA5 breakers. They can be used in the left or right pocket of the 3VA6 breakers.

## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

# 3VA Molded Case Switch and Motor Circuit Protector

### Selection

#### Ordering Information

Breaking capacity (the SCCR rating) is the maximum permissible short circuit current at the installation location of the MCS in combination with an appropriate overload protective device.

For factory installed nut keepers for molded case switches and motor circuit protectors, change the 12th digit of the catalog number to "2" (required for panelboard or switchboard installation).

For factory installed standard lugs, change the 12th digit to "6" (standard lugs are identified in the lug table in the accessory section of the SpeedFax). Alternate connection technology need to be ordered separately for field installation.



Magnetic switch



Electronic Trip Unit switch

### Molded Case Switch Magnetic

Frame (Breaker Type)	Max. Amp Rating	2-Pole	3-Pole	Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)			Short-Circuit Current Rating (DC)				Instantaneous short circuit protection
		Catalog Number	Catalog Number	240V	480V	600V	125V	250V <sup>②</sup>	500V <sup>③</sup>	600V <sup>③</sup>	
3VA51 (HEAS)	100	3VA5110-1BB21-0AA0	3VA5110-1BB31-0AA0	150k	65k	25k <sup>①</sup>	30k	100k	100k	—	1600 A

		Catalog Number	Catalog Number	240V	480V	600V	250V	500V <sup>②</sup>	600V <sup>③</sup>	750V <sup>③</sup>	
3VA52 (HFAS)	150	3VA5215-0BB61-0AA0	3VA5215-0BB31-0AA0	100k	65k	25k	85k	85k	—	85k	2400 A
	250	3VA5225-0BB61-0AA0	3VA5225-0BB31-0AA0	100k	65k	25k	85k	85k	—	85k	2500 A
3VA53 (HJAS)	400	3VA5340-0BB61-0AA0	3VA5340-0BB31-0AA0	100k	65k	25k	85k	85k	85k	10k	6000 A
3VA54 (HLAS)	600	3VA5460-0BB61-0AA0	3VA5460-0BB31-0AA0	100k	65k	25k	85k	85k	85k	10k	6000 A
3VA55 (HMAS)	800	3VA5580-0BB62-0AA0	3VA5580-0BB32-0AA0	100k	65k	25k	85k	85k	85k	85k	8000 A
3VA57 (HNAS)	1000	3VA5710-6BB61-0AA0	3VA5710-6BB31-0AA0	100k	65k	25k	85k	85k	85k	85k	12000 A
	1200	3VA5712-6BB61-0AA0	3VA5712-6BB31-0AA0	100k	65k	25k	85k	85k	85k	85k	12000 A
3VA58 (HPAS)	1600	—	3VA5816-6BB31-0AA0	100k	65k	25k	85k	85k	85k	85k	12000 A
3VA59 (HRAS)	2000	—	3VA5920-6BB31-0AA0	100k	65k	25k	—	—	—	—	12000 A

Frame (Breaker Type)	Max. Amp Rating	2-Pole	3-Pole	Short-Circuit Current Rating (AC)			Short-Circuit Current Rating (DC)				Instantaneous short circuit protection
		Catalog Number	Catalog Number	240V	480V	600V	250V	500V <sup>②</sup>	600V <sup>③</sup>	750V <sup>③</sup>	
3VA52 (CFAS)	100	3VA5210-1BB61-0AA0	3VA5210-1BB31-0AA0	200k	100k	35k	100k	100k	—	100k	2500 A
	150	3VA5215-1BB61-0AA0	3VA5215-1BB31-0AA0	200k	100k	35k	100k	100k	—	100k	2400 A
	250	3VA5225-1BB61-0AA0	3VA5225-1BB31-0AA0	200k	100k	35k	100k	100k	—	100k	2500 A
3VA53 (CJAS)	400	3VA5340-1BB61-0AA0	3VA5340-1BB31-0AA0	200k	100k	35k	100k	100k	100k	10k	6000 A
3VA54 (CLAS)	600	3VA5460-1BB61-0AA0	3VA5460-1BB31-0AA0	200k	100k	35k	100k	100k	100k	10k	6000 A
3VA55 (CMAS)	800	3VA5580-1BB62-0AA0	3VA5580-1BB32-0AA0	100k	100k	50k	100k	100k	100k	100k	8000 A
3VA57 (CNAS)	1000	3VA5710-7BB61-0AA0	3VA5710-7BB31-0AA0	200k	100k	65k	100k	100k	100k	100k	12000 A
	1200	3VA5712-7BB61-0AA0	3VA5712-7BB31-0AA0	200k	100k	65k	100k	100k	100k	100k	12000 A
3VA58 (CPAS)	1600	—	3VA5816-7BB31-0AA0	200k	100k	65k	100k	100k	100k	100k	12000 A
3VA59 (CRAS)	2000	—	3VA5920-7BB31-0AA0	200k	100k	65k	—	—	—	—	12000 A

### Molded Case Switch Electronic

Frame (Breaker Type)	Max. Ampere Rating	2-Pole	3-Pole	Short-Circuit Current Rating			Instantaneous short circuit protection
		Catalog Number	Catalog Number	240V	480V	600V	
3VA63 (CJAE)	400	—	3VA6340-1BB31-0AA0	200k	100k	35k	5600 A
3VA64 (CLAE)	600	—	3VA6460-1BB31-0AA0	200k	100k	35k	5400 A

① Rated at 600 Y/347 V AC.

② Two poles in series.

③ Three poles in series.

Selection

Motor circuit protector TM120M AM<sup>③</sup>

Frame (Breaker Type)	Maximum Ampere Rating	3-Pole Catalog Number	Instantaneous short circuit protection
3VA51 (HEAP)	1	3VA5181-1MU31-0AA0	3 ... 7
		3VA5181-1MH31-0AA0	5 ... 12
	2	3VA5102-1MU31-0AA0	6 ... 14
		3VA5102-1MH31-0AA0	10 ... 24
	3	3VA5103-1MU31-0AA0	9 ... 21
		3VA5103-1MH31-0AA0	15 ... 36
	5	3VA5105-1MU31-0AA0	15 ... 35
		3VA5105-1MH31-0AA0	25 ... 60
	7	3VA5107-1MU31-0AA0	21 ... 49
		3VA5107-1MH31-0AA0	35 ... 84
	10	3VA5191-1MU31-0AA0	30 ... 70
		3VA5191-1MH31-0AA0	50 ... 120
	15	3VA5195-1MU31-0AA0	45 ... 105
		3VA5195-1MH31-0AA0	75 ... 180
	25	3VA5125-1MU31-0AA0	75 ... 175
		3VA5125-1MH31-0AA0	125 ... 300
	30	3VA5130-1MU31-0AA0	90 ... 210
		3VA5130-1MH31-0AA0	150 ... 360
40	3VA5140-1MU31-0AA0	120 ... 280	
	3VA5140-1MH31-0AA0	200 ... 480	
50	3VA5150-1MU31-0AA0	150 ... 350	
	3VA5150-1MH31-0AA0	250 ... 600	
70	3VA5170-1MU31-0AA0	210 ... 490	
	3VA5170-1MH31-0AA0	350 ... 840	
80	3VA5180-1MU31-0AA0	240 ... 560	
	3VA5180-1MH31-0AA0	400 ... 960	
90	3VA5190-1MU31-0AA0	270 ... 630	
	3VA5190-1MH31-0AA0	450 ... 1080	
100	3VA5110-1MU31-0AA0	300 ... 700	
	3VA5110-1MH31-0AA0	500 ... 1200	
110	3VA5111-1MU31-0AA0	330 ... 770	
	3VA5111-1MH31-0AA0	550 ... 1320	
125	3VA5112-1MU31-0AA0	375 ... 875	
	3VA5112-1MH31-0AA0	625 ... 1500	
3VA52 (HFAP)	150	3VA5215-0MU31-0AA0	450 ... 900
		3VA5215-0MH31-0AA0	900 ... 1800
	200	3VA5220-0MU31-0AA0	600 ... 1200
		3VA5220-0MH31-0AA0	1200 ... 2400
250	3VA5225-0MU31-0AA0	750 ... 900	
	3VA5225-0MH31-0AA0	1250 ... 2500	
3VA53 (HJAP)	250	3VA5325-0MU31-0AA0	750 ... 1500
		3VA5325-0MH31-0AA0	1500 ... 3000

Motor circuit protector TM120M AM<sup>②</sup>

Frame (Breaker Type)	Maximum Ampere Rating	3-Pole Catalog Number	Instantaneous short circuit protection	
3VA54 (HLAP)	400	3VA5440-0MU31-0AA0	750 ... 1500	
		3VA5440-0MH31-0AA0	1200 ... 2400	
		3VA5450-0MU31-0AA0	1500 ... 3000	
	500	3VA5450-0MH31-0AA0	3000 ... 6000	
		600	3VA5460-0MU31-0AA0	1800 ... 3600
			3VA5460-0MH31-0AA0	3000 ... 6000
3VA55 (HMAP)	600	3VA5560-0MH32-0AA0	4800 ... 9600	
3VA52 (CFAP)	150	3VA5215-1MU31-0AA0	450 ... 900	
		3VA5215-1MH31-0AA0	900 ... 1800	
	200	3VA5220-1MU31-0AA0	600 ... 1200	
		3VA5220-1MH31-0AA0	1200 ... 2400	
	250	3VA5225-1MH31-0AA0	750 ... 900	
		3VA5225-1MU31-0AA0	1250 ... 2500	
3VA53 (CJAP)	250	3VA5325-1MU31-0AA0	750 ... 1500	
		3VA5325-1MH31-0AA0	1500 ... 3000	
3VA54 (CLAP)	400	3VA5440-1MU31-0AA0	750 ... 1500	
		3VA5440-1MH31-0AA0	2400 ... 4800	
	500	3VA5450-1MU31-0AA0	1500 ... 3000	
		3VA5450-1MH31-0AA0	3000 ... 6000	
	600	3VA5460-1MU31-0AA0	1500 ... 3000	
		3VA5460-1MH31-0AA0	3000 ... 6000	
3VA55 (CMAP)	600	3VA5560-1MH32-0AA0	4800 ... 9600	

Motor circuit protector ETU310M<sup>②</sup>

Frame (Breaker Type)	Maximum Ampere Rating	3-Pole Catalog Number	Instantaneous short circuit protection
3VA61 (CDAR)	25	3VA6125-1MS31-0AA0	75 ... 375
	30	3VA6130-1MS31-0AA0	90 ... 450
	40	3VA6140-1MS31-0AA0	120 ... 600
	50	3VA6150-1MS31-0AA0	150 ... 750
	70	3VA6170-1MS31-0AA0	210 ... 1050
	80	3VA6180-1MS31-0AA0	240 ... 1200
	90	3VA6190-1MS31-0AA0	270 ... 1350
	100	3VA6110-1MS31-0AA0	300 ... 1500
3VA62 (CFAR-Y)	110	3VA6211-1MS31-0AA0	330 ... 1650
	125	3VA6212-1MS31-0AA0	375 ... 1875
	150	3VA6215-1MS31-0AA0	450 ... 2250
3VA63 (CJAR)	200	3VA6320-1MS31-0AA0	600 ... 3000
	250	3VA6325-1MS31-0AA0	750 ... 3750
3VA64 (CLAR)	400	3VA6440-1MS31-0AA0	1200 ... 5200
	500	3VA6450-1MS31-0AA0	1500 ... 6000
3VA65 (CMAR)	800	3VA6580-1MS32-0AA0	2400 ... 12000

Interrupting Ratings

Frame	Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (kA)			
		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)			
		240	480	600Y/347V	600
3VA51	HEAP	150	65	25	—
3VA52	HFAP	100	65	25	25
	CFAP	200	100	35	35
3VA53	HJAP	100	65	25	25
	CHAP	200	100	35	35
3VA54	HLAP	100	65	25	25
	CLAP	200	100	35	35
3VA55	HMAP	100	65	25	—
	CMAP	100	100	50	—
3VA61	CDAR	200	100	35	35
3VA62	CFAR	200	100	35	35
3VA63	CJAR	200	100	35	35
3VA64	CLAR	200	100	35	35
3VA65	CMAR	200	100	42	—



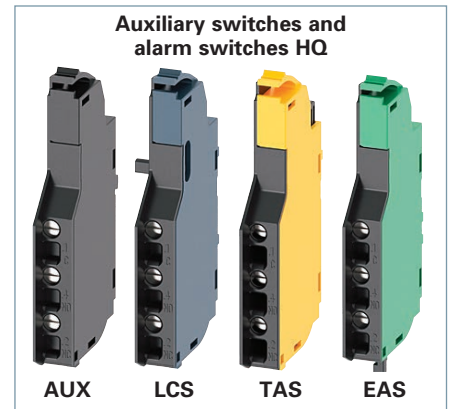
Motor Circuit Protector

- ① Rated at 600 Y/347 V AC.
- ② SCCR is 100kA at 480 V. SCCR rating is the maximum permissible short circuit current of the MCP in combination with an appropriate overload protection device.
- ③ SCCR is 65kA at 480 V. SCCR rating is the maximum permissible short circuit current of the MCP in combination with an appropriate overload protection device.

Internal Accessories<sup>③</sup>

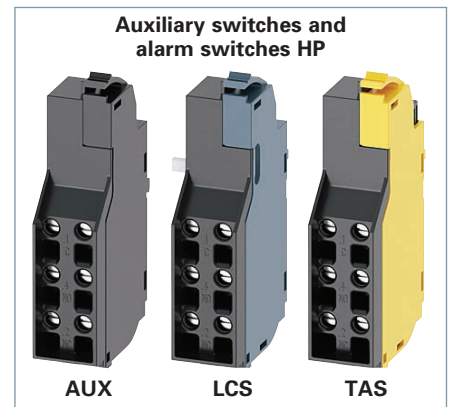
Auxiliary and Alarm Switches (Form C → 1 NO and 1 NC)

Switch Type	Width	AC 50/60 Hz	DC	Catalog Number
Auxiliary Switch (AUX) HQ	1 slot	24 ... 300V	24 ... 250V	3VA9978-0AA12
Leading Changeover Switch (LCS) HQ				3VA9978-0AA22
Trip/Bell Alarm Switch (TAS) HQ				3VA9978-0AB12
Electronic Alarm (EAS) HQ electronic <sup>①</sup>				3VA9978-0AB22
Auxiliary Switch (AUX) HP	2 slots	24 ... 600V	24 ... 250V	3VA9978-0AA11
Leading Changeover Switch (LCS) HP				3VA9978-0AA21
Trip/Bell Alarm Switch (TAS) HP				3VA9978-0AB11
Electronic Alarm (EAS) HP <sup>①</sup>				—
Auxiliary Switch (AUX) HQ electronic	1 slot	24 ... 300V	24 ... 250V	3VA9978-0AA13
Leading Changeover Switch (LCS) HQ electronic				3VA9978-0AA23
Trip/Bell Alarm Switch (TAS) HQ electronic				3VA9978-0AB13
Electronic Alarm (EAS) HQ electronic <sup>①</sup>				3VA9978-0AB23



Shunt Trips

Type	VAC 50/60 Hz	VDC	Catalog Number (3 slots)
Shunt Trip Left (STL)	380 ... 600	—	3VA9978-0BL20
	—	12	3VA9978-0BL10
	24	24 ... 30	3VA9978-0BL30
	48 ... 60	48 ... 60	3VA9978-0BL31
	110 ... 127	110 ... 127	3VA9978-0BL32
	208 ... 277	220 ... 250	3VA9978-0BL33
Shunt Trip Flexible (STF) <sup>②</sup>	24	—	3VA9978-0BA20
	48 ... 60	—	3VA9978-0BA21
	110 ... 127	—	3VA9978-0BA22
	208 ... 277	—	3VA9978-0BA23
	380 ... 500	—	3VA9978-0BA24
	600	—	3VA9978-0BA25



Undervoltage Release

Undervoltage Release (UVR)	—	12	3VA9978-0BB10
	—	24	3VA9978-0BB11
	—	48	3VA9978-0BB12
	—	125 ... 127	3VA9978-0BB14
	—	250	3VA9978-0BB16
	24	—	3VA9978-0BB20
	120 ... 127	—	3VA9978-0BB24
	208 ... 230	—	3VA9978-0BB25
	440 ... 480	—	3VA9978-0BB27



Universal Release (Undervoltage and Shunt trip)

Universal Release (UNI)	—	12	3VA9978-0BD11
	—	24	3VA9978-0BD12
	—	48	3VA9978-0BD13



Time-delay Device for Undervoltage Release


Type	VAC 50/60 Hz	VDC	Delay Time	Catalog Number
Time-delay Device (mounted external to circuit breaker)	230	230	Fixed – 100ms minimum	3VA9978-0BF22
	—	24	Fixed – 100ms minimum	3VA9978-0BF23

① Use only with 3VA6.

② Shunt trip flexible can be used in the left pocket of the 3VA5 breakers. They can be used in the left or right pocket of the 3VA6 breakers.

③ Refer to pages 17/91 and 17/92 for internal accessory electrical requirements.

Front Mounted Rotary Operator



	Type	Color	3VA5	3VA5	3VA6	3VA5	3VA5	3VA5	Catalog Number
			125A	250A	150A 250A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	3VA5 3VA6 800A 1000A	3VA5 3VA6 1200A- 2000A	
 <p>Degree of protection NEMA 1</p>	Standard without illumination kit	Gray	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9137-0EK11
			—	✓	✓	—	—	—	3VA9277-0EK11
			—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9447-0EK11
			—	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9677-0EK11
			—	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9877-0EK11
	Standard with illumination kit	Gray	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9137-0EK13
			—	✓	✓	—	—	—	3VA9277-0EK13
			—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9447-0EK13
	EMERGENCY-OFF without illumination kit	Yellow-Red	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9137-0EK15
			—	✓	✓	—	—	—	3VA9277-0EK15
			—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9447-0EK15
			—	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9677-0EK15
	EMERGENCY-OFF with illumination kit	Yellow-Red	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9137-0EK17
			—	✓	✓	—	—	—	3VA9277-0EK17
			—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9447-0EK17
			—	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9677-0EK17
	Standard with door interlock	Gray	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9137-0EK21
			—	✓	✓	—	—	—	3VA9277-0EK21
			—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9447-0EK21
			—	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9677-0EK21
	Standard with door interlock, with illumination kit	Gray	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9137-0EK23
			—	✓	✓	—	—	—	3VA9277-0EK23
			—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9447-0EK23
	EMERGENCY-OFF with door interlock	Yellow-Red	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9137-0EK25
—			✓	✓	—	—	—	3VA9277-0EK25	
—			—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9447-0EK25	
—			—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9677-0EK25	
EMERGENCY-OFF with door interlock, with illumination kit	Yellow-Red	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9137-0EK27	
		—	✓	✓	—	—	—	3VA9277-0EK27	
		—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9447-0EK27	
Standard with door interlock, with door open function	Gray	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9137-0EK31	
		—	✓	✓	—	—	—	3VA9277-0EK31	
		—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9447-0EK31	
		—	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9677-0EK31	
Standard with door interlock, with door open function, with illumination kit	Gray	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9137-0EK33	
		—	✓	✓	—	—	—	3VA9277-0EK33	
		—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9447-0EK33	
		—	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9677-0EK33	
EMERGENCY-OFF with door interlock, with door open function	Yellow-Red	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9137-0EK35	
		—	✓	✓	—	—	—	3VA9277-0EK35	
		—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9447-0EK35	
		—	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9677-0EK35	
EMERGENCY-OFF with door interlock, with door open function, with illumination kit	Yellow-Red	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9137-0EK37	
		—	✓	✓	—	—	—	3VA9277-0EK37	
		—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9447-0EK37	

## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## 3VA Manual Operators

### Selection

### Door Mounted Rotary Operator<sup>①②</sup>




	Type	Color	3VA5 125A	3VA5 250A	3VA6 150A 250A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	3VA5 3VA6 800A 1000A	3VA5 3VA6 1200A - 2000A	Catalog Number
 <p>Degree of protection Type 1, 12, 3R and 4X</p>	Standard	Gray	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9137-0FK21
			—	✓	✓	—	—	—	3VA9277-0FK21
			—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9447-0FK21
			—	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9677-0FK21
			—	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9877-0FK21
	Standard with illumination kit	Gray	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9137-0FK23
			—	✓	✓	—	—	—	3VA9277-0FK23
			—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9447-0FK23
			—	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9677-0FK23
	EMERGENCY-OFF without illumination kit	Yellow- Red	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9137-0FK25
			—	✓	✓	—	—	—	3VA9277-0FK25
			—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9447-0FK25
			—	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9677-0FK25
	EMERGENCY-OFF with illumination kit	Yellow- Red	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9137-0FK27
			—	✓	✓	—	—	—	3VA9277-0FK27
			—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9447-0FK27
			—	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9677-0FK27
	Standard with door interlock, with open door function	Gray	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9137-0FK31
			—	✓	✓	—	—	—	3VA9277-0FK31
			—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9447-0FK31
			—	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9677-0FK31
	Standard with door interlock, with open door function with illumination kit	Gray	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9137-0FK33
			—	✓	✓	—	—	—	3VA9277-0FK33
			—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9447-0FK33
—			—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9677-0FK33	
EMERGENCY-OFF with door interlock, with open door function	Yellow- Red	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9137-0FK35	
		—	✓	✓	—	—	—	3VA9277-0FK35	
		—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9447-0FK35	
		—	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9677-0FK35	
EMERGENCY-OFF with door interlock, with open door function, with illumination kit	Yellow- Red	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9137-0FK37	
		—	✓	✓	—	—	—	3VA9277-0FK37	
		—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9447-0FK37	
		—	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9677-0FK37	
 <p>NFPA-79 Supplementary Handles</p>	Standard	Gray	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9137-0GC01	
			—	✓	✓	—	—	—	3VA9477-0GC01
			—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9477-0GC11
			—	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9677-0GC01
			—	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9877-0GC01
	EMERGENCY-OFF	Yellow- Red	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9137-0GC05
			—	✓	✓	—	—	—	3VA9477-0GC05
			—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9477-0GC15
			—	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9677-0GC05
			—	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9877-0GC05

① Lockable with up to three padlock hasps.

② All door mounted rotary operators include the tolerance compensation feature.



Side Mounted Rotary Operator<sup>①</sup>

	Type	Color	3VA5 125A	3VA5 250A	3VA6 150A 250A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	3VA5 3VA6 800A 1000A	Catalog Number
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Without mounting plate</li> <li>■ Rotary operator with shaft 300 mm</li> <li>■ Handle with masking plate 75 x 75 mm</li> <li>■ Degree of protection Type 1, 12, 3R, 4X</li> </ul>	Standard	Gray	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9137-0PK11
			—	✓	✓	—	—	3VA9277-0PK11
	Standard with illumination kit	Gray	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9137-0PK13
			—	✓	✓	—	—	3VA9277-0PK13
	EMERGENCY-OFF	Yellow-Red	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9137-0PK15
			—	✓	✓	—	—	3VA9277-0PK15
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ With mounting plate</li> <li>■ Rotary operator with short shaft</li> <li>■ Handle with masking plate 75 x 75 mm</li> <li>■ Degree of protection Type 1, 12, 3R, 4X</li> </ul>	EMERGENCY-OFF with illumination kit	Yellow-Red	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9137-0PK17
			—	✓	✓	—	—	3VA9277-0PK17
	Standard with mounting plate	Gray	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9137-0PK51
			—	✓	✓	—	—	3VA9277-0PK51
	Standard with mounting plate, with illumination kit	Gray	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9137-0PK53
			—	✓	✓	—	—	3VA9277-0PK53
 <p>Side Mounted Rotary Operator Door Interlock</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ With mounting plate</li> <li>■ Rotary operator with short shaft</li> <li>■ Handle with masking plate 75 x 75 mm</li> <li>■ Degree of protection Type 1, 12, 3R, 4X</li> </ul>	EMERGENCY-OFF with mounting plate	Yellow-Red	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9137-0PK55
			—	✓	✓	—	—	3VA9277-0PK55
	EMERGENCY-OFF with mounting plate, with illumination kit	Yellow-Red	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9137-0PK57
			—	✓	✓	—	—	3VA9277-0PK57
	Standard for use with the side wall mounted rotary operators	Gray	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9177-0VF40
	■ Without mounting plate		—	✓	✓	—	—	3VA9277-0VF40

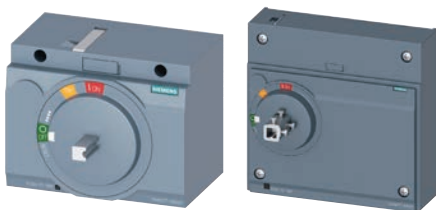
① Lockable with up to three padlock hasps.

## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers


## 3VA Manual Operators

### Selection


#### Breaker Operator

		Type	Color	3VA5 125A	3VA5 250A	3VA6 150A 250A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	3VA5 3VA6 800A 1000A	3VA5 3VA6 1200A - 2000A	Catalog Number
 3VA9277-0GK00      3VA9677-0GK00	Without handle, without shaft adapter	Gray	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9137-0GK00
			—	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9277-0GK00
			—	—	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9447-0GK00
	Without handle, with shaft adapter	Gray	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9677-0GK00
			—	—	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9877-0GK00

#### Handles with Masking Plate (Purchase breaker operator, shaft and shaft adapter separately)

		Type	Color	Tolerance Compensation	Door Open Function	3VA5 125A	3VA5 250A	3VA6 150A 250A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	3VA5 3VA6 800A 1000A	Catalog Number	
 ■ Degree of protection Type 1, 12, 3R and 4X	Standard	Gray	Without	Without	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	8UD1721-0AB11	
			With	Without	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	8UD1721-0AB21	
			Without	Without	—	—	—	✓	—	—	8UD1731-0AB11	
			With	Without	—	—	—	✓	—	—	8UD1731-0AB21	
			Without	With	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	8UD1721-0AC11	
			With	With	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	8UD1721-0AC21	
			Without	With	—	—	—	✓	—	—	8UD1731-0AC11	
			With	With	—	—	—	✓	—	—	8UD1731-0AC21	
			Without	With	—	—	—	—	—	✓	—	8UD1741-0AB11
	With	With	—	—	—	—	—	✓	—	8UD1741-0AB21		
	Emergency	Yellow- Red	Without	Without	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	8UD1721-0AB15
			With	Without	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	8UD1721-0AB25
			Without	Without	—	—	—	✓	—	—	—	8UD1731-0AB15
			With	Without	—	—	—	✓	—	—	—	8UD1731-0AB25
			Without	With	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	8UD1721-0AC15
			With	With	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	8UD1721-0AC25
			Without	With	—	—	—	✓	—	—	—	8UD1731-0AC15
			With	With	—	—	—	✓	—	—	—	8UD1731-0AC25
			Without	With	—	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—
With			With	—	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—	8UD1741-0AB25



#### Metal Rotary Handles (Purchase breaker operator, shaft and shaft adapter separately)

 ■ Large, degree of protection Type 1, 3, 3R, 12	Metal	Black	—	With	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	RHOH	
	Metal	Stainless	—	With	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	RHOH4	
	■ Compact, degree of protection Type 1,3,3R,12	Compact	Black	—	With	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	RHOHC	
	■ Compact, degree of protection Type 4, 4X	Compact	Stainless	—	With	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	RHOH4C	
	■ Long, degree of protection 1,3,3R,12	Emergency	Red	—	With	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	RHVPEMH
	■ Compact, degree of protection 1,3,3R,12	Emergency	Red	—	With	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	RHVMEMH

For additional information for selecting handle and breaker operator combinations, please refer to the brochure:

[https://digitalcontentcenter.compas.siemens-info.com/SIE\\_FL\\_3VA\\_Handles.pdf](https://digitalcontentcenter.compas.siemens-info.com/SIE_FL_3VA_Handles.pdf)










Pistol Grip Handles (Purchase breaker operator, shaft and shaft adapter separately)

	Degree of Protection	Handle Type	Color	Tolerance Compensation	Door Open Function	3VA5 125A	3VA5 250A	3VA6 150A 250A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	3VA5 3VA6 800A 1000A	Catalog Number
	Type 1,3R,12	Plastic	Gray	—	With	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	3VA9477-0FH11
	Type 4X	Plastic (metal padlock hasp)	Gray	—	With	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	3VA9477-0FH41
	Type 1,3R,12	Emergency	Red	—	With	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	3VA9477-0FH15
	Type 4X	Emergency (metal padlock hasp)	Red	—	With	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	3VA9477-0FH45

Door Mounted Rotary Operator Accessories

	Type	3VA5 125A	3VA5 250A	3VA6 150A 250A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	3VA5 3VA6 800A 1000A	3VA5 3VA6 800A 1000A	Catalog Number
	8 mm Shaft 300 mm/12 in long for 8UD plastic handles (Fixing bracket optional)	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	8UD1900-2WA00
	8 mm Shaft 600 mm/24 in long for 8UD plastic handles (Fixing bracket required)	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	8UD1900-2WB00
	12 mm Shaft 300 mm/12 in long for 8UD plastic handles	—	—	—	—	✓	—	8UD1900-4WA00
	12 mm Shaft 600 mm/24 in long for 8UD plastic handles	—	—	—	—	✓	—	8UD1900-4WB00
	8 mm Shaft 300 mm/12 in long for metal handles (Fixing bracket optional)	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	3VA9477-0GF20
	8 mm Shaft 600 mm/24 in long for metal handles (Fixing bracket required)	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	3VA9477-0GF21
	12 mm Shaft 300/12 in mm long for metal handles (Fixing bracket optional)	—	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9877-0GF22
	12 mm Shaft 600 mm/24 in long for metal handles (Fixing bracket required)	—	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9877-0GF23
	8 mm Shaft 300/12 in mm long for pistol grip handles (Fixing bracket optional)	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	3VA9477-0GF10
	8 mm Shaft 600 mm long/24 in for pistol grip handles (Fixing bracket required)	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	3VA9477-0GF11
	Adapter for 8 mm Shaft for door mounted operator	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	8UD1900-2DA00
	Adapter for 12 mm Shaft for door mounted operator	—	—	—	—	✓	—	8UD1900-4DA00
	Fixing bracket for Shaft	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9137-0GA80
		—	✓	✓	✓	—	—	3VA9477-0GA80
	Fixing bracket for 12 mm x 12 mm shaft	—	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9677-0GA80
		—	—	—	—	—	✓	—
	Variable depth adapter 8 x 8 mm	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	3VA9487-0GB10
	Door Coupling 8 mm x 8 mm (for 8UD plastic handles)	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	8UD1900-2HA00
	Door coupling 12 mm x 12 mm (for 8UD plastic handles)	—	—	—	✓	✓	—	8UD1900-4HA00
	Mounting tolerance compensation 8 x 8 mm (for 8UD plastic handles)	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	8UD1900-2GA00
	Mounting tolerance compensation 12 mm x 12 mm (for 8UD plastic handles)	—	—	—	—	✓	—	8UD1900-4GA00

General Accessories for Manual Operators

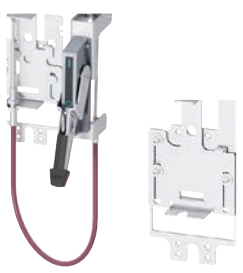



	Type	Details	Part Number
	Labeling plate for manual operators	—	3VA9087-0SX10
	Illumination kit for manual operators 24 V DC voltage	For Molded Case Circuit Breakers 3VA5, 125...250 A 3VA6, 150...600 A 3VA5, 3VA6, 125...600 A 3VA5, 3VA6, 800..1000A	Front mounted rotary operators 8UD1900-0KA10 8UD1900-0KA20 Door mounted rotary operators 8UD1900-0KA20 8UD1900-0KA30
	Cylinder Lock (type Kaba) ■ For 8UD plastic door mounted rotary operators (in masking plate) ■ Standard masking plate	Key 1 Key 2 Key 3 Key 4	8UD1900-0MB01 8UD1900-0NB01 8UD1900-0PB01 8UD1900-0QB01
	Cylinder Lock (type Kaba) <sup>Ⓞ</sup> ■ For 8UD plastic door mounted rotary operators (in masking plate) ■ Standard masking plate	Key 1 Key 2 Key 3 Key 4	8UD1900-0MC01 8UD1900-0NC01 8UD1900-0PC01 8UD1900-0QC01
	Cylinder Lock (type Kaba) ■ For 8UD plastic door mounted rotary operators (in masking plate) ■ EMERGENCY-OFF masking plate	Key 1 Key 2 Key 3 Key 4	8UD1900-0MB05 8UD1900-0NB05 8UD1900-0PB05 8UD1900-0QB05
	Cylinder Lock (type Kaba) <sup>Ⓞ</sup> ■ For 8UD plastic door mounted rotary operators (in masking plate) ■ EMERGENCY-OFF masking plate	Key 1 Key 2 Key 3 Key 4	8UD1900-0MC05 8UD1900-0NC05 8UD1900-0PC05 8UD1900-0QC05
	Cylinder Lock (type Ronis) ■ includes 2 keys ■ for locking or interlocking ■ installation in all rotary operators w/ shaft stub	Key 1 Key 3 Key 4	3VA9980-0VL10 3VA9980-0VL30 3VA9980-0VL40
	Cylinder lock adapter for 8UD rotary operator ■ to mount in rotary operator		3VA9980-0LF20
	Cylinder lock adaptor for front mounted rotary operator 3VA9677-0EK.. and door mounted rotary operator 3VA9677-0FK.. 3VA55/3VA65/3VA66		3VA9670-0LF20

### 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## 3VA Manual and Motor Operators

### Selection


#### Max Flex Operator

	Type	3VA5 125A	3VA5 250A	3VA6 150A 250A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	3VA5 3VA6 800A 1000A	Catalog Number
 <p><b>Complete kit and spare mechanism</b></p>	Complete Kit	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9137-0CK12
	■ Operating mechanism	—	✓	✓	—	—	3VA9277-0CK12
	■ Plastic handle, NEMA 1/12, black=OFF, green=ON	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9477-0CK12
	■ Bowden Cable 36 inches (0.9m) long	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Complete Kit	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9137-0CK72
	■ Operating mechanism	—	✓	✓	—	—	3VA9277-0CK72
	■ Steel handle, epoxy coated NEMA 1/3R/12, black=OFF, red=ON,	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9477-0CK72
	■ Bowden Cable 36 inches (0.9m) long	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9677-0CK72
	The 800/1000A kit comes with a 48" (1.2m) cable	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Operating Mechanism (spare)	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9137-0CB10
	—	✓	✓	—	—	3VA9277-0CB10	
	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9477-0CB10	
	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9677-0CB10	
	Handle - Plastic, NEMA 1/12, black = OFF, green = ON	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	3VA9977-0CH12
	Handle - Steel, Epoxy coated, NEMA 1/3R/12, black = OFF, red = ON	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	3VA9977-0CH72
	Handle - Steel, Epoxy coated, NEMA 1/3R/12, black = OFF, black = ON	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9877-0CH72
	Handle - Steel, Epoxy coated, NEMA 1/3R/12, black = OFF, black = ON	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	3VA9977-0CH74
	Handle - Steel, chrome-plated, NEMA 4/4X, black = OFF, red = ON	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9877-0CH74
	Handle - Steel, chrome-plated, NEMA 4/4X, black = OFF, black = ON	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	3VA9977-0CH82
	Handle - Stainless steel, NEMA 4, 4X, red = ON, black =OFF	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9877-0CH82
	Bowden Cable, 36 inches (0.9m)	✓	✓	✓	—	—	3VA9278-0CC10
	Bowden Cable, 48 inches (1.2m)	✓	✓	✓	—	—	3VA9278-0CC20
	Bowden Cable, 60 inches (1.5m)	✓	✓	✓	—	—	3VA9278-0CC30
	Bowden Cable, 72 inches (1.8m)	✓	✓	✓	—	—	3VA9278-0CC40
	Bowden Cable, 84 inches (2.1m)	✓	✓	✓	—	—	3VA9278-0CC50
	Bowden Cable, 96 inches (2.4m)	✓	✓	✓	—	—	3VA9278-0CC60
	Bowden Cable, 120 inches (3.0m)	✓	✓	✓	—	—	3VA9278-0CC70
	Bowden Cable, 144 inches (3.6m)	✓	✓	✓	—	—	3VA9278-0CC80
	Bowden Cable, 36 inches (0.9m)	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9578-0CC10
	Bowden Cable, 48 inches (1.2m)	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9578-0CC20
	Bowden Cable, 60 inches (1.5m)	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9578-0CC30
	Bowden Cable, 72 inches (1.8m)	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9578-0CC40
	Bowden Cable, 84 inches (2.1m)	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9578-0CC50
	Bowden Cable, 96 inches (2.4m)	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9578-0CC60
	Bowden Cable, 120 inches (3.0m)	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9578-0CC70
	Bowden Cable, 144 inches (3.6m)	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9578-0CC80
	Bowden Cable, 48 inches (1.2m)	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9877-0CC20
	Bowden Cable, 60 inches (1.5m)	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9877-0CC30
	Bowden Cable, 72 inches (1.8m)	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9877-0CC40
Bowden Cable, 96 inches (2.4m)	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9877-0CC60	
Bowden Cable, 120 inches (3.0m)	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9877-0CC70	
Bowden Cable, 144 inches (3.6m)	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9877-0CC80	
	MaxFlex Auxiliary switch (leading from On to Off) ■ 1 CO	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	3VA9478-0CX10
	MaxFlex Auxiliary switch (leading from On to Off) ■ 2 CO	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	3VA9478-0CX20



17 MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

# 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Variable depth flange mounted operator kit

	Type	3VA5 125A	3VA5 250A	3VA6 150A 250A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	Catalog Number
	Complete kit comprising: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Switching mechanism adjustable depth 200mm to 400mm</li> <li>Epoxy coated steel handle, NEMA 1/3R/12, black = OFF, red = ON</li> </ul>	✓	—	—	—	3VA9138-ODK72
		—	✓	✓	—	3VA9278-ODK72
		—	—	—	✓	3VA9478-ODK72
	Complete kit comprising: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Switching mechanism adjustable depth 200mm to 400mm</li> <li>Stainless steel handle, chrome-plated NEMA 4/4X, black=OFF, red=ON</li> </ul>	✓	—	—	—	3VA9138-ODK82
		—	✓	✓	—	3VA9278-ODK82
		—	—	—	✓	3VA9478-ODK82
	Complete kit comprising: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Switching mechanism adjustable depth 200mm to 400mm</li> <li>Handle stainless steel, chrome-plated NEMA 4/4X, black=OFF, black=ON</li> </ul>	✓	—	—	—	3VA9138-ODK84
		—	✓	✓	—	3VA9278-ODK84
		—	—	—	✓	3VA9478-ODK84

## Motor Operators<sup>Ⓞ</sup>

	Type	3VA5 125 A	3VA5 250 A	3VA6 150 A 250 A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	Part Number
	<b>Motor Operator without Stored Energy Feature</b>					
	24 ... 60 V DC	✓	—	—	—	3VA9137-0HA10
		—	✓	✓	—	3VA9277-0HA10
		—	—	—	✓	3VA9447-0HA10
	110 ... 230 V AC	✓	—	—	—	3VA9137-0HA20
	110 ... 250 V DC	—	✓	✓	—	3VA9277-0HA20
		—	—	—	✓	3VA9447-0HA20
	<b>Motor Operator with Stored Energy Feature</b>					
	24 V DC	—	✓	✓	—	3VA9277-0HC10
	42 ... 60 V AC/DC	—	✓	✓	—	3VA9277-0HC20
	110 ... 230 V AC / 110 ... 250 V DC	—	✓	✓	—	3VA9277-0HC30
	<b>Motor Operator with Stored Energy Feature with Communication</b>					
	24 V DC	—	✓	✓	—	3VA9277-0HC15
	110 ... 230 V AC / 110 ... 250 V DC	—	✓	✓	—	3VA9277-0HC35





Ⓞ Lockable with up to three padlock hasps.

## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers










# 3VA Connection Technology

### Selection

#### Box Terminals

	Type	Minimum cable cross-section (standard) Class B	Maximum cable cross-section (standard) Class B	For molded case circuit breakers/rated current					Part Number
				3VA5 125A	3VA5 250A	3VA6 150A 250A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	3VA5 3VA6 800A 1000A	
	Steel wrap-around lug (Cu cable only) kit of 3 single lugs	AWG 14	3/0	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9133-0JA11
		AWG 10	3/0	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9233-0JA11
		AWG 4	350 kcmil	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9233-0JA12
		AWG 10	3/0	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9143-0JA12
		AWG 4	350 kcmil	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9243-0JA12
	Steel wrap-around lug (Cu cable only) kit of 4 single lugs	AWG 14	3/0	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9134-0JA11
		AWG 10	3/0	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9234-0JA11
		AWG 4	350 kcmil	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9234-0JA12
		AWG 10	3/0	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9144-0JA12
		AWG 4	350 kcmil	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9244-0JA12
	Steel wrap-around lug with control wire tap (Cu cable only) kit of 3 single lugs	AWG 10	3/0	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9233-0JH11
		AWG 4	350 kcmil	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9233-0JH12
		AWG 10	3/0	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9143-0JH12
		AWG 4	350 kcmil	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9243-0JH12
		1/0	500 kcmil	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9473-0JH13
	Steel wrap-around lug with control wire tap (Cu cable only) kit of 4 single lugs	AWG 10	3/0	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9234-0JH11
		AWG 4	350 kcmil	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9234-0JH12
		AWG 10	3/0	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9144-0JH12
		AWG 4	350 kcmil	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9244-0JH12
		1/0	500 kcmil	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9474-0JH13

#### Aluminum Wire Connectors

	Aluminum body lug small (Cu/Al cable) kit of 3 single lugs	AWG 14	AWG 8	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9133-0JB10 <sup>③⑤</sup>	
	Aluminum body lug small (Cu/Al cable) kit of 4 single lugs	AWG 14	AWG 8	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9134-0JB10 <sup>③⑤</sup>	
	Aluminum body lug small with control wire tap (Cu/Al cable)	AWG 14	AWG 8	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9133-0JG10 <sup>③</sup>	
	Aluminum body lug small with control wire tap (Cu/Al cable)	AWG 14	AWG 8	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9134-0JG10 <sup>③</sup>	
	Aluminum body lug (Cu/Al cable) kit of 3 single lugs	AWG 8	3/0	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9133-0JB11 <sup>④⑤</sup>	
		AWG 14	1/0	—	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9233-0JB11
		AWG 6	350 kcmil	—	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9233-0JB12 <sup>②⑤</sup>
		AWG 14	1/0	—	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9143-0JB11 <sup>②</sup>
		AWG 6	350 kcmil	—	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9243-0JB12 <sup>⑤</sup>
	Aluminum body lug (Cu/Al cable) kit of 4 single lugs	2/0	600 kcmil	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9373-0JB13 <sup>①⑥</sup>	
		AWG 8	3/0	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9134-0JB11 <sup>④⑤</sup>
		AWG 14	1/0	—	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9234-0JB11
		AWG 6	350 kcmil	—	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9234-0JB12 <sup>⑤</sup>
		AWG 14	1/0	—	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9144-0JB11 <sup>②</sup>
	Aluminum body lug with control wire tap (Cu/Al cable) kit of 3 single lugs	AWG 6	350 kcmil	—	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9244-0JB12 <sup>②⑤</sup>
		2/0	600 kcmil	—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9374-0JB13 <sup>①⑥</sup>
		AWG 8	3/0	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9133-0JG11 <sup>④</sup>
		AWG 14	1/0	—	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9233-0JG11
		AWG 6	350 kcmil	—	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9233-0JG12
	Aluminum body lug with control wire tap (Cu/Al cable) kit of 4 single lugs	AWG 14	1/0	—	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9143-0JG11 <sup>②</sup>
		AWG 6	350 kcmil	—	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9243-0JG12 <sup>②</sup>
		2/0	600 kcmil	—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9373-0JG13 <sup>①</sup>
		AWG 8	3/0	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9134-0JG11 <sup>④</sup>
		AWG 14	1/0	—	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9234-0JG11
	Aluminum body lug two cables (Cu/Al cable) kit of 3 single lugs	AWG 6	350 kcmil	—	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9234-0JG12
		AWG 14	1/0	—	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9144-0JG11 <sup>②</sup>
		AWG 6	350 kcmil	—	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9244-0JG12 <sup>②</sup>
		2/0	600 kcmil	—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9374-0JG13 <sup>①</sup>
		4/0	600 kcmil	—	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9573-0JB23 <sup>⑥</sup>

① This conductor is ampere-rated at 380A with copper wire and 310A with aluminum wire.

② Meets requirements of 100% rated breakers up to 150A.

③ Use these lugs on 15A to 40A breakers.



④ Use these lugs on 45A to 125A breakers.

## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

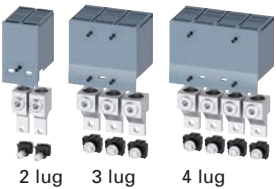
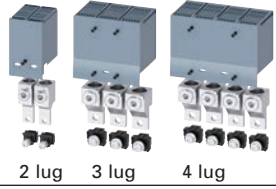
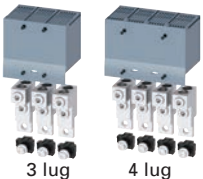
# 3VA Connection Technology

### Selection

#### Aluminum Wire Connectors (cont.)

	Type	Minimum cable cross-section (standard) Class B	Maximum cable cross-section (standard) Class B	For molded case circuit breakers/rated current					Part Number
				3VA5 125A	3VA5 250A	3VA6 150A 250A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	3VA5 3VA6 800A 1000A	
	Aluminum body lug two cables (Cu/Al cable) kit of 4 single lugs	4/0	600 kcmil	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9574-0JB23 <sup>②</sup>
	Aluminum body lug two cables with control wire tap (Cu/Al cable) kit of 3 single lugs	4/0	600 kcmil	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9673-0JG23
	Aluminum body lug two cables with control wire tap (Cu/Al cable) kit of 4 single lugs	4/0	600 kcmil	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9674-0JG23
 3 lug kit pictured	Aluminum body lug three cables (Cu/Al cable) kit of 3 single lugs	4/0	400 kcmil	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9673-0JB32
	Aluminum body lug three cables (Cu/Al cable) kit of 4 single lugs	4/0	400 kcmil	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9674-0JB32
 4 lug kit pictured	Aluminum body lug three cables with control wire tap (Cu/Al cable) kit of 3 single lugs	4/0	400 kcmil	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9673-0JG32
	Aluminum body lug three cables with control wire tap (Cu/Al cable) kit of 4 single lugs	4/0	400 kcmil	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9674-0JG32

#### Aluminum Wire Connectors and Terminal Covers

Type	Description	Min. cable cross-section (std.) Class B	Max. cable cross-section (std.) Class B	For molded case circuit breakers/ rated current					Part Number	Terminal Cover with Probe Holes Part Number
				3VA5 125A	3VA5 250A	3VA6 150A 250A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	3VA5 3VA6 800A 1000A		
 2 lug 3 lug 4 lug	Kit of 2 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 4	300 kcmil	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9132-0JJ12	
	Kit of 3 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 4	300 kcmil	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9133-0JJ12	
		AWG 2	350 kcmil	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9233-0JJ13	
	Kit of 4 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 4	300 kcmil	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9134-0JJ12	
		AWG 2	350 kcmil	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9234-0JJ13	
		AWG 2	350 kcmil	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9244-0JJ13 <sup>①</sup>	
 2 lug 3 lug 4 lug	Kit of 2 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 4	300 kcmil	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9132-0JC12	
	Kit of 3 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 4	300 kcmil	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9133-0JC12	3VA9133-0JC18
		AWG 2	350 kcmil	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9233-0JC13	3VA9233-0JC18
	Kit of 4 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 2	350 kcmil	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9243-0JC13 <sup>①</sup>	3VA9243-0JC18
		AWG 4	300 kcmil	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9134-0JC12	
		AWG 2	350 kcmil	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9234-0JC13	
 3 lug 4 lug	Kit of 3 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 4	300 kcmil	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9233-0JJ22	
		AWG 4	300 kcmil	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9243-0JJ22 <sup>②</sup>	
		2/0	600 kcmil	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9473-0JJ23	
	Kit of 4 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 4	300 kcmil	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9234-0JJ22	
		AWG 4	300 kcmil	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9244-0JJ22 <sup>②</sup>	
		2/0	600 kcmil	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9474-0JJ23	

① Meets requirements of 100% rated breakers up to 250A.

② Standard lug installed at the factory on 600/700A 3VA55 and 600A 3VA65 breakers when the breaker is ordered with "6" in the 12th position of the catalog number.



# 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## 3VA Connection Technology

### Selection

#### Aluminum Wire Connectors and Terminal Covers (cont.)

Type	Description	Min. cable cross-section (std.) Class B	Max. cable cross-section (std.) Class B	For molded case circuit breakers/ rated current					Part Number	Terminal Cover with Probe Holes Part Number
				3VA5 125A	3VA5 250A	3VA6 150A 250A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	3VA5 3VA6 800A 1000A		
<p>3 lug      4 lug</p>	Kit of 3 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 4	300 kcmil	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9233-0JC22	3VA9233-0JC28
		AWG 4	300 kcmil	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9243-0JC22 <sup>①</sup>	3VA9243-0JC28
		2/0	600 kcmil	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9473-0JC23	3VA9473-0JC28
	Kit of 4 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 4	300 kcmil	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9234-0JC22	
		AWG 4	300 kcmil	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9244-0JC22 <sup>①</sup>	
		2/0	600 kcmil	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9474-0JC23	
<p>3 lug kit pictured</p>	Kit of 3 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	400 kcmil	750 kcmil	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9673-0JJ24	
	Kit of 4 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	400 kcmil	750 kcmil	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9674-0JJ24	
<p>3 kit lug pictured</p>	Kit of 3 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	400 kcmil	750 kcmil	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9673-0JC24	
	Kit of 4 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	400 kcmil	750 kcmil	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9674-0JC24	
	Kit of 3 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	500 kcmil	750 kcmil	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9673-0JJ34	
	Kit of 4 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	500 kcmil	750 kcmil	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9674-0JJ34	
	Kit of 3 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	500 kcmil	750 kcmil	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9673-0JC34	
	Kit of 4 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	500 kcmil	750 kcmil	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9674-0JC34	
<p>4 lug kit pictured</p>	Kit of 3 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	4/0	500 kcmil	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9673-0JJ43 <sup>②</sup>	
	Kit of 4 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	4/0	500 kcmil	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9674-0JJ43 <sup>②</sup>	
<p>4 lug kit pictured</p>	Kit of 3 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	4/0	500 kcmil	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9673-0JC43	
	Kit of 4 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	4/0	500 kcmil	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9674-0JC43	
	Kit of 3 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	4/0	600 kcmil	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9673-0JJ44	
	Kit of 4 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	4/0	600 kcmil	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9674-0JJ44	
	Kit of 3 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	4/0	600 kcmil	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9673-0JC44	
	Kit of 4 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	4/0	600 kcmil	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9674-0JC44	
<p>2 lug      3 lug      4 lug</p>	Kit of 2 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 14	AWG 2	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9132-0JF60	
	Kit of 3 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 14	AWG 2	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9133-0JF60	3VA9133-0JF68
		AWG 2	—	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9233-0JF60	3VA9233-0JF68
		AWG 2	—	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9243-0JF60 <sup>②</sup>	3VA9243-0JF68
		AWG 2	—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9373-0JF60 <sup>③</sup>	3VA9373-0JF68
	Kit of 4 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	AWG 14	AWG 2	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9134-0JF60	
		AWG 2	—	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9234-0JF60	
		AWG 2	—	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9244-0JF60 <sup>②</sup>	
AWG 2		—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9374-0JF60 <sup>③</sup>		

① Meets requirements of 100% rated breakers up to 250A.  
 ② Meets requirements of 100% rated breakers up to 100A.

③ Meets requirements of 100% rated breakers up to 100A.  
 ④ Standard lug shipped from the factory with the breaker for field installation on 800A 3VA55 and 800/1000A

3VA65 and 3VA66 when the breaker is ordered with a "6" in the 12th position of the catalog number.

### 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## 3VA Connection Technology

### Selection

#### Aluminum & Copper Wire Connectors and Terminal Covers (cont.)

	Description	LUG Material	Number of Wires, per pole	UL 486A - 486B Cu/AL stranded	Min cable cross-section (std.) Class B	Max cable cross-section (std.) Class B	For molded case circuit breakers/rated current			Part Number
							3VA57 3VA67 1200A	3VA58 3VA68 1600A	3VA59 3VA69 2000A	
	Kit of 2 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	Aluminum body	3-Conductor	Cu/Al cable	500 kcmil	750 kcmil	✓	—	—	3VA9772-0JJ34 <sup>⑤</sup>
	Kit of 3 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	Aluminum body	3-Conductor	Cu/Al cable	500 kcmil	750 kcmil	✓	—	—	3VA9773-0JJ34 <sup>⑤</sup>
	Kit of 2 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	Aluminum body	4-Conductor	Cu/Al cable	1/0	500 kcmil	✓	—	—	3VA9772-0JJ43
	Kit of 3 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	Aluminum body	4-Conductor	Cu/Al cable	1/0	500 kcmil	✓	—	—	3VA9773-0JJ43
	Kit of 3 single lugs with control wire tap and 1 extended terminal cover	Aluminum body	4-Conductor with control wire tap	Cu/Al cable	1/0	500 kcmil	✓	—	—	3VA9773-0JC43
	Kit of 3 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	Aluminum body	4-Conductor	Cu/Al cable	1/0	500 kcmil	✓	—	—	3VA9773-0JM43 <sup>⑤</sup>
	Kit of 1 single lug	Aluminum body	4-Conductor	Cu/Al cable	600 kcmil	750 kcmil	—	✓	—	3VA9771-0JJ44 <sup>①③</sup>
	Kit of 1 single lug	Aluminum body	5-Conductor	Cu cable only	300 kcmil	600 kcmil	—	✓	—	3VA9771-0JJ53 <sup>①③</sup>
	Kit of 1 single lug	Aluminum body	6-Conductor	Cu/Al cable	300 kcmil	600 kcmil	—	✓	✓	3VA9871-0JJ63 <sup>③④</sup>
	Kit of 3 single lugs	Aluminum body	6-Conductor	Cu/Al cable	1/0	750 kcmil	✓	✓	—	3VA9773-0JJ64 <sup>②⑤</sup>
	Kit of 3 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	Copper body	4-Conductor	Cu cable only	1/0	500 kcmil	✓	—	—	3VA9773-0JE43 <sup>⑤</sup>
	Kit of 1 single lug	Copper body	5-Conductor	Cu/Al cable	300 kcmil	600 kcmil	—	✓	✓	3VA9871-0JE53 <sup>①③④</sup>
	MBFC = Mounting base: Front connection	MBFC Requires the use of Essential Parts Sold Separately: 3x Single lugs + 1x 3VA9872-0WA00 kit of 2 Phase barriers.					—	✓	✓	3VA9873-0WM00
	MBRC = Mounting base: Rear connection	MBRC Requires the use of Essential Parts Sold Separately: 3x Single lugs					—	✓	✓	3VA9873-0WN00
	LMAP = Lug mounting assembly (Essential Part 3VA9773-0JJ64 Sold Separately)	Aluminum body	6-Conductor	Cu/Al cable	1/0	750 kcmil	✓	✓	—	3VA9873-0WL00 <sup>②</sup>
	Kit of 12 Compression lugs and	Aluminum body	4-Conductor	Cu/Al cable	N/A	500 kcmil	✓	—	—	3VA9773-0QK01

① Lug Kit Require Attachment to Essential Parts: mounting base MBFC or MBRC (Sold Separately).









② 3VA9773-0JJ64 Lugs Require Attachment to 3VA9873-0WL00 LMAP (Sold Separately).

③ Part Number is for kit of 1 lug. Requires customer to purchase Qty. of 3x (kit of 1 lug).

④ Lugs Require Attachment to Essential Parts MBFC (Sold Separately).

⑤ Meets requirements for 100% rated breakers, requires the use of 90 degree wire, size to 75 degree ampacity.

Copper Wire Connectors

	Type	Minimum cable cross-section (standard) Class B	Maximum cable cross-section (standard) Class B	For molded case circuit breakers/ rated current					Part Number
				3VA5 125A	3VA5 250A	3VA6 150A 250A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	3VA5 3VA6 800A 1000A	
	Copper body lug, small (Cu cable only) Kit of 3 single lugs	AWG 14	AWG 8	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9133-0JD10 <sup>①</sup>
	Copper body lug (Cu cable only) Kit of 3 single lugs	AWG 8	2/0	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9133-0JD11 <sup>②</sup>
		AWG 14	1/0	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9233-0JD11
		AWG 6	350 kcmil	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9233-0JD12
		AWG 14	1/0	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9143-0JD11
		AWG 6	350 kcmil	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9243-0JD12 <sup>③</sup>
		2/0	600 kcmil	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9373-0JD13 <sup>④</sup>
	Copper body lug, small (Cu cable only) Kit of 4 single lugs	AWG 14	AWG 8	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9134-0JD10 <sup>①</sup>
	Copper body lug (Cu cable only) kit of 4 single lugs	AWG 8	2/0	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9134-0JD11 <sup>②</sup>
		AWG 14	1/0	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9234-0JD11
		AWG 6	350 kcmil	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9234-0JD12
		AWG 14	1/0	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9144-0JD11
		AWG 6	350 kcmil	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9244-0JD12 <sup>③</sup>
		2/0	600 kcmil	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9374-0JD13 <sup>④</sup>
	Copper body lug, three cables (Cu cable) Kit of 3 single lugs	4/0	400 kcmil	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9673-0JD32
	Copper body lug, three cables (Cu cable) Kit of 4 single lugs	4/0	400 kcmil	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9674-0JD32
	Copper body lug, small with control wire tap (Cu cable only) Kit of 3 single lugs	AWG 14	AWG 8	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9133-0JK10 <sup>①</sup>
	Copper body lug with control wire tap (Cu cable only) Kit of 3 single lugs	AWG 8	2/0	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9133-0JK11 <sup>②</sup>
		AWG 14	1/0	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9233-0JK11
		AWG 6	350 kcmil	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9233-0JK12
		AWG 14	1/0	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9143-0JK11
		AWG 6	350 kcmil	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9243-0JK12
		2/0	600 kcmil	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9373-0JK13
	Copper body lug, small with control wire tap (Cu cable only) Kit of 4 single lugs	AWG 14	AWG 8	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9134-0JK10 <sup>①</sup>
	Copper body lug with control wire tap (Cu cable only) Kit of 4 single lugs	AWG 8	2/0	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9134-0JK11 <sup>②</sup>
		AWG 14	1/0	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9234-0JK11
		AWG 6	350 kcmil	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9234-0JK12
		AWG 14	1/0	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9144-0JK11
		AWG 6	350 kcmil	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9244-0JK12
		2/0	600 kcmil	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9374-0JK13
	Copper body lug, three cables with control wire tap (Cu cable) Kit of 3 single lugs	400 kcmil	600 kcmil	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9673-0JK32
	Copper body lug, three cables with control wire tap (Cu cable) Kit of 4 single lugs	400 kcmil	600 kcmil	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9674-0JK32

① Use these lugs on 15A to 40A breakers.  
 ② Use these lugs on 45A to 125A breakers.

③ Standard lug installed at the factory on 100% rated 250A 3VA62 breakers when ordered with a "6" in the 12th position of the catalog number.



④ Standard lug installed at the factory on 100% rated 400A 3VA64 breakers when ordered with a "6" in the 12th position of the catalog number.

## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers






# 3VA Connection Technology

### Selection

#### Copper Wire Connectors (cont.)








	Type	Minimum cable cross-section (standard) Class B	Maximum cable cross-section (standard) Class B	For molded case circuit breakers/ rated current					Part Number
				3VA5 125A	3VA5 250A	3VA6 150A 250A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	3VA5 3VA6 800A 1000A	
	Copper body lug, 2 Cables (Cu cable only) Kit of 3 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	2/0	600 kcmil	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9473-0JE23
	Copper body lug 2 Cables (Cu cable only) Kit of 4 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	2/0	600 kcmil	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9474-0JE23
	Copper body lug, four cables (Cu cable) Kit of 3 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	4/0	500 kcmil	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9673-0JL43
	Copper body lug, four cables (Cu cable) Kit of 4 single lugs and 1 extended terminal cover	4/0	500 kcmil	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9674-0JL43

#### Nut Keeper Kits






	Type	Maximum terminal width	Maximum terminal thickness	For molded case circuit breakers/ rated current						Part Number
				3VA5 125A	3VA5 250A	3VA6 150A 250A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	3VA5 3VA6 800A 1000A	3VA5 3VA6 1200A 1600A	
	Nut keeper kit kit of 3 single lugs	17 mm / 0.7 inch	6.5 mm / 0.25 inch	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9133-0QA00
		25 mm / 1 inch	8 mm / 0.3 inch	—	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9233-0QA00
		25 mm / 1 inch	8 mm / 0.3 inch	—	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9243-0QA00
		35 mm / 1.4 inch	10 mm / 0.4 inch	—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9473-0QA00
	Nut keeper kit kit of 4 single lugs	17 mm / 0.7 inch	6.5 mm / 0.25 inch	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9134-0QA00
		25 mm / 1 inch	8 mm / 0.3 inch	—	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9234-0QA00
		25 mm / 1 inch	8 mm / 0.3 inch	—	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9244-0QA00
		35 mm / 1.4 inch	10 mm / 0.4 inch	—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9474-0QA00
	Nut keeper kit kit of 3 single lug and terminal covers	50 mm / 2.0 inch	30 mm / 1.18 inch	—	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9673-0QA00
	Nut keeper kit kit of 4 single lug and terminal covers	50 mm / 2.0 inch	30 mm / 1.18 inch	—	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9674-0QA00
	Metric Nut Keeper Kit kit of 3 single lugs	50 mm / 1.96 inch	15...20 mm / 0.6...0.8 inch	—	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9803-0QA00 <sup>Ⓞ</sup>
	SAE Nut Keeper Kit kit of 3 single lugs	50 mm / 2.0 inch	15...20 mm / 0.6...0.8 inch	—	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9873-0QA00 <sup>Ⓞ</sup>

<sup>Ⓞ</sup> Nut keeper kit is for 1200A breakers only.









Bus Connector Extensions

	Type	Maximum terminal width	Maximum terminal thickness	For molded case circuit breakers/rated current							Part Number
				3VA5 125A	3VA5 250A	3VA6 150A 250A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	3VA5 3VA6 800A 1000A	3VA5 3VA6 1200A	3VA5 3VA6 1600A	
	Front bus connectors, extended 1 single connector	22 mm / 0.9 inch	8 mm / 0.3 inch	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9131-0QB00
	Front bus connectors, extended kit of 3 single connectors, 2 phase barriers, and 1 insulating plate	22 mm / 0.9 inch	8 mm / 0.3 inch	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9133-0QB00
	Front bus connectors, extended kit of 4 single connectors, 3 phase barriers, and 1 insulating plate	22 mm / 0.9 inch	8 mm / 0.3 inch	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9133-0QB00
	Front bus connectors, extended kit of 3 single connectors and 1 insulating plate	32 mm / 1.3 inch	10 mm / 0.4 inch	—	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9273-0QB00
		40 mm / 1.6 inch	12.5 mm / 0.5 inch	—	—	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9473-0QB00
		50.8 mm / 2.0 inch	30 mm / 1.18 inch	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9673-0QB00
	Front bus connectors, extended kit of 4 single connectors and 1 insulating plate	32 mm / 1.3 inch	10 mm / 0.4 inch	—	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9274-0QB00
		40 mm / 1.6 inch	12.5 mm / 0.5 inch	—	—	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9474-0QB00
		50.8 mm / 2.0 inch	30 mm / 1.18 inch	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9674-0QB00
	Front bus connectors, offset kit of 3 single connectors, 1 insulating plate Distance between pole centers: 400/600 A = 70 mm / 2.76 inches	60 mm / 2.4 inch	12.5 mm / 0.5 inch	—	—	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9473-0QC00
		80 mm / 3.15 inch	30 mm / 1.18 inch	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9673-0QC00
	Front bus connectors, offset kit of 4 single connectors, 1 insulating plate, Distance between pole centers: 400/600 A = 70 mm / 2.76 inches	60 mm / 2.4 inch	12.5 mm / 0.5 inch	—	—	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9474-0QC00
		80 mm / 3.15 inch	30 mm / 1.18 inch	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9674-0QC00
	Front bus connectors, offset kit of 3 single terminals, 2 phase barriers <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ For mounting onto the circuit breaker</li> <li>■ For mounting on plug-in and withdrawable units</li> </ul>	60 mm / 2.4 inch	12.5 mm / 0.5 inch	—	—	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9603-0QC00
	Front bus connectors, kit of 3 single connectors and 1 terminal cover Note: The bent connection brackets shown in the picture must be provided by the customer. Dimensions can be found in the manual.			—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	3VA9873-0QB00
	Front bus connectors, for 100% rated MCCB, kit of 3 single connectors and 1 terminal cover Note: The bent connection brackets shown in the picture must be provided by the customer. Dimensions can be found in the manual.			—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	3VA9873-0QH00

Rear connection studs flat

	Type	For molded case circuit breakers/ rated current						Part Number
		3VA5 125A	3VA5 250A	3VA6 150A 250A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	3VA5 3VA6 800A 1000A	3VA5 3VA6 1200A	
	Rear connection studs flat kit of 2 short flat studs and 1 long flat stud	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9133-0QE00
		—	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9233-0QE00
		—	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9243-0QE00
		—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9473-0QE00
	Rear connection studs flat kit of 2 short flat studs and 2 long flat studs	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9134-0QE00
		—	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9234-0QE00
		—	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9244-0QE00
		—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9474-0QE00
	Rear connection studs flat 1 short flat stud	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9131-0QE10
		—	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9231-0QE10
		—	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9241-0QE10
		—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9471-0QE10
	Rear connection studs flat 1 long flat stud	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9131-0QE20
		—	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9231-0QE20
		—	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9241-0QE20
		—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9471-0QE20
	Rear connectors vertical 1 pole, 1 rear connector	—	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9773-0QE10
	Rear connectors vertical 3 pole, 3 rear connectors	—	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9773-0QE00

Rear connection studs round




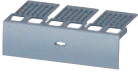
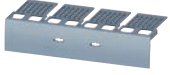






	Rear connection studs round kit of 1 long round stud and 2 short round studs	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9133-0QF00
		—	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9233-0QF00
		—	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9243-0QF00
		—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9473-0QF00
	Rear connection studs round kit of 2 long round studs and 2 short round studs	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9134-0QF00
		—	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9234-0QF00
		—	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9244-0QF00
		—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9474-0QF00
	Rear connection studs round 1 short round studs	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9131-0QF10
		—	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9231-0QF10
		—	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9241-0QF10
		—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9471-0QF10
	Rear connection studs round 1 long round stud	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9131-0QF20
		—	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9231-0QF20
		—	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9241-0QF20
		—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9471-0QF20
	Rear horizontal bus connections, 3-pole, 3VA65 and 3VA66	—	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9673-0QE60
		Rear horizontal bus connections, 4-pole, 3VA65 and 3VA66	—	—	—	—	✓	—
	Rear vertical bus connections, 3-pole, 3VA65 and 3VA66	—	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9673-0QE00
		Rear vertical bus connections, 4-pole, 3VA65 and 3VA66	—	—	—	—	✓	—

# 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers







## 3VA Connection Technology

### Selection

#### Phase barriers, terminal covers, and insulating plates

	Type	For molded case circuit breakers/ rated current								Part Number	Terminal Cover with Probe Holes Part Number
		3VA5 125A	3VA5 250A	3VA6 150A 250A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	3VA5 3VA6 800A 1000A	3VA5 3VA6 1200A	3VA5 3VA6 1600A	3VA5 3VA6 2000A		
	Phase barriers kit of 2 phase barriers	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9132-0WA00	
		—	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9272-0WA00	
		—	—	—	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9472-0WA00	
		—	—	—	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9672-0WA00	
		—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓	3VA9872-0WA00	
	Terminal cover for 1-pole breakers	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9131-0WD10		
	Terminal cover for 2-pole breakers	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9131-0WD20		
	Terminal cover for 3-pole breakers	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9131-0WD30	3VA9131-0WD31	
		—	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9271-0WD30	3VA9271-0WD31
		—	—	—	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9471-0WD30	3VA9471-0WD31
		—	—	—	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9671-0WD30	
		—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓	3VA9871-0WD30	
	Terminal cover for 4-pole breakers	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9131-0WD40		
		—	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9271-0WD40	
		—	—	—	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9471-0WD40	
		—	—	—	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9671-0WD40	
	Terminal cover intermediate for 3-pole breakers	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9671-0WE30		
	Terminal cover intermediate for 4-pole breakers	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9671-0WE40		
	Terminal cover extended for 2-pole breakers	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9131-0WF20		
	Terminal cover extended for 3-pole breakers	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9131-0WF30	3VA9131-0WF31	
		—	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9271-0WF30	3VA9271-0WF31
		—	—	—	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9471-0WF30	3VA9471-0WF31
		—	—	—	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9671-0WF30	
	Terminal cover extended for 4-pole breakers	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9131-0WF40		
		—	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9271-0WF40	
		—	—	—	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9471-0WF40	
		—	—	—	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9671-0WF40	
	Terminal cover offset for 3-pole breakers	—	—	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9471-0WG30		
	Terminal cover offset for 4-pole breakers	—	—	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9471-0WG40		
	Terminal cover extended for 3-pole breakers	—	—	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9771-0WP30		
		—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—	3VA9871-0WP30	
		—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—	3VA9871-0WF30	

Phase barriers, terminal covers, and insulating plates

	Type	For molded case circuit breakers / rated current				Part Number
		3VA5 125A	3VA5 250A	3VA6 150A 250A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	
	Rear insulating plate extended for 2-pole breakers	✓	—	—	—	3VA9131-0WJ20
	Rear insulating plate extended for 3-pole breakers	✓	—	—	—	3VA9131-0WJ30
		—	✓	✓	—	3VA9271-0WJ30
		—	—	—	✓	3VA9471-0WJ30
	Rear insulating plate extended for 4-pole breakers	✓	—	—	—	3VA9131-0WJ40
		—	—	✓	—	3VA9271-0WJ40
		—	—	—	✓	3VA9471-0WJ40
	Rear insulating plate offset for 3-pole breakers	—	—	—	✓	3VA9471-0WK30
	Rear insulating plate offset for 4-pole breakers	—	—	—	✓	3VA9471-0WK40
	Control wire tap for busbar (for fixed mounting)	—	✓	✓	—	3VA9270-0WC00
		—	—	—	✓	3VA9470-0WC00

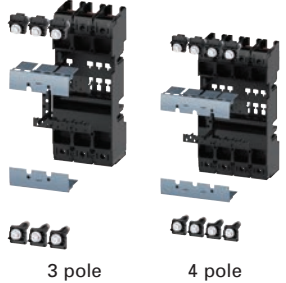
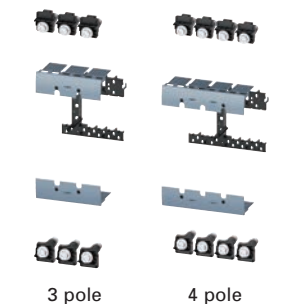


## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

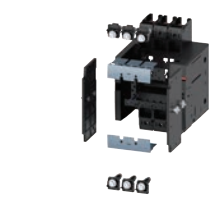
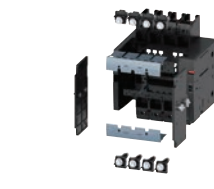
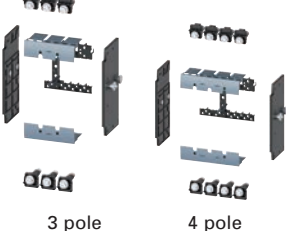
### 3VA Plug-in and Draw-out Technology

#### Selection

#### Plug-in socket

	Type	For molded case circuit breakers / rated current			Part Number
		3VA61/62 150A/250A	3VA63 400A	3VA64 600A	
 <p>3 pole      4 pole</p>	Plug-in unit, 3-pole, complete kit Consists of: Plug-in socket, Plug-in unit, conversion kit, Mounting screw kit	✓	—	—	3VA9143-0KP00
		—	✓	—	3VA9343-0KP00
		—	—	✓	3VA9443-0KP00
	Plug-in unit, 4-pole, complete kit Consists of: Plug-in socket, Plug-in unit, conversion kit, Mounting screw kit	✓	—	—	3VA9144-0KP00
		—	✓	—	3VA9344-0KP00
		—	—	✓	3VA9444-0KP00
 <p>3 pole      4 pole</p>	Plug-in unit, 3-pole, conversion kit Consists of: Screw-fastened terminal covers for molded case circuit breakers, Plug-in contacts, Cable cage, Autotrip plunger	✓	—	—	3VA9143-0KP10
		—	✓	✓	3VA9343-0KP10
	Plug-in unit, 4-pole, conversion kit Consists of: Screw-fastened terminal covers for molded case circuit breakers, Plug-in contacts, Cable cage, Autotrip plunger	✓	—	—	3VA9144-0KP10
		—	✓	✓	3VA9344-0KP10

#### Draw-out units

	Type	For molded case circuit breakers / rated current			Part Number
		3VA61/62 150A/250A	3VA63 400A	3VA64 600A	
 <p>3 pole</p>	Draw-out unit, 3-pole, complete kit Consists of: Draw-out socket, Draw-out unit, conversion kit, Mounting screw kit	✓	—	—	3VA9143-0KD00
		—	✓	—	3VA9343-0KD00
		—	—	✓	3VA9443-0KD00
 <p>4 pole</p>	Draw-out unit, 4-pole, complete kit Consists of: Draw-out socket, Draw-out unit, conversion kit, Mounting screw kit	✓	—	—	3VA9144-0KD00
		—	✓	—	3VA9344-0KD00
		—	—	✓	3VA9444-0KD00
 <p>3 pole      4 pole</p>	Draw-out unit, 3-pole, conversion kit Consists of: Screw-fastened terminal covers, Side wall, Plug-in contacts, Cable cage, Autotrip plunger	✓	—	—	3VA9143-0KD10
		—	✓	✓	3VA9343-0KD10
	Draw-out unit, 4-pole, conversion kit Consists of: Screw-fastened terminal covers, Side wall, Plug-in contacts, Cable cage, Autotrip plunger	✓	—	—	3VA9144-0KD10
		—	✓	✓	3VA9344-0KD10

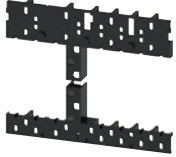


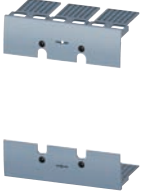


Note: Crank handle for the drawout unit must be ordered separately.

## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

### 3VA Plug-in and Draw-out Technology

#### Selection

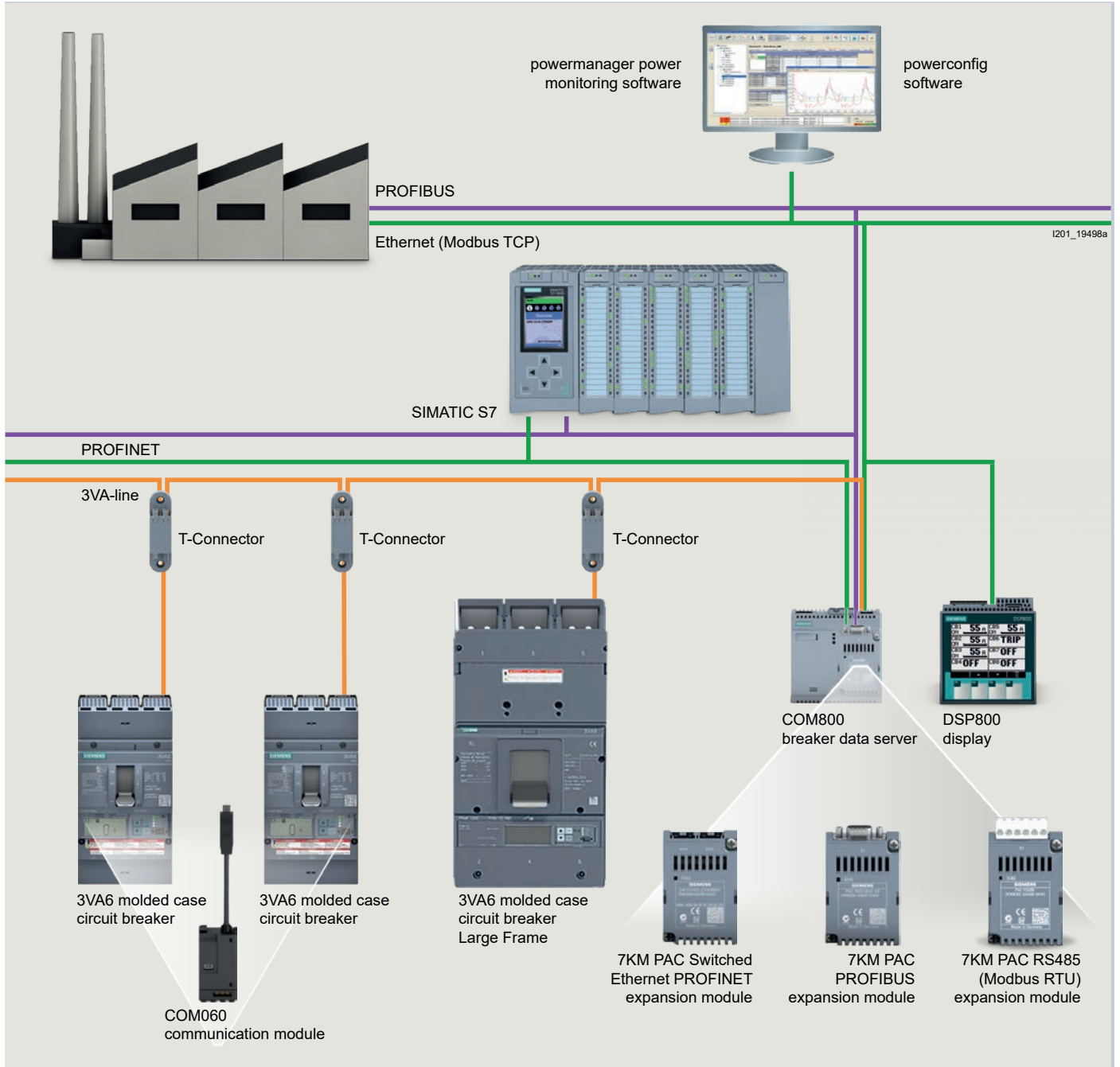
#### Accessories

	Type	For molded case circuit breakers / rated current		Part Number
		3VA61/62 150A/250A	3VA63/64 400A/600A	
	Cable cage for plug-in/draw-out unit 3-/4-pole (spare part) Cable duct for routing of the required cables from the internal acc. on the back of the breaker.	✓	—	3VA9167-0KB02
		—	✓	3VA9367-0KB02
	Door feedthrough	✓	—	3VA9147-0KT00
		—	✓	3VA9347-0KT00
	Autotrip plunger Plug-in unit	✓	—	3VA9267-0KP81
		—	✓	3VA9457-0KP81
	Autotrip plunger Draw-out unit	✓	—	3VA9267-0KD81
		—	✓	3VA9457-0KD81
	Terminal cover for plug-in/draw-out unit, 3-pole (spare part) To provide circuit breaker touch protection, for mounting on the molded case circuit breaker	✓	—	3VA9143-0KB01
		—	✓	3VA9343-0KB01
	Terminal cover for plug-in/draw-out unit, 4-pole (spare part) To provide circuit breaker touch protection, for mounting on the molded case circuit breaker	✓	—	3VA9144-0KB01
		—	✓	3VA9344-0KB01
	Crank handle for draw-out unit Insulated, including crank holder			3VA9987-0KD81





Other Accessories

	Type	Part Number
	Communication link for draw-out unit Consists of: Cable kit with 3 special position signaling switches, connecting cable 3VA9987-0KC10	<b>3VA9977-0KC00</b>
	Position signaling switches For draw-out unit	<b>3VA9977-0KB00</b>
	Spare connecting cable To connect the position signaling switches for communication with the COM060	<b>3VA9987-0KC10</b>
	Auxiliary circuit connector ■ For draw-out units	<b>3VA9977-0KD80</b>
	Auxiliary circuit connector ■ For plug-in units	<b>3VA9977-0KP80</b>
	Cylinder lock (type Ronis) ■ Includes a lock with 2 keys ■ For locking ■ For installation in all rotary operators with shaft stub ■ For mounting in the adapter kit for the accessories component	<b>3VA9980-0VL10</b>
		<b>3VA9980-0VL30</b>
		<b>3VA9980-0VL40</b>
	Cylinder lock adapter for draw-out unit ■ For fitting a cylinder lock in the right-hand side wall of the draw-out unit ■ To prevent unauthorized withdrawal or insertion of the circuit breaker; ■ Circuit breaker can be locked in the CONNECT, TEST, or DISCONNECT position	<b>3VA9970-0LF40</b>






Communications overview




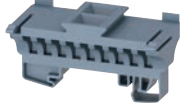






Modules

	Type	For molded case circuit breakers / rated current		Part Number
		3VA61/62 150A/250 A	3VA63/64/65/66 400A/600A 800A/1000A	
	24 V Module ■ 24 V DC ■ For mounting in the right-hand accessories compartment of the 3VA6 ■ Optional energy supply for the ETU, also includes continuous operation of the ETU display and the metering function of the ETU 8-series	✓	—	3VA9177-0TB50
		—	✓	3VA9377-0TB50
	COM060 communication module ■ For mounting in the right-hand accessories compartment of the 3VA6 molded case circuit breaker (including ETU power supply) ■ Communication with the COM800/COM100 breaker data server via the 3VA-line ■ Including a T-Connector	✓	—	3VA9177-0TB10
		—	✓	3VA9377-0TB10
	Spare SLC adapter COM060, 24 V module accessory for: ■ 3VA61/62 100/150/250	✓	—	3VA9187-0TB60
	Spare SLC adapter COM060, 24 V module accessory for: ■ 3VA63/64 400/600	—	✓	3VA9387-0TB60





Breaker data server

	Type	Part Number
	COM800 breaker data server ■ 2 terminating resistors ■ Central communication module for connecting up to eight 3VA6 molded case circuit breakers via the 3VA-line ■ Ethernet 10/100 Mbit/s interface ■ Communication via Ethernet (Modbus TCP) ■ Module slot for plugging on an optional PROFIBUS DP, PROFINET or RS485 module	3VA9977-0TA10
	COM100 breaker data server ■ 2 terminating resistors ■ Central communication module for connecting one 3VA6 molded case circuit breaker ■ Ethernet 10/100 Mbit/s interface ■ Communication via Ethernet (Modbus TCP) ■ Module slot for plugging on an optional PROFIBUS DP, PROFINET or RS485 module	3VA9977-0TA20
	7KM PAC PROFIBUS DP expansion module ■ The 7KM PAC PROFIBUS DP expansion module is used for connecting the COM800/COM100 breaker data server, and the 3VA molded case circuit breakers connected to it, to PROFIBUS DPV1 ■ The 7KM PAC PROFIBUS DP expansion module provides the status and measured quantities of the 3VA molded case circuit breaker for the PROFIBUS DP master. It receives information (e.g. commands) from the PROFIBUS DP master, and forwards this information to the 3VA molded case circuit breaker	7KM9300-0AB01-0AA0
	7KM PAC Switched Ethernet PROFINET expansion module ■ The 7KM PAC Switched Ethernet PROFINET expansion module is used to connect the COM800/COM100 breaker data server, and the connected 3VA molded case circuit breaker, to PROFINET via two Ethernet interfaces ■ The 7KM PAC Switched Ethernet PROFINET expansion module provides the status and measured quantities of the 3VA molded case circuit breaker to PROFINET via the PROFINET IO, PROFlenergy and Modbus TCP protocols	7KM9300-0AE01-0AA0
	7KM PAC RS485 Modbus RTU expansion module ■ The 7KM PAC RS485 Modbus expansion module is used to connect the COM800/COM100 breaker data server, and the 3VA molded case circuit breaker connected to it, to Modbus RTU ■ The 7KM PAC RS485 Modbus expansion module provides the status and measured quantities of the 3VA molded case circuit breaker for the Modbus RTU master. It receives information (e.g. commands) from the Modbus RTU master, and forwards this information to the 3VA molded case circuit breaker	7KM9300-0AM00-0AA0


Accessories for Communication

	Type	Part Number
	T-Connector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Spare part</li> <li>Provides spur line feeder to COM060 and loops to the next circuit breaker</li> <li>Includes a connection adapter for mounting on the 3VA6 breaker enclosure</li> </ul>	3VA9987-0TG10
	DIN rail adapter For snapping the T-Connector onto a DIN rail	3VA9987-0TG11
	Preassembled T-Connector-to-T-Connector or T-Connector-to-COM800/ COM100 connecting cable <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.4 m long</li> </ul>	3VA9987-0TC10
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 m long</li> </ul>	3VA9987-0TC20
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2 m long</li> </ul>	3VA9987-0TC30
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4 m long</li> </ul>	3VA9987-0TC40
	Preassembled connecting cable for extending the COM060-to-T-Connector spur line connection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.4 m long</li> </ul>	3VA9987-0TF20
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.8 m long</li> </ul>	3VA9987-0TF10
	Additional bus terminating resistors	3VA9987-0TE10
	Voltage tap to external N conductor Cable for connecting the neutral point for the metering function of the 8-Series ETU, length 1.5 m	3VA9987-0UC10
	External current transformer as straight-through transformer. Connection of an external current transformer for the N conductor for 3-pole 3VA6 molded case circuit breakers for 5-series and 8-series ETUs (ETU850, ETU856, ETU860), including connecting cable <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In = 25 ... 150 A</li> </ul>	3VA9077-0NA10
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In = 160 ... 350 A</li> </ul>	3VA9177-0NA10
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In = 400 ... 630 A</li> </ul>	3VA9377-0NA10
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In = 600 ... 1200 A</li> </ul>	3VA9677-0NA10
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In = 1600/2000 A</li> </ul>	3VA9877-0NA10
	DSP800 display <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For displaying the status, measured values and parameters of up to 8 3VA6 molded cases circuit breakers</li> <li>Connection to the COM800/COM100 via Ethernet for displaying information of the COM800/COM100 and the connected 3VA6 molded case circuit breaker</li> </ul>	3VA9977-0TD10
	EFB300 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>External function box for connection to the ETU of the 3VA6 molded case circuit breaker</li> <li>4 digital outputs for information output, 1 digital input</li> <li>ZSI functionality</li> <li>S0 interface</li> <li>Including cable 1.5 m in length</li> </ul>	3VA9977-0UA10
	Connecting cable for EFB300 and MMB300. Spare part <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.5 m long</li> </ul>	3VA9987-0UB10
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.0 m long</li> </ul>	3VA9987-0UB20
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.0 m long for 3VA with EFB and RCD820</li> </ul>	3VA9987-0UB30

Test devices

	Type	Part Number
	<p>TD300</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Connection to the front interface of the ETU</li> <li>■ Test device for activating the ETU and triggering a test trip</li> </ul>	<p>3VA9977-0MA10</p>
	<p>TD500</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Connection to the front interface of the ETU</li> <li>■ Initiation of various test trips (LSING)</li> <li>■ USB interface for connection of a PC using powerconfig</li> <li>■ ETU parameterization</li> <li>■ Including external power supply unit with adapter for Europe, UL and GB</li> <li>■ Including connecting cable to the 3VA6 molded case circuit breaker</li> </ul>	<p>3VA9977-0MB10</p>
	<p>Spare part: External power supply for TD500 110 ... 240 V AC</p>	<p>3VA9987-0MX10</p>
	<p>Spare part: Cable for connecting to the TD500 to the 3VA6 molded case circuit breaker</p>	<p>3VA9977-0MY10</p>

Maintenance Mode Box


	<p>MMB300</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Realization of the NEC 240.87 (Arc Energy Reduction) -&gt; personal protection during maintenance work</li> <li>■ Switch into maintenance mode by changing the I- and G-protection to the lowest possible value through an external signal (e.g. door contact)</li> <li>■ Available for all 3VA6 circuit breakers with electronic trip unit</li> <li>■ Daisy chain up to 8 circuit breakers equipped with MMB300</li> <li>■ Additional digital output (D01) for ETU signals available</li> <li>■ Capable of DIN rail mounting</li> <li>■ Includes cable 1.5m in length</li> </ul>	<p>3VA9977-0UF10</p>
---	--	----------------------

## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

### 3VA Accessories for Locking, Blocking and Interlocking

#### Selection

#### Locking, Blocking, & Interlocking

	Type	For molded case circuit breakers/ rated current						Part Number		
		3VA4 125A	3VA5 125A	3VA5 250A	3VA6 150A 250A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	3VA5 3VA6 800A 1000A		3VA5 3VA6 1200A 2000A	
 <p>3VA51</p>	Blocking device for the handle	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9038-0LB10	
		—	—	✓	✓	✓	—	—	3VA9378-0LB10	
		—	—	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9877-0LB10	
 <p>3VA5/3VA6    3VA4</p>	Padlock device for the handle	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9037-0LB11	
		✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9038-0LB11	
		—	—	✓	✓	—	—	—	3VA9138-0LB11	
		—	—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9338-0LB11	
		—	—	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9578-0LB10	
		—	—	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9877-0LB11	
 <p>2 pole    3 pole</p>	3VA4 Handle tie & padlock 2-inch	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9032-0LB20	
	3VA4 Handle tie & padlock 3-inch	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9033-0LB20	
	Adapter kit for mounting the cylinder lock (type Ronis) in the accessories compartment of the molded case circuit breaker. Comprising 2 cylinder lock casings (one for locking and one for interlocking) and the appropriate mounting module. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To implement an interlock or a lock: select suitable cylinder lock(s)</li> <li>For an interlock: select the same cylinder lock number</li> </ul>	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9137-0LF10	
		—	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9237-0LF10
		—	—	—	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9147-0LF10
		—	—	—	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9347-0LF10
		—	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9577-0LF10
	Cylinder lock (type Ronis) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Includes a lock with 2 keys</li> <li>For locking or interlocking</li> <li>For installation in all rotary operators with shaft stub</li> <li>For mounting in the adapter kit for the accessories compartment</li> </ul>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
		—	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	3VA9980-0VL10
		—	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	3VA9980-0VL30
		—	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	3VA9980-0VL40
	Sliding bar Complete kit for interlocking 2 circuit breakers <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The article number must be ordered 2X to implement an interlock between 3 breakers of the same size</li> </ul>	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9138-0VF30	
		—	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9238-0VF30
		—	—	—	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9148-0VF30
		—	—	—	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9348-0VF30
	Module for handle interlock using a bowden cable <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A separate handle interlock module is required for each switching device</li> <li>A Bowden cable must be ordered separately</li> </ul>	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9137-0VF10	
		—	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9237-0VF10
		—	—	—	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9147-0VF10
		—	—	—	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9347-0VF10
		—	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9577-0VF10
	Rear interlock with rod Complete Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mounting frames are not included in scope of supply</li> </ul>	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	3VA9078-0VM10	
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—








## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers


### 3VA Accessories for Locking, Blocking and Interlocking

#### Selection

#### Locking, Blocking, & Interlocking

	Type	For molded case circuit breakers/rated current						Part Number
		3VA5 125A	3VA5 250A	3VA6 150A 250A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	3VA5 3VA6 800A 1000A	3VA5 3VA6 1200A 2000A	
	Rear interlock with rod Complete Kit ■ Mounting frames are included in scope of supply	—	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9578-0VM10
	Rear interlock with rod Complete Kit for plug-in/draw-out unit ■ Mounting frames are not included in scope of supply	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	3VA9078-0VM30
	Rear interlock with rod Complete Kit for Circuit breaker, fixed-mounted	—	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9873-0VM10
	Bowden cable ■ Length 0.6 m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	3VA9980-0VC10
	■ Length 1.0 m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	3VA9980-0VC20
	■ Length 1.5 m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	3VA9980-0VC30
	Mounting frame for rear interlock with rod <sup>①②</sup> Required for the complete mounting frame kit: ■ Profile poles	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	3VA9078-0VK10
	■ Mounting Plates	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9138-0VK20
		—	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9238-0VK20
		—	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9248-0VK20
		—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9448-0VK20

#### Cover frame for door cut-out

	Cover frame for door cut-out for molded case circuit breaker ■ 3-pole, door cut-out without trip unit	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9033-0SB10
		—	✓	✓	—	—	—	3VA9143-0SB10
		—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9373-0SB10
		—	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9583-0SB10
		—	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9877-0SB10
	Cover frame for door cut-out for molded case circuit breaker ■ 3-pole, door cut-out with trip unit	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9033-0SB20
		—	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9233-0SB20
		—	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9143-0SB20
		—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9343-0SB20
		—	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9583-0SB20
		—	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9877-0SB20
	■ 3-pole, door cut-out with trip unit and connection area	—	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9877-0SB60
		✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9034-0SB10
		—	✓	✓	—	—	—	3VA9144-0SB10
		—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9374-0SB10
		—	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9584-0SB10
	Cover frame for door cut-out for molded case circuit breaker ■ 4-pole, door cut-out with trip unit	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9034-0SB20
		—	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9234-0SB20
		—	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9144-0SB20
		—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9344-0SB20
Cover frame for door cut-out for MO320 motor operators	—	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9584-0SB20	
	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9033-0SB10	
	—	✓	✓	—	—	—	3VA9237-0SB30	
Cover frame for door cut-out for front mounted rotary operators	—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9377-0SB30	
	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9033-0SB10	
	—	✓	✓	—	—	—	3VA9143-0SB10	
Cover frame for door cut-out for front mounted rotary operator with door interlock	—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9373-0SB10	
	—	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9377-0SB30	
	—	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9583-0SB50	
Cover frame for door cut-out for door feedthrough	—	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9877-0SB30	
	—	✓	✓	—	—	—	3VA9233-0SB20	
	—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9333-0SB20	
	Labeling plate for cover frame							3VA9087-0SX10

① 2 mounting plates are required. They are screwed onto the profile rail that can be ordered above. Different breakers can be mutually interlocked.


② Breakers with plug-in unit can be mounted on the mounting plates, but the profile rails cannot be used.

## 3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers

### 3VA Accessories and Spare Parts

#### Selection

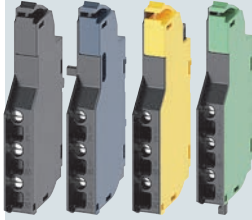
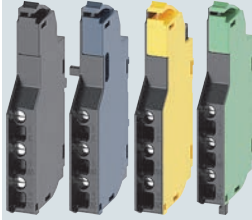
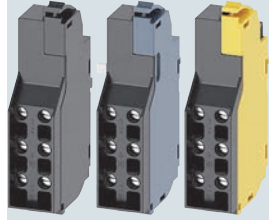
#### Other accessories

	Type	For molded case circuit breakers/rated current						Part Number
		3VA5 125A	3VA5 250A	3VA6 150A 250A	3VA5 3VA6 400A 600A	3VA5 3VA6 800A 1000A	3VA5 3VA6 1200A 2000A	
	Busbar adapter system with 60 mm busbar center-to-center spacing 3-pole	✓	—	—	—	—	—	8US1211-4SS00 <sup>①</sup>
		—	✓	✓	—	—	—	8US1213-4AP03 <sup>②</sup>
		—	—	—	✓	—	—	8US1213-4AH04 <sup>②</sup>
	Busbar adapter system with 60 mm busbar center to center spacing, bottom connection, 3-pole	✓	—	—	—	—	—	8US1215-4SS00
	Busbar adapter designed for 3VA breaker used as a main							
	Metric mounting screw kit For fixed mounted breakers 1-pole	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9151-0SS10
	Metric mounting screw kit (2 pcs) For fixed mounted breakers 2-pole	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9116-0SS10
	Metric mounting screw kit (4 pcs) For fixed mounted breakers 3-,4-pole	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	3VA9114-0SS10
	Metric mounting screw kit For fixed mounted breakers 3-pole	—	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9126-0SS10
	Metric mounting screw kit For fixed mounted breakers 4-pole	—	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9124-0SS10
	Metric mounting screw kit For fixed mounted breakers 3-,4-pole	—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9328-0SS10
	Metric mounting screw kit For plug-in and draw-out unit	—	—	✓	—	—	—	3VA9124-0SS10
	Metric mounting screw kit For plug-in and draw-out unit	—	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9874-0SS10
	SAE mounting screw kit (2 pcs) For fixed mounted breakers 1-pole	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9151-0SS00
	SAE Mounting screw kit (2 pcs) For fixed mounted breakers 2-,3-pole	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9156-0SS00
	SAE Mounting screw kit (4 pcs) For fixed mounting breakers 4-pole	✓	—	—	—	—	—	3VA9154-0SS00
	SAE Mounting screw kit (4 pcs) For fixed mounted breakers 3-,4-pole and 3VA6 150/250 plug-in and draw-out units	—	✓	✓	—	—	—	3VA9164-0SS00
	SAE Mounting screw kit (2 pcs) For fixed mounted breakers 2-,3-pole	—	✓	✓	—	—	—	3VA9166-0SS00
	SAE Mounting screw kit (4 pcs) For fixed mounted breakers 2-,3-,4-pole and 3VA6 400/600 plug-in and draw-out units	—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9368-0SS00
	SAE mounting screw kit For plug-in and draw-out unit	—	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9874-0SS00
	Replacement handle extension accessory	—	—	—	✓	—	—	3VA9487-0SC10
		—	—	—	—	✓	—	3VA9987-0SC10
		—	—	—	—	—	✓	3VA9877-0SC10

① Busbar adapter designed for 3VA breaker used as a feeder.

② Busbar adapter designed for 3VA breaker used as either a main or feeder.

Auxiliary switches electrical requirements

				Auxiliary switches and alarm switches HQ 				Auxiliary switches and alarm switches HQ_electronic 				Auxiliary switches and alarm switches HP 		
				AUX	LCS	TAS	EAS	AUX	LCS	TAS	EAS	AUX	LCS	TAS
Rated operational voltage	$U_e$	V AC 50 Hz		240				24				600		
		V DC		250				24				250		
Conventional free-air thermal current	$I_{th} = I_e$	A		6				0.3				10		
IEC Ratings Listed	AC-12	12 V	A	6				0.3				10		
		24 V	A	6				0.3				10		
		48 V	A	6				--				10		
		125 V	A	6				--				10		
		220/240 V	A	6				--				10		
		380/440 V	A	--				--				6		
		600 V	A	--				--				2		
	AC-15	12 V	A	3				0.3				6		
		2/4 V	A	3				0.3				6		
		48 V	A	3				--				6		
		125 V	A	3				--				6		
		220/240 V	A	3				--				6		
		380/440 V	A	--				--				2		
	DC-12	12 V	A	6				0.1				6		
24 V		A	4				0.1				6			
48 V		A	2				--				2			
110 V		A	0.5				--				0.6			
250 V		A	0.25				--				0.3			
DC-13	12 V	A	1				0.07				3			
	24 V	A	0.8				0.07				3			
	48 V	A	0.4				--				0.8			
	110 V	A	0.2				--				0.2			
	250 V	A	0.1				--				0.1			
Max. rated current (UL)	Inductive load (0.75-0.8 AC)	24 V	A	3				0.3				6		
		300 V	A	3				--				6		
		600 V	A	--				--				6		
	Pilot duty (AC)	24 V	A	3				--				6		
		127 V	A	3				--				6		
		240 V	A	3				--				3		
		480 V	A	--				--				1.5		
		600 V	A	--				--				1.2		
	Resistive load (DC)	24 V	A	0.25				0.1				0.3		
		250 V	A	0.25				--				0.3		
Resistive load - pilot duty sequence (DC)	125 V	A	0.6				--				0.9			
	250 V	A	0.3				--				0.55			
Minimum load	At 24 V DC	mA	70				0.5				70			
	At 5 V DC	mA	--				1				--			

Shunt trip/undervoltage electrical requirements

				Shunt trip left STL	Shunt trip flexible STF	Undervoltage releases UVR	Universal release UNI
<b>Power consumption <math>U_e</math></b>	12	V DC	W	50	--	--	--
	24	50 V AC/60 Hz	VA	50	--	--	--
	24 ... 30	V DC	W	7 ... 50	--	--	--
	48 ... 60	50 V AC/60 Hz	VA	15 ... 20	--	--	--
	48 ... 60	V DC	W	20 ... 30	--	--	--
	110 ... 127	50 V AC/60 Hz	VA	30 ... 40	--	--	--
	110 ... 127	V DC	W	30 ... 40	--	--	--
	208 ... 277	50 V AC/60 Hz	VA	16 ... 35	--	--	--
	220 ... 250	V DC	W	28 ... 35	--	--	--
	380 ... 600	50 V AC/60 Hz	VA	10 ... 30	--	--	--
	24	50 V AC/60 Hz	VA	--	300	--	--
	48 ... 60	50 V AC/60 Hz	VA	--	340 ... 600	--	--
	110 ... 127	50 V AC/60 Hz	VA	--	500 ... 650	--	--
	208 ... 277	50 V AC/60 Hz	VA	--	360 ... 650	--	--
	380 ... 500	50 V AC/60 Hz	VA	--	330 ... 600	--	--
	600	50 V AC/60 Hz	VA	--	300	--	--
	12 ... 250	V DC	W	--	--	< 2.5	--
24 ... 230	50 V AC/60 Hz	VA	--	--	< 2	--	
380 ... 480	50 V AC/60 Hz	VA	--	--	< 2.5	--	
12	V DC (Cat II; PELV/SELV)	W	--	--	--	UVR: < 2.5 SHT: 20	
24	V DC (Cat II; PELV/SELV)	W	--	--	--	UVR: < 2.5 SHT: 20	
48	V DC (Cat II; PELV/SELV)	W	--	--	--	UVR: < 2.5 SHT: 20	
<b>Rated impulse withstand voltage</b>		$U_{imp}$	kV	6		4	0.5
<b>Making current</b>		$I_{max}$	at V	1.5 A/24 V AC	18 A/24 V AC	5 mA/480 V	1.5 A/24 V
<b>Maximum tripping time</b>			ms	< 10			
<b>Service life</b>	Electrical trips			8500			
	Mechanical switching cycles of the circuit breaker			25000			
<b>Priority over other control signals</b>				Given			
<b>Degree of protection</b>	Lid of the accessories compartment closed			IP40			
	Lid of the accessories compartment open			IP 20			
<b>Minimum signal duration</b>			ms	40	40	--	40
<b>Response voltage shunt trip</b>	Pick-up (circuit breaker trips)	Us/V	%	70 ... 110		--	70 ... 110
<b>Undervoltage release response voltage</b>	Pick-up (circuit breaker can be switched on)	Us/V	%	--	--	85 ... 110	
	Pick-up (circuit breaker trips)	Us/V	%	--	--	35 ... 70	
<b>Tripping frequency</b>	Trips per hour			Unlimited	120	Unlimited	
<b>Can be used for electrical interlocking of molded case circuit breakers</b>				No	No	Yes	

Motor operator electrical requirements

MO320 motor operator	3VA5 125 A	3VA5 250 A	3VA6 150 A/ 250 A	3VA5 3VA6 400 A/ 600 A
Degree of protection	NEMA 1			
Rated control supply voltage (operating range of control supply voltage)	24 V ... 60 V DC (0.85 ... 1.26) 110 V ... 230 V AC/ 110 V ... 250 V DC (0.85 ... 1.1)			
Rating	250 W, max. 500 W (60 ms)			
Make time, typically	< 800 ms	< 1000 ms		< 1700 ms
Break time, typically	< 800 ms	< 1000 ms		< 1400 ms



DC breaking capacity according to UL489

3VA51			3VA52			3VA53			3VA54			DC single-pole disconnection	DC all-pole disconnection	
125 A (15- 125 A)			250 A (40 - 250 A)			400 A (200 - 400 A)			600 A (450 - 600 A)			Grounded <sup>①</sup>	Grounded <sup>①</sup>	Isolated
DC breaking capacity acc. UL489 in kA														
S	M	H	M	H	C	M	H	C	M	H	C			
125 V			250 V			250 V			250 V					
14	25	30	50	85	100	50	85	100	50	85	100			
250 V			500 V			500 V			500 V					
50	85	100	50	85	100	50	85	100	50	85	100			
500 V			750 V			600 V			600 V					
50	85	100	50	85	100	50	85	100	50	85	100			
600 V			1000 V			750 V			750 V					
50	85	100	50	85	100	50	85	100	50	85	100			
						1000 V			1000 V					
50	85	100	50	85	100	6	6	10	6	6	10			

Applies to MCCBs in line protection and MCS (if protected by a suitable overcurrent protection device).

With a non-grounded system, all poles must disconnect such that the load is isolated when switched off.

The grounded pole must always be assigned to the individual conducting path, so that in the event of a ground fault there are always 2 conducting paths in series in a circuit with 3-pole molded case circuit breakers, and 3 conducting paths in series in a circuit with 4-pole molded case circuit breakers.

Additional wiring configurations are available on request.

GF ground fault monitoring

① Minus pole grounded

② Also covers 1-pole circuit breaker in 2-pole frame

# Sentron Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Catalog Numbering System

### Selection/Application

If used on 250A frame and above means non-interchangeable trip breaker with factory assembled frame and trip. Solid state trip and current limiting (S or C in first character) are non-interchangeable only, and the "X" is omitted.



#### Trip Unit Type

- Omitted — Thermal-Magnetic
- S — Sensitrip® Electronic Trip

#### Sentron Series Type/Interrupting Range

- Omitted — Standard Rating
- H — High IC Rating
- HH — Extra High IC Rating
- C — Highest IC Rating and Current Limiting

#### Frame Identifier

- |               |             |
|---------------|-------------|
| E — Type ED   | M — Type MD |
| F — Type FD   | N — Type ND |
| J — Type JD   | P — Type PD |
| L — Type LD   | R — Type RD |
| LM — Type LMD |             |

#### Maximum Voltage

- 2 — 240 Vac
- 4 — 480 Vac
- 6 — 600 Vac

#### Number of Poles

- 1
- 2
- 3
- A — used to indicate advanced electronic trip unit with maintenance mode capability (always 3 poles)
- B — used to indicate basic electronic trip unit (always 3 poles)

#### (Specific Application Type)

- B — Standard 40°C Breaker
- M — Calibrated for 50°C Application
- F — Frame Only
- T — 40°C Trip Unit Only
- W — 50°C Trip Unit Only
- S — Molded Case Switch
- L — Low Instantaneous Range ETI Breaker
- A — Standard Range ETI Breaker
- H — High Instantaneous Range ETI Breaker

#### Maximum Continuous Current Rating

- ED Frame — 015, 020, 025, 030, 035, 040, 045, 050, 060, 070, 080, 090, 100, 110, 125
- FD Frame — 070, 080, 090, 100, 110, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225, 250
- JD Frame — 200, 225, 250, 300, 350, 400
- LD Frame — 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 600
- LMD Frame — 500, 600, 700, 800
- MD Frame — 500, 600, 700, 800
- ND Frame — 900, 100 (1000A), 120 (1200A)
- PD Frame — 120 (1200A), 140 (1400A), 160 (1600A)
- RD Frame — 160 (1600A), 180 (1800A), 200 (2000A)

#### Suffix

- L — where applicable indicates a breaker shipped with line/loads lugs installed
- A — used with a switch to show automatic self protection
- Y — 400 Hertz
- H — 100% rated
- P — Load side lugs only
- NAV — Navel Ratings

#### NOTE:

- Position omitted if not used.

**Ordering Instructions**

- All ED Frame Sentron circuit breakers are supplied with load side lugs. If line side lugs are required, add "L" suffix to catalog number. Consult Siemens sales office for any additional charge
- 50°C Calibration, 400HZ - see page 17/136. All ED frame circuit breakers may be reverse connected

Type ED2<sup>⑤</sup>

Blue Label

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	1-Pole		2-Pole		3-Pole
	120V AC	125V DC	240V AC	125V DC 250V DC	240V AC
	Catalog Number		Catalog Number		Catalog Number
15	ED21B015 <sup>④</sup> ■	—	ED22B015	—	ED23B015
20	ED21B020 <sup>④</sup> ■	—	ED22B020	—	ED23B020
25	ED21B025■	—	ED22B025■	—	ED23B025■
30	ED21B030■	—	ED22B030	—	ED23B030
35	ED21B035■	—	ED22B035■	—	ED23B035■
40	ED21B040■	—	ED22B040	—	ED23B040
45	ED21B045■	—	ED22B045■	—	ED23B045■
50	ED21B050■	—	ED22B050	—	ED23B050
60	ED21B060■	—	ED22B060	—	ED23B060
70	ED21B070■	—	ED22B070	—	ED23B070
80	ED21B080■	—	ED22B080■	—	ED23B080
90	ED21B090■	—	ED22B090■	—	ED23B090■
100	ED21B100■	—	ED22B100	—	ED23B100

Shipping Weights

Number of Poles	Number per Carton	Shipping Weight (lbs.)
<b>ED2, ED4, ED6, HED4, HHED6</b>		
1	30	38
2	10	25
3	10	38
<b>CED6</b>		
2	5	20
3	5	30

Lugs

Ampere Rating	No. of Poles	Catalog Number	Wire Range
<b>Aluminum Body Lugs</b>			
All 15–25A	1, 2, 3	Line/Load SA1E025	#14–#10 Cu #12–#10 Al
All 30–100A	1, 2, 3	Line Side LN1E100	#10–1/0 Cu/Al
ED2, 4, 6, HED4 30–60A	1	Load Side LD1E060	#10–#4 Cu/Al
ED2, 4, 6, HED4 70–100A	1	Load Side LD1E100	#6–#1/0 Cu/Al
ED2, 4, 6, HED4, HHED6 30–100A	2, 3	Load Side LN1E100	#10–1/0 Cu/Al
All 110, 125A	2, 3	Line/Load TA1E6125	#3–3/0 Cu #1–2/0 Al
<b>Copper Body Lugs</b>			
All 30–125A	1, 2, 3	Line/Load TC1ED6150 <sup>③</sup>	#10–1/0 Cu only
<b>Compression Lugs</b>			
All ED, HED, HHED, CED		CCE125	2/0

Type ED4<sup>⑤</sup>

Blue Label

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	1-Pole		2-Pole		3-Pole
	120V AC	125V DC	480V AC	250V DC	480V AC
	Catalog Number		Catalog Number		Catalog Number
15	ED41B015 <sup>④</sup>	—	—	—	ED43B015
20	ED41B020 <sup>④</sup>	—	ED42B020	—	ED43B020
25	ED41B025	—	ED42B025	—	ED43B025
30	ED41B030	—	ED42B030	—	ED43B030
35	ED41B035■	—	ED42B035■	—	ED43B035
40	ED41B040	—	ED42B040	—	ED43B040
45	ED41B045■	—	ED42B045■	—	ED43B045
50	ED41B050	—	ED42B050	—	ED43B050
60	ED41B060	—	ED42B060	—	ED43B060
70	ED41B070	—	ED42B070	—	ED43B070
80	ED41B080■	—	ED42B080■	—	ED43B080
90	ED41B090■	—	ED42B090■	—	ED43B090
100	ED41B100	—	ED42B100	—	ED43B100
110	ED41B110	—	ED42B110■	—	ED43B110
125	—	—	ED42B125	—	ED43B125

Enclosures (Neutral Included)<sup>⑥</sup>

Type	Catalog Number
1 (Surface)	E2N1S (15–100A)
1 (Flush)	E2N1F (15–100A)
3R	E2N3R (15–100A)
4–4X	ED6SS4 (15–125A)
7–9	EA (15–60A)
7–9	EB (70–100A)
12	E2N12 (15–100A)
1 (Surface)	CED6N1S <sup>②</sup>
1 (Flush)	CED6N1F <sup>②</sup>
3R	CED6N3R <sup>②</sup>
12	CED6N12 <sup>②</sup>

Type ED6<sup>⑤</sup>

Blue Label

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	1-Pole <sup>①</sup>		2-Pole		3-Pole	
	347V AC		600V AC	250V DC	600V AC	500V DC
	Catalog Number		Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
15	ED61B015		—	—	—	ED63D015L
20	ED61B020		ED62B020	—	ED63B020	ED63D020L
25	ED61B025		ED62B025■	—	ED63B025	ED63D025L
30	ED61B030		ED62B030	—	ED63B030	ED63D030L
35	ED61B035		—	—	ED63B035	ED63D035L
40	ED61B040		—	—	ED63B040	ED63D040L
45	ED61B045■		—	—	ED63B045	ED63D045L
50	ED61B050		—	—	ED63B050	ED63D050L
60	ED61B060		—	—	ED63B060	ED63D060L
70	ED61B070■		—	—	ED63B070	—
80	ED61B080		—	—	ED63B080	—
90	ED61B090		—	—	ED63B090	—
100	ED61B100■		—	—	ED63B100	—
110	—		—	—	ED63B110	—
125	—		—	—	ED63B125	—

Note: ED frame circuit breakers qualified to UL 489 Supplement SB "Naval"— See page 17/136 for additional information

- Built to order. Allow 2–3 weeks for delivery.
- ① CSA Certified only (Not UL)

② For CED types and all 110–125 ampere ED frames.

③ See Note: A, page 17/133.

④ SWD rated.

⑤ HACR rated.

⑥ Not for use with HHED6 breakers.

Modifications page 17/136

For accessories, please refer to pages 17/97 and 17/140 to 17/145

17 MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

Type HED4<sup>⑤</sup>

**Black Label**

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	1-Pole		2-Pole		3-Pole
	277V AC	125V DC	480V AC	250V DC	480V AC
	Catalog Number		Catalog Number		Catalog Number
15	HED41B015 <sup>①</sup>		HED42B015		HED43B015
20	HED41B020 <sup>①</sup>		HED42B020		HED43B020
25	HED41B025		HED42B025■		HED43B025
30	HED41B030		HED42B030		HED43B030
35	HED41B035■		HED42B035■		HED43B035
40	HED41B040		HED42B040		HED43B040
45	HED41B045■		HED42B045■		HED43B045
50	HED41B050■		HED42B050		HED43B050
60	HED41B060■		HED42B060■		HED43B060
70	HED41B070■		HED42B070■		HED43B070
80	HED41B080■		HED42B080■		HED43B080
90	HED41B090■		HED42B090■		HED43B090
100	HED41B100■		HED42B100■		HED43B100
110	—		HED42B110■		HED43B110
125	—		HED42B125■		HED43B125

FIGURE 1 - ED, HED, HHED

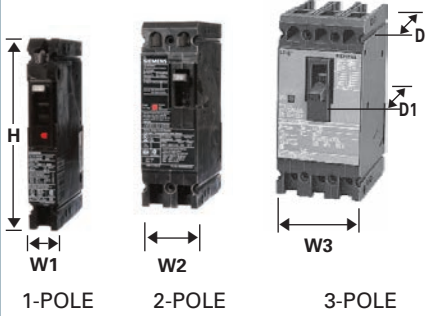
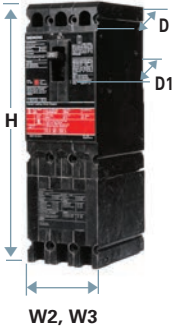


FIGURE 2 - CED (3-Pole shown)



Dimensions (in inches)

Breaker Type	W1	W2	W3	H	D	D1
Figure 1 ED2, ED4, ED6, HED4, ED6 ETI <sup>③</sup>	1	2	3	6.35	3.92	4.56
Figure 1 HHED6	—	2	3	6.53	3.92	4.56
Figure 2 CED6, CED6 ETI <sup>③</sup>	—	2	3	9.58	3.92	4.56

Fuseless Current Limiting

Type HHED6<sup>⑤</sup>

**Black Label**

Type CED6<sup>⑤</sup>

**Red Label**

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	3-Pole		2-Pole	3-Pole
	600V AC		600V AC, 250V DC	600V AC, 500V DC <sup>②</sup>
	Catalog Number <sup>④</sup>		Catalog Number	Catalog Number
15	HHED63B015A		CED62B015	CED63B015
20	HHED63B020		CED62B020■	CED63B020
25	HHED63B025		—	—
30	HHED63B030		CED62B030■	CED63B030
35	HHED63B035		—	—
40	HHED63B040		—	CED63B040
45	HHED63B045		—	—
50	HHED63B050		—	CED63B050
60	—		CED62B060■	CED63B060
70	—		CED62B070■	CED63B070
80	—		CED62B080■	CED63B080
90	—		CED62B090■	CED63B090
100	—		CED62B100■	CED63B100
110	—		—	CED63B110■
125	—		CED62B125■	CED63B125

Interrupting Ratings

Breaker Type	UL 489 AIR (File #E10848)										IEC 947-2					
	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (KA)										Volts AC (50/60Hz)					
	Volts AC						Volts DC				220/240		380/415		500	
	120	240	277	347	480	600	125	250	500 <sup>②</sup>	600	Icu	Ics	Icu	Ics	Icu	Ics
ED2 (1-P)	10	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
ED2 (2, 3-P)	—	10	—	—	—	—	—	5 (2-P)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
ED4 (1-P)	65	—	22	—	—	—	30	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
ED4 (2, 3-P)	—	65	—	—	18	—	—	30 (2-P)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
ED6 (1P)	—	—	—	30 <sup>④</sup>	—	—	—	30	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
ED6 (2, 3-P)	—	65	—	—	25	18	—	—	18 (3-P)	65	17	35	9	18	5	
ED6 (3-P)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10 <sup>⑦</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	
HED4 (1-P) (15-30A)	100	—	65	—	—	—	30	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
HED4 (1-P) (35-100A)	100	—	25	—	—	—	30	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
HED4 (2, 3-P)	—	100	—	—	42	—	—	30 (2-P)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
HHED6 (2, 3-P)	—	100	—	—	65	18 <sup>④</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
CED6 (2, 3-P)	—	200	—	—	200	100	—	50 (2-P)	30 (3-P)	—	—	—	—	—	—	

■ Built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.   
 ① SWD rated.   
 ② When the power is connected in a "zig-zag" through the breaker, this circuit breaker is UL listed and rated for use on 500V DC ungrounded UPS system.   
 ③ ED6-ETI, CED6-ETI, see page 7-156 for ordering information.   
 ④ Single Pole 15-30A 30KA @ 347V non-UL. 35-100A 18KA @ 347V non-UL.   
 ⑤ HACR rated.   
 ⑥ HHED63B015A is rated 18KAIC at 600/347V.   
 ⑦ 600VDC only applies to ED63D\_\_\_ breakers



Accessories for:

ED 125A Frame



Combinations

Available only when ordered together. Only one module can be added to a breaker. Additional accessories, which always attach to the left pole, cannot be added to the combination later. Adds 1 inch pole space.

Equipment Ground Sensing

A field addable kit containing 30mA or 5 mA ground fault accessory module, current transformer with 24 inch leads, and current transformer mounting equipment. Current transformer to mount in gutter of lighting panel or any control panel. Accessory module operates from separate 120V control power source.

Both 30MA and 5MA devices are equipment protection devices only. Do not use for personnel protection.



Shunt Trip Combinations

Control Voltage		1 Shunt Trip	1 Shunt Trip and 1 Auxiliary Switch	1 Shunt Trip and 1 Auxiliary Switch and 1 Alarm Switch	1 Shunt Trip and 1 Alarm Switch	1 Shunt Trip and 2 Auxiliary Switches
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
24		S17ED60	—	—	—	—
48		S18ED60	—	—	—	—
120		S01ED60	S01ED62A	S01ED62AB	S01ED62B	S01ED62AA
208		—	S02ED62A▲	S02ED62AB▲	S02ED62B▲	S02ED62AA▲
240		S03ED60	S03ED62A	S03ED62AB	S03ED62B▲	S03ED62AA▲
277		S15ED60▲	S15ED64A▲	S15ED64AB▲	S15ED64B▲	—
480		S04ED60	S04ED64A▲	S04ED64AB▲	S04ED64B▲	—
	12	S16ED60▲	S16ED62A▲	—	—	—
	24	S07ED60	S07ED62A	S07ED62AB▲	S07ED62B▲	S07ED62AA▲
	48	S09ED60▲	S09ED62A▲	S09ED62AB▲	S09ED62B▲	S09ED62AA▲
	125	S11ED60▲	S11ED62A▲	S11ED62AB▲	S11ED62B▲	S11ED62AA▲
	250	S13ED60▲	S13ED62A▲	S13ED62AB▲	S13ED62B▲	S13ED62AA▲

Undervoltage Trip Combinations

Control Voltage		1 Undervoltage Trip	1 Undervoltage Trip and 1 Auxiliary Switch	1 Undervoltage Trip and 1 Auxiliary Switch and 1 Alarm Switch	1 Undervoltage Trip and 1 Alarm Switch	1 Undervoltage Trip and 2 Auxiliary Switches
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
120		U01ED60	U01ED62A	U01ED62AB▲	U01ED62B▲	U01ED62AA▲
208		U02ED60▲	U02ED62A▲	U02ED62AB▲	U02ED62B▲	U02ED62AA▲
240		U03ED60	U03ED62A▲	U03ED62AB▲	U03ED62B▲	U03ED62AA▲
277		U16ED60▲	U16ED64A▲	U16ED64AB▲	U16ED64B▲	—
480		U06ED60▲	U06ED64A▲	U06ED64AB▲	U06ED64B▲	—
600		U08ED60▲	—	—	—	—
	24	U13ED60	U13ED62A▲	U13ED62AB▲	U13ED62B▲	U13ED62AA▲
	48	U14ED60▲	U14ED62A▲	U14ED62AB▲	U14ED62B▲	U14ED62AA▲
	125	U10ED60▲	U10ED62A▲	U10ED62AB▲	U10ED62B▲	U10ED62AA▲
	250	U12ED60▲	U12ED62A▲	—	—	U12ED62AA▲

Auxiliary Switch Combinations

Maximum Voltage		1 Auxiliary Switch	1 Alarm Switch and 1 Auxiliary Switch	2 Auxiliary Switches	1 Alarm Switch and 2 Auxiliary Switches
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
240	250	A01ED62	A01ED62B	A02ED62	A02ED62B
480		A01ED64	A01ED64B	—	—

Maximum Voltage		1 Auxiliary Switch	
AC	DC	Catalog Number	
	24	A01EDLV	Gold Plated Contacts—for PLC use

Alarm Switch Only

Maximum Voltage		1 Alarm Switch	
AC	DC	Catalog Number	
240	250	B00ED62	
480		B00ED64	

Ground Fault Sensing Relay Kit — Equipment Protection Only

For Use With Breaker Frame	Number of Poles	Description	Catalog Number	
			30mA	5mA
CED6, ED2, ED4 ED6, EFC, EFF, HED4, HHED6	1, 2, 3	Basic Kit	GF01ED60	GF01ED65
		Basic Kit with Normally Open Bell Alarm	GF01ED60B0	GF01ED65B0▲
		Basic Kit with Normally Closed Bell Alarm	GF01ED60BC	GF01ED65BC▲

▲ Built to order. Allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

Type FXD6-A<sup>①⑥</sup>

Blue Label

Non-Interchangeable Trip (Assembled Circuit Breaker – Without Lugs)		
Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	2-Pole	3-Pole
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
70	FXD62B070■	FXD63B070
80	FXD62B080■	FXD63B080
90	FXD62B090■	FXD63B090
100	FXD62B100■	FXD63B100
110	FXD62B110■	FXD63B110
125	FXD62B125■	FXD63B125
150	FXD62B150■	FXD63B150
175	FXD62B175■	FXD63B175
200	FXD62B200■	FXD63B200
225	FXD62B225■	FXD63B225
250	FXD62B250■	FXD63B250

Type FD6-A<sup>⑥</sup>

Blue Label

Interchangeable Trip			
Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Unassembled w/Lugs	Frame Only	Trip Unit Only
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
<b>2-Pole 600V AC, 250V DC<sup>②</sup></b>			
70	FD62B070■	FD62F250	FD62T070■
80	FD62B080■		FD62T080■
90	FD62B090■		FD62T090■
100	FD62B100■		FD62T100■
110	FD62B110■		FD62T110■
125	FD62B125■		FD62T125■
150	FD62B150■		FD62T150■
175	FD62B175■		FD62T175■
200	FD62B200■		FD62T200■
225	FD62B225■		FD62T225■
250	FD62B250■		FD62T250■

**3-Pole 600V AC, 500V DC<sup>③</sup>**

70	FD63B070■	FD63F250	FD63T070■
80	FD63B080■		FD63T080■
90	FD63B090■		FD63T090■
100	FD63B100■		FD63T100■
110	FD63B110■		FD63T110■
125	FD63B125■		FD63T125■
150	FD63B150■		FD63T150■
175	FD63B175■		FD63T175■
200	FD63B200■		FD63T200■
225	FD63B225■		FD63T225■
250	FD63B250■		FD63T250■

Interrupting Ratings

Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (KA)									
	UL 489 AIR (File E10848)				IEC 947-2 <sup>⑦</sup>					
	Volts AC (50/60Hz)			Volts DC		Volts AC (50/60Hz)				
	240	480	600	250	500 <sup>③</sup>	220/240	380/415	500		
						lcu	lcs	lcu	lcs	
FXD6-A, FD6-A	65	35	22	30 (2-P)	18 (3-P)	65	33	35	18	—
HFXD6, HFD6	100	65	25	30 (2-P)	25 (3-P)	100	50	65	33	—
HHFD6, HHFXD6	200	100	25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CFD6	200	200	100	30 (2-P)	50 (3-P)	—	—	—	—	—

Instantaneous Adjustment Trip Range

Breaker Ampere Rating	Nominal Instantaneous Values							±20% Tolerance High
	±20% Tolerance Low	2	3	4	5	6	7	
70-90	600	640	690	730	770	810	850	900
100-110	700	770	840	920	990	1060	1140	1200
125-150	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500
175-200	900	1060	1210	1370	1520	1780	1930	2000
225-250	1100	1300	1500	1700	1900	2100	2300	2500

Note: FD frame qualified to UL489 supplement SB "NAVAL". See page 17/136 for additional information.

Ordering Information

Complete Breaker Unassembled with Lugs

Prices of FD6, HFD6, and HHFD6 breakers includes frame, trip and both line and load lugs (TA1FD350A). When ordered by these catalog numbers, the customer will receive the frame, trip, and lugs separately packaged. For applications requiring different lugs, order individual items as needed.

Complete Breaker Assembled with-out Lugs

Prices of FXD6, HFXD6, HHFXD6, and CFD6 includes frame with non-interchangeable trip unit installed only. Order required lugs separately. For line and load lugs (TA1FD350A) installed, add suffix "L" to catalog number (add 2 times list price of lugs for each pole).

50°C Applications see page 17/136.

400 Hz Applications see page 17/136.

Lugs For 75°C Wire<sup>⑤</sup>

Catalog Number	Wire Range
TA1FD350A	#6–350 kcmil Cu #4–350 kcmil Al
TC1FD350	#6–350 kcmil Cu
<b>Compression Lug</b>	
CCF250	350 kcmil Cu/Al

Enclosures

Type	Catalog Number
1	F6N1S(F)
3R	F6N3R
4-4X	FD6SS4
7-9	EC2
12	F6N12
Neutral <sup>⑥</sup>	N250

Modifications page 17/136  
For accessories, please refer to pages 17/100 and 17/140 to 17/145

■ Built to order. Allow 2–3 weeks for delivery.

① Type FXD6-A circuit breakers are UL Listed for reverse fed applications.

② 2-pole units are 3-pole width.

③ When wired as shown on page 17/8, this circuit breaker is UL listed and rated for use on 500V DC ungrounded UPS systems only.

④ Order neutral as separate item.

⑤ See Note: A, page 17/133.

⑥ HACR rated.

⑦ Only applicable to non-interchangeable trip unit types: FXD6A, HFXD6A.

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## FD 250A Frame Sentron Series

### Selection/Dimensions

Type HFD6, Type HFXD6<sup>②③④⑤</sup>

**Black Label**

Interchangeable Trip			
Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Unassembled w/Lugs	Frame Only	Trip Unit Only
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
<b>2-Pole 600V AC, 250V DC (3-Pole Width)</b>			
70	HFD62B070■	HFD62F250	FD62T070■
80	HFD62B080■		FD62T080■
90	HFD62B090■		FD62T090■
100	HFD62B100■		FD62T100■
110	HFD62B110■		FD62T110■
125	HFD62B125■		FD62T125■
150	HFD62B150■		FD62T150■
175	HFD62B175■		FD62T175■
200	HFD62B200■		FD62T200■
225	HFD62B225■		FD62T225■
250	HFD62B250■		FD62T250■

**3-Pole 600V AC, 500V DC<sup>①</sup>**

70	HFD63B070■	HFD63F250	FD63T070■
80	HFD63B080■		FD63T080■
90	HFD63B090■		FD63T090■
100	HFD63B100■		FD63T100■
110	HFD63B110■		FD63T110■
125	HFD63B125■		FD63T125■
150	HFD63B150■		FD63T150■
175	HFD63B175■		FD63T175■
200	HFD63B200■		FD63T200■
225	HFD63B225■		FD63T225■
250	HFD63B250■		FD63T250■

Type HHFD, HHFXD6<sup>②③⑤</sup>

**3-Pole 600V AC, Extra High Interrupting**

70	HHFD63B070■	HHFD63F250	FD63T070■
80	HHFD63B080■		FD63T080■
90	HHFD63B090■		FD63T090■
100	HHFD63B100■		FD63T100■
110	HHFD63B110■		FD63T110■
125	HHFD63B125■		FD63T125■
150	HHFD63B150■		FD63T150■
175	HHFD63B175■		FD63T175■
200	HHFD63B200■		FD63T200■
225	HHFD63B225■		FD63T225■
250	HHFD63B250■		FD63T250■

Type CFD6-A<sup>③⑤</sup>

**Fuseless Current Limiting**

**Red Label**

Non-Interchangeable Trip (Assembled Circuit Breaker without Lugs)	
Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	3-Pole 600V AC/500V DC
	Catalog Number
70	CFD63B070■
80	CFD63B080■
90	CFD63B090■
100	CFD63B100■
110	CFD63B110■
125	CFD63B125■
150	CFD63B150■
175	CFD63B175■
200	CFD63B200■
225	CFD63B225■
250	CFD63B250■

■ Built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

① When the power is connected in a "zig-zag" through the breaker, this circuit breaker is UL listed and rated for use on 500V DC ungrounded UPS system.

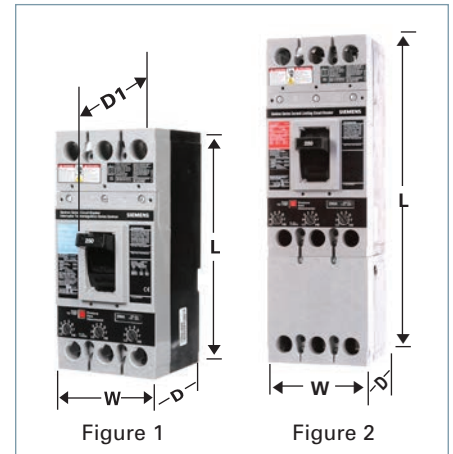
② For non-interchangeable trip 3-pole HFD6 type circuit

breaker, change prefix identifier from HFD6 to HFXD6. Price equals frame and trip prices combined, e.g. price of HFXD63B250 equals price of HFD63F250 plus price of FD63T250. Order lugs separately.

③ Type HFXD6, HHFXD6, CFD6 are UL Listed for reverse feed applications.

④ FXD6, ETI, CFD6, ETI — See page 7-156 for ordering information.

⑤ HACR rated.



Dimensions (in inches)

Breaker Type	W	L	D	D1 (to handle)
Figure 1 FXD6-A, FD6-A, HFD6, HFXD6, HHFD6, FD6-ETI <sup>④</sup>	4.50	9.50	4	5.25
Figure 2 CFD6, CFD6-ETI <sup>④</sup>	4.50	14.25	4	5.25

Shipping Weights

Number of Poles	Number per Carton	Shipping Weight (lbs.)
<b>FD6-A, HFD6, HHFD6, FXD6-A Assembled Circuit Breaker (less connectors)</b>		
2	1	8.6
3	1	10
<b>FD6-A, HFD6, HHFD6 Frame Only</b>		
2	1	7.5
3	1	8.7
<b>FD6 Trip Unit Only</b>		
2	1	1.1
3	1	1.3
<b>CFD6 Assembled Circuit Breaker (less terminals)</b>		
3	1	16

17 MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

Accessories:  
for FD, FFC & FFF 250A Frames



Shunt Trip Combinations

Control Voltage		1 Shunt Trip
AC	DC	Catalog Number
24		S17FD60
120		S01FD60
240		S03FD60
277		S15FD60▲
480		S04FD60
600		S06FD60▲
	12	S16FD60▲
	24	S07FD60
	48	S09FD60▲
	125	S11FD60
	250	S13FD60▲

Undervoltage Trip Combinations

Control Voltage		1 Undervoltage Trip	1 Undervoltage Trip and 1 Auxiliary Switch
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
120		U01FD60	W01FD64
208		U02FD60▲	W02FD64▲
240		U03FD60	W03FD64▲
277		U16FD60▲	W16FD64▲
480		U06FD60▲	W06FD64▲
	24	U13FD60	W13FD64
	48	U14FD60▲	W14FD64▲
	125	U10FD60▲	W10FD64▲

Auxiliary Switch Combinations

Voltage		1 Auxiliary Switch	2 Auxiliary Switches
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
240		A01FD62	A02FD62
480		A01FD64	A02FD64
	24	A01FDLV	Gold Plated Contacts - for PLC use

Alarm Switch Combinations

Maximum Voltage		1 Alarm Switch	1 Alarm Switch and 1 Auxiliary Switch
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
480	250	B00FD64	C01FD64

▲ Built to order. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

ⓄAuxiliary switch application is for 480V AC maximum.

**Note:** Old F-frame accessories cannot be used in new Sentron line. Likewise, new FD-frame accessories cannot be used on old F-frame circuit breakers.

## Molded Case Circuit Breakers

# JD 400A Frame Sentron Series

### Selection

#### Type JXD2-A<sup>④</sup>

240V AC, 2-Pole 250V DC Only

Blue Label

Non-Interchangeable Trip (Assembled Circuit Breaker without Lugs)		
Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	2-Pole (3-Pole Width) Catalog Number	3-Pole Catalog Number
200	JXD22B200■	JXD23B200
225	JXD22B225■	JXD23B225
250	JXD22B250■	JXD23B250
300	JXD22B300	JXD23B300
350	JXD22B350■	JXD23B350
400	JXD22B400	JXD23B400

#### Type JXD6-A<sup>①④</sup>

600V AC, 2-Pole 250V DC, 3-Pole 500V DC<sup>②</sup>

Blue Label

Non-Interchangeable Trip (Assembled Circuit Breaker without Lugs)		
Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	2-Pole (3-Pole Width) Catalog Number	3-Pole Catalog Number
200	JXD62B200■	JXD63B200
225	JXD62B225■	JXD63B225
250	JXD62B250■	JXD63B250
300	JXD62B300	JXD63B300
350	JXD62B350■	JXD63B350
400	JXD62B400	JXD63B400

#### Type JD6-A<sup>④</sup>

Blue Label

Interchangeable Trip			
Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Unassembled w/Lugs	Frame Only	Trip Unit Only
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number

2-Pole 600V AC, 250V DC (3-Pole Width)

200	JD62B200■	JD62F400	JD62T200■
225	JD62B225■		JD62T225■
250	JD62B250■		JD62T250■
300	JD62B300■		JD62T300■
350	JD62B350■		JD62T350■
400	JD62B400		JD62T400

3-Pole 600V AC, 500V DC<sup>②</sup>

200	JD63B200	JD63F400	JD63T200
225	JD63B225		JD63T225
250	JD63B250		JD63T250
300	JD63B300		JD63T300
350	JD63B350		JD63T350
400	JD63B400		JD63T400

#### Interrupting Ratings

Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (KA)									
	UL 489 AIR (File E10848)					IEC 947-2 <sup>⑤</sup>				
	Volts AC (50/60Hz)			Volts DC		Volts AC (50/60Hz)				
	240	480	600	250	500 <sup>②</sup>	220/240		380/415	500	
	Icu	Ics	Icu	Ics	Icu	Ics	Icu	Ics	Icu	Ics
JXD2-A	65	—	—	30 (2-P)	—	—	—	—	—	—
JXD6-A, JD6-A	65	35	25	30 (2-P)	25 (3-P)	65	33	40	20	—
HJD6-A, HJXD6-A	100	65	35	30 (2-P)	35 (3-P)	100	50	65	33	—
HHJD6, HHJXD6	200	100	50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CJD6-A	200	150	100	30 (2-P)	50 (3-P)	—	—	—	—	—

#### Instantaneous Adjustment Trip Range

Breaker Ampere Rating	Nominal Instantaneous Values							
	±20% Tolerance Low	2	3	4	5	6	7	±20% Tolerance High
200-300	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500
350-400	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000

■ Built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

①Type JXD2 and JXD6 circuit breakers are UL Listed for reverse feed applications.

②When wired as shown on page 17/8, this circuit breaker is UL listed and rated for use on 500V DC ungrounded UPS systems only.

③See Note: A, page 17/133.

④ HACR rated.

⑤ Only applicable to non-interchangeable trip unit types: JXD6-A, HJXD6-A.

Note: JD frame qualified to UL489 supplement B "NAVAL." See page 17/136 for additional information.

#### Ordering Information

##### Complete Breaker Unassembled with Lugs

Prices of JD6, HJD6, and HHJD6 breakers include frame, trip and both line and load lugs (TA2J6500). When ordered by these catalog numbers, the customer will receive the frame, trip, and lugs separately packaged. For applications requiring different lugs, order individual items as needed.

##### Complete Breaker Assembled with Lugs

Prices of JXD6, HJXD6, HHJXD6, and CJD6 include frame with non-interchangeable trip unit installed only. Order required lugs separately. For line and load lugs (TA2J6500) installed, add suffix "L" to catalog number (add 2 times list price of lugs for each pole).

##### 100% Rated (3-pole only)

Types JXD6 and HJXD6 breakers are available with 100% ratings. To order add suffix "H" to catalog number, and 10% to list price. ■ 100% rated JD breakers require the use of 90°C Cu cable sized at 75°C ampacity and lugs TC1J6600 or TC2J6500.

50°C Applications see page 17/136.

400Hz Applications see page 17/136.

#### Lugs For 75°C Wire<sup>③</sup>

Catalog Number	Cables per Lug	Wire Range
TA2J6500	1, 2	#3/0-500 kcmil Cu #4/0-500 kcmil Al
TA1L6750	1	500-750 kcmil Al 500-600 kcmil Cu
TC1J6600	1	#3/0-600 kcmil Cu
TC2J6500	1, 2	#3/0-500 kcmil Cu
Compression Lug		
CCL600	1	500 kcmil Cu/Al

Modifications page 17/136  
For accessories, please refer to pages 17/104 and 17/140 to 17/145

## Molded Case Circuit Breakers

# JD 400A Frame Sentron Series

### Selection/Dimensions

#### Type HJD6-A, HJXD6-A<sup>②④⑥</sup>

**Black Label**

Interchangeable Trip			
Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Unassembled w/Lugs	Frame Only	Trip Unit Only
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
<b>2-Pole 600V AC, 250V DC (3-Pole Width)</b>			
200	HJD62B200■	HJD62F400■	JD62T200■
225	HJD62B225■		JD62T225■
250	HJD62B250■		JD62T250■
300	HJD62B300■		JD62T300■
350	HJD62B350■		JD62T350■
400	HJD62B400■		JD62T400■

#### 3-Pole 600V AC, 500V DC<sup>①②⑤</sup>

200	HJD63B200■	HJD63F400	JD63T200
225	HJD63B225■		JD63T225
250	HJD63B250■		JD63T250
300	HJD63B300■		JD63T300
350	HJD63B350■		JD63T350
400	HJD63B400■		JD63T400

#### Type HHJD6, HHJXD6<sup>②④⑥</sup>

**Black Label**

2-Pole 600V AC (3-Pole Width)			
200	HHJD62B200■	HHJD62F400■	JD62T200■
225	HHJD62B225■		JD62T225■
250	HHJD62B250■		JD62T250■
300	HHJD62B300■		JD62T300■
350	HHJD62B350■		JD62T350■
400	HHJD62B400■		JD62T400■

#### 3-Pole 600VAC

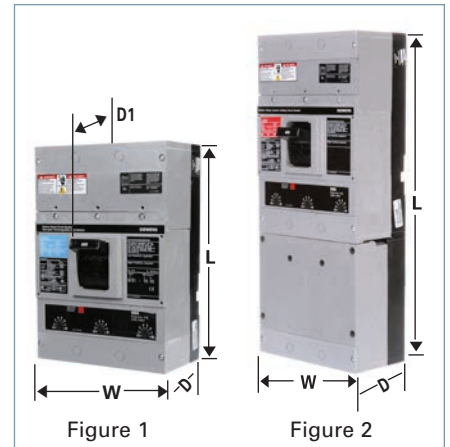
200	HHJD63B200	HHJD63F400	JD63T200
225	HHJD63B225		JD63T225
250	HHJD63B250		JD63T250
300	HHJD63B300		JD63T300
350	HHJD63B350		JD63T350
400	HHJD63B400		JD63T400

#### Type CJD6-A<sup>⑤⑥</sup>

**Fuseless Current Limiting**

**Red Label**

Non-Interchangeable Trip (Assembled Circuit Breaker Without Lugs)		
Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	2-Pole 600V AC/250V DC	3-Pole 600V AC/500V DC
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
200	For 2-pole application use outside poles of 3-pole circuit breaker	CJD63B200■
225		CJD63B225■
250		CJD63B250■
300		CJD63B300■
350		CJD63B350■
400		CJD63B400■



Dimensions (in inches)

Breaker Type	W	L	D	To Handle D1
Figure 1 JXD2-A, JXD6-A, JD6-A HJD6-A, HJXD6-A, HHJD6, HJD6, HJXD6, HHJXD6, JXD6-ETI <sup>®</sup> , SJD6, SHJD6	7.5	11	4	5.44
Figure 2 CJD6, CJD6-ETI <sup>®</sup> , SCJD6	7.5	17.86	4	5.44

Enclosures (Except SCJD6)

Type	Catalog Number
1	J6N1
3R	J6N3R
12	J6N12
4X	LD6SS4
7, 9 (200-250A)	EC4
7, 9 (300-400A)	EE
Neutral	W60992

Shipping Weights

Number of Poles	Number per Carton	Shipping Weight (lbs.)
<b>JXD2, JXD6, JD6, HJD6, HHJD6 Assembled Breaker (less terminals)</b>		
2	1	17.5
3	1	19.5
<b>JD6, HJD6, HHJD6 Frame Only</b>		
2	1	14
3	1	15.5
<b>JD6 Trip Unit Only</b>		
2	1	3.5
3	1	4
<b>CJD6 Complete Assembled Breaker (less terminals)</b>		
3	1	31.5

For inches / millimeters conversion, see Application Data section.

■ Built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

2-pole units available in 3-pole construction.

⑥ When the power is connected in a "zig-zag" through the breaker, this circuit breaker is UL listed and rated for use on 500V DC ungrounded UPS system.

④ For non-interchangeable 3-pole HJD6 or HHJD6 type circuit breaker change the prefix identifier to HJXD6 or HHJXD6. Price equals price of frame plus price of trip, e.g. price of HJXD63B400 equals price of HJD63F400 plus price of JD63T400. Order lugs separately.

③ JXD6-ETI, CJD6-ETI see page 7-156 for ordering information.

⑤ Type HJXD6, HHJXD6 Circuit Breakers are UL listed for reverse fed applications.

② CE applies to non-interchangeable type HJXD6-A only.

① HACR rated.

Type SJD6-B

Blue Label

Type SHJD6-B

Black Label

Current Limiting

Type SCJD6-B

Red Label

Max Current Rating	3-Pole, 600V AC		3-Pole, 600V AC		3-Pole, 600V AC	
	Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit) <sup>③</sup>	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)	Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit) <sup>③</sup>	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)	Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit) <sup>③</sup>	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)
200	SJD6A200LI	SJD6B200LI	SHJD6A200LI	SHJD6B200LI	SCJD6A200LI	SCJD6B200LI
300	SJD6A300LI	SJD6B300LI	SHJD6A300LI	SHJD6B300LI	SCJD6A300LI	SCJD6B300LI
400	SJD6A400LI	SJD6B400LI	SHJD6A400LI	SHJD6B400LI	SCJD6A400LI	SCJD6B400LI
200	SJD6A200LIG	SJD6B200LIG	SHJD6A200LIG	SHJD6B200LIG	SCJD6A200LIG	SCJD6B200LIG
300	SJD6A300LIG	SJD6B300LIG	SHJD6A300LIG	SHJD6B300LIG	SCJD6A300LIG	SCJD6B300LIG
400	SJD6A400LIG	SJD6B400LIG	SHJD6A400LIG	SHJD6B400LIG	SCJD6A400LIG	SCJD6B400LIG
200	SJD6A200LSI	SJD6B200LSI	SHJD6A200LSI	SHJD6B200LSI	SCJD6A200LSI	SCJD6B200LSI
300	SJD6A300LSI	SJD6B300LSI	SHJD6A300LSI	SHJD6B300LSI	SCJD6A300LSI	SCJD6B300LSI
400	SJD6A400LSI	SJD6B400LSI	SHJD6A400LSI	SHJD6B400LSI	SCJD6A400LSI	SCJD6B400LSI
200	SJD6A200LSIG	SJD6B200LSIG	SHJD6A200LSIG	SHJD6B200LSIG	SCJD6A200LSIG	SCJD6B200LSIG
300	SJD6A300LSIG	SJD6B300LSIG	SHJD6A300LSIG	SHJD6B300LSIG	SCJD6A300LSIG	SCJD6B300LSIG
400	SJD6A400LSIG	SJD6B400LSIG	SHJD6A400LSIG	SHJD6B400LSIG	SCJD6A400LSIG	SCJD6B400LSIG

SJD 400A Frame – 100% Rated<sup>②</sup>

Type SJD6-B

Blue Label

Type SHJD6-B

Black Label

Max Current Rating	3-Pole, 600V AC		3-Pole, 600V AC	
	Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit) <sup>③</sup>	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)	Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit) <sup>③</sup>	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)
200	SJD6A200LIH	SJD6B200LIH	SHJD6A200LIH	SHJD6B200LIH
300	SJD6A300LIH	SJD6B300LIH	SHJD6A300LIH	SHJD6B300LIH
400	SJD6A400LIH	SJD6B400LIH	SHJD6A400LIH	SHJD6B400LIH
200	SJD6A200LIGH	SJD6B200LIGH	SHJD6A200LIGH	SHJD6B200LIGH
300	SJD6A300LIGH	SJD6B300LIGH	SHJD6A300LIGH	SHJD6B300LIGH
400	SJD6A400LIGH	SJD6B400LIGH	SHJD6A400LIGH	SHJD6B400LIGH
200	SJD6A200LSIH	SJD6B200LSIH	SHJD6A200LSIH	SHJD6B200LSIH
300	SJD6A300LSIH	SJD6B300LSIH	SHJD6A300LSIH	SHJD6B300LSIH
400	SJD6A400LSIH	SJD6B400LSIH	SHJD6A400LSIH	SHJD6B400LSIH
200	SJD6A200LSIGH	SJD6B200LSIGH	SHJD6A200LSIGH	SHJD6B200LSIGH
300	SJD6A300LSIGH	SJD6B300LSIGH	SHJD6A300LSIGH	SHJD6B300LSIGH
400	SJD6A400LSIGH	SJD6B400LSIGH	SHJD6A400LSIGH	SHJD6B400LSIGH

Ordering Information

Pricing information for all Digital Sentron Series SJD Frames is for complete breaker only - price required lugs as separate items - lugs are suitable for 75°C Wire.

**SJD6-B, SHJD6-B and SCJD6-B are acceptable for reverse connection application.**

Shipping Weights

Breaker Type	Number per Carton	Shipping Weight (lbs)
SJD6-B	1	20
SHJD6-B	1	20
SCJD6-B	1	33

Lugs for 75°C Wire<sup>①</sup>

Catalog Number	No. of cables per connector	Wire Range
TA2J6500	2	#3/0-500 kcmil Cu
	2	#4/0-500 kcmil Al
TA1L6750	1	500-750 kcmil Al
	1	500-600 kcmil Cu
TC1J6600	1	#3/0-600 kcmil Cu
TC2J6500	2	#3/0-500 kcmil Cu
TA2J630	2	#4-#3/0 Cu/Al
Compression Lug		
CCL600	1 (pc.)	#1/0-500 kcmil Cu/Al

Trip Unit Adjustable Functions

Suffix Letter Code	Trip Type	Cont Current Setting	Long Time Delay	Instantaneous Pick Up	Short Time Pick Up	Short Time Fixed Delay	Short Time I <sup>2</sup> t Delay	Ground Fault Pick Up	Ground Fault Delay
LI	LI	✓	✓	✓					
LIG	LIG	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓
LSI	LSI	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
LSIG	LSIG	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Interrupting Ratings

Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical kA UL 489 (File E10848)		
	240V AC	480V AC	600V AC
SJD6-B	65	35	25
SHJD6-B	100	65	35
SCJD6-B	200	150	100

Neutral Transformers

Ampere Rating	Catalog Number
200	N02SJD
300	N03SJD
400	N04SJD

Note: "G" suffix in catalog number denotes circuit breaker for 3-phase, 3-wire systems. For 3-phase, 4-wire, order correct 4th wire (neutral) transformer as separate and additional item.

All breakers built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.  
 ① For additional information, see Note: A, page 17/133.  
 ② Refer to the NEC for proper application of 100% rated devices.  
 ③ Advanced trip unit equipped with DAS / Maintenance Mode. Requires customer-supplied 24V external power supply, maintenance switch and light.

For accessories, please refer to pages 17/104 and 17/140 to 17/145

Accessories for:

- JD 400A Frame
- LD 600A Frame
- LMD 800A Frame
- SJD 400A Frame
- SLD 600A Frame



### Shunt Trip Combinations

Control Voltage		1 Shunt Trip	1 Shunt Trip and 1 Auxiliary Switch
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
24		S17JLD6	—
48		S18JLD6▲	—
120		S01JLD6	S01JLD62A
240		S03JLD6	S03JLD62A
277		S15JLD6▲	S15JLD64A▲
480		S04JLD6	—
	12	S16JLD6▲	S16JLD62A▲
	24	S07JLD6	S07JLD62A
	48	S09JLD6▲	S09JLD62A
	125	S11JLD6	S11JLD62A▲
	250	S13JLD6▲	S13JLD62A▲

### Undervoltage Trip Combinations

Control Voltage		1 Undervoltage Trip	1 Undervoltage Trip and 1 Auxiliary Switch	1 Undervoltage Trip and 2 Auxiliary Switches
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
120		U01JLD6	U01JLD62A	U01JLD62AA
208		U02JLD6▲	U02JLD62A▲	U02JLD62AA▲
240		U03JLD6	U03JLD62A▲	U03JLD62AA▲
480		U06JLD6	U06JLD64A▲	U06JLD64AA▲
	24	U13JLD6	U13JLD62A	U13JLD62AA
	48	U14JLD6▲	U14JLD62A▲	U14JLD62AA▲
	125	U10JLD6▲	U10JLD62A▲	U10JLD62AA▲

### Auxiliary Switch Combinations

Maximum Voltage		1 Form C	2 Form C
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
480	250	A01JLD64	A02JLD64
—	24	A01JLDLV	A02JLDLV

### Alarm Switch Combinations

Maximum Voltage		1 Alarm Switch	1 Alarm Switch and 1 Auxiliary Switch	1 Alarm Switch and 2 Auxiliary Switches
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
480	250	B01JLD64	A01JLD64B	A02JLD64B

### ETU Testing Unit

Breaker Type	Description	Catalog Number
SJD, SLD, SMD, SND, SPD	Power Stick	EPSP18V
	Spare cable for Power Stick	COMPCA

The EPSP18V Power Stick is a hand-held, battery-operated power supply that can be used for trip testing the Sensitrip IV electronic trip units. Requires two 9V batteries.

**Note:** Accessory modules can only be added to right side pole of solid state SJD and SLD frame circuit breakers. No accessories can be added if mechanical interlock is used. All accessories on this page are useable on superseded JD2, JJ6, JL6, HJ6, SJL, LJ6, LL6, HL6 and SLL circuit breakers.

▲ Built to order. Allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.



## Molded Case Circuit Breakers

# LD 600A Frame Sentron Series

### Selection

#### Type LXD6-A<sup>①④</sup>

Blue Label

Non-Interchangeable Trip (Assembled Circuit Breaker without Lugs)				
Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	2-Pole (3-Pole Width)		3-Pole	
	600V AC	250V DC	600V AC	500V DC
	Catalog Number		Catalog Number	
450	LXD62B450■		LXD63B450	E
500	LXD62B500■		LXD63B500	
600	LXD62B600		LXD63B600	

#### Type LD6-A<sup>④</sup>

Blue Label

Interchangeable Trip			
Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Unassembled w/Lugs	Frame Only	Trip Unit Only
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number

#### 2-Pole 600V AC, 250V DC (3-Pole Width)

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Catalog Number	Frame Only Catalog Number	Trip Unit Only Catalog Number
250	LD62B250■	LD62F600	JD62T250■
300	LD62B300■		JD62T300■
350	LD62B350■		JD62T350■
400	LD62B400		JD62T400
450	LD62B450■		LD62T450■
500	LD62B500■		LD62T500■
600	LD62B600		LD62T600

#### 3-Pole 600V AC, 500V DC<sup>②</sup>

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Catalog Number	Frame Only Catalog Number	Trip Unit Only Catalog Number
250	LD63B250	LD63F600	JD63T250
300	LD63B300		JD63T300
350	LD63B350		JD63T350
400	LD63B400		JD63T400
450	LD63B450		LD63T450
500	LD63B500		LD63T500
600	LD63B600		LD63T600

### Interrupting Ratings

Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (KA)										
	UL 489 AIR (File E10848)						IEC 947-2 <sup>③</sup>				
	Volts AC (50/60Hz)			Volts DC			Volts AC (50/60Hz)				
	240	480	600	250	500 <sup>③</sup>	220/240	380/415	500	(Icu)	(Ics)	
LD6-A, LXD6-A	65	35	25	30 (2-P)	25 (3-P)	65	33	40	20	—	—
HLD6-A, HLXD6-A	100	65	35	30 (2-P)	35 (3-P)	100	50	65	33	—	—
HHL6, HHLXD6	200	100	50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CLD6-A	200	150	100	—	50 (3-P)	—	—	—	—	—	—

### Instantaneous Adjustment Trip Range

Breaker Ampere Rating	Nominal Instantaneous Values							±20% Tolerance High
	±20% Tolerance Low	2	3	4	5	6	7	
	250-300	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	
350-450	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000
500-600	3000	3430	3800	4290	4710	5140	5570	6000

■ Built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

① Type LXD6A circuit breakers are UL Listed for reverse fed applications.

② When wired as shown on page 17/8, this circuit breaker is UL listed and rated for use on 500V DC ungrounded UPS systems only.

③ See Note: A, page 17/133.

④ HACR rated.

⑤ Only applicable to non-interchangeable trip unit types: LXD6, HLXD6.

Note: LD frame qualified to UL489 supplement SB "NAVAL". See page 17/136 for additional information.

Modifications page 17/136  
For accessories, please refer to pages 17/108 and 17/140 to 17/145

### Ordering Information

#### Complete Breaker Unassembled with Lugs

Prices of LD6, HLD6, and HHL6 breakers include frame, trip, and both line and load lugs (TA2J6500). When ordered by these catalog numbers, the customer will receive the frame, trip and lugs separately packaged. For applications requiring different lugs, order individual items as needed.

#### Complete Breaker Assembled without Lugs

Prices of LXD6, HLXD6, HHLXD6, and CLD6 include frame with non-interchangeable trip unit installed only. Order required lugs separately. For line and load lugs (TA2J6500) installed, add suffix "L" to catalog number (add 2 times list price of lugs for each pole).

#### 100% Rated (3-pole only)

Types LXD6 and HLXD6 breakers are available with 100% ratings. To order add suffix "H" to catalog number, and 10% to list price. 100% rated LD breakers require the use of 90°C Cu cable sized at 75°C ampacity and lugs TC1J6600 or TC2J6500.

50°C Applications see page 17/136.

400Hz Applications see page 17/136.

### Shipping Weights

Number of Poles	Number per Carton	Shipping Weight (lbs.)
<b>LXD6, LD6, HLD6, HHL6 Assembled Breaker (less terminals)</b>		
2	1	17.5
3	1	19.5
<b>LD6, HLD6, HHL6 Frame Only</b>		
2	1	14
3	1	15.5
<b>LD6, HHL6 Trip Unit Only</b>		
2	1	3.5
3	1	4
<b>CLD6 Complete Assembled Breaker (less terminals)</b>		
3	1	31.5

### Lugs For 75°C Wire<sup>③</sup>

Catalog Number	Cables per Lug	Wire Range
TA2J6500	1, 2	#3/0 500 kcmil Cu #4/0 500 kcmil Al
TC2J6500	2	#3/0-500 kcmil Cu
TA1L6750	1	500-750 kcmil Al 500-600 kcmil Cu
TC1J6600	1	#3/0-600 kcmil Cu
<b>Compression Lug</b>		
CCL600	1	500 kcmil Cu/Al

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## LD 600A Frame Sentron Series

### Selection/Dimensions

#### Type HLD6-A, HLXD6-A<sup>②③④</sup>

**Black Label**

Interchangeable Trip			
Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Unassembled w/Lugs	Frame Only	Trip Unit Only
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number

#### 2-Pole 600V AC, 250V DC (3-Pole Width)

Current Rating	Complete Breaker Unassembled w/Lugs	Frame Only	Trip Unit Only
250	HLD62B250■	HLD62F600■	JD62T250■
300	HLD62B300■		JD62T300■
350	HLD62B350■		JD62T350■
400	HLD62B400■		JD62T400■
450	HLD62B450■		LD62T450■
500	HLD62B500■		LD62T500■
600	HLD62B600■		LD62T600■

#### 3-Pole 600V AC, 500V DC<sup>①⑤</sup>

Current Rating	Complete Breaker Unassembled w/Lugs	Frame Only	Trip Unit Only
250	HLD63B250■	HLD63F600■	JD63T250■
300	HLD63B300■		JD63T300■
350	HLD63B350■		JD63T350■
400	HLD63B400■		JD63T400■
450	HLD63B450■		LD63T450■
500	HLD63B500■		LD63T500■
600	HLD63B600■		LD63T600■

#### Type HHL6, HHLXD6<sup>②③④</sup>

**Black Label**

#### 2-Pole 600V AC (3-Pole Width)

Current Rating	Complete Breaker Unassembled w/Lugs	Frame Only	Trip Unit Only
250	HHL62B250■	HHL62F600■	JD62T250■
300	HHL62B300■		JD62T300■
350	HHL62B350■		JD62T350■
400	HHL62B400■		JD62T400■
450	HHL62B450■		HHL62T450■
500	HHL62B500■		HHL62T500■
600	HHL62B600■		HHL62T600■

#### 3-Pole 600V AC

Current Rating	Complete Breaker Unassembled w/Lugs	Frame Only	Trip Unit Only
250	HHL63B250■	HHL63F600■	JD63T250■
300	HHL63B300■		JD63T300■
350	HHL63B350■		JD63T350■
400	HHL63B400■		JD63T400■
450	HHL63B450■		HHL63T450■
500	HHL63B500■		HHL63T500■
600	HHL63B600■		HHL63T600■

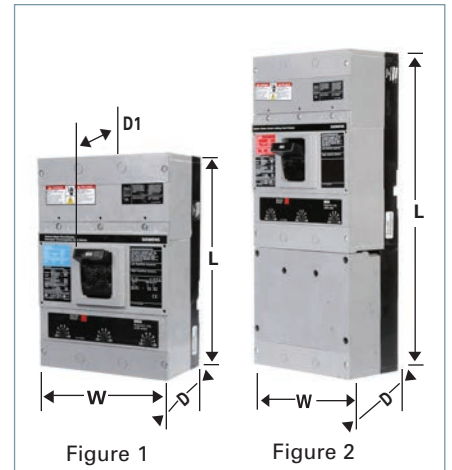
#### Type CLD6-A<sup>③④</sup>

#### Fuseless Current Limiting

**Red Label**

#### Non-Interchangeable Trip (Assembled Circuit Breaker Without Lugs)

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	2-Pole 600V AC/250V DC	3-Pole 600V AC/500V DC
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
450	For 2-pole application use outside poles of 3-pole circuit breaker	CLD63B450■
500		CLD63B500■
600		CLD63B600■



Dimensions (in inches)

Breaker Type	W	L	D	To Handle D1
Figure 1 LXD6-A, LD6-A HLD6-A HHL6, HHLXD6, LXD6-ETI <sup>⑥</sup> , SLD6, SHLD6	7.5	11	4	5.44
Figure 2 CLD6, CLD6-ETI <sup>⑥</sup> , SCLD6	7.5	17.86	4	5.44

#### Enclosures: (except SCLD6)

Type	Catalog Number
1	LD6N1
3R	LD6N3R
12	LD6N12
4X	LD6SS4
7,9	ED6
Neutral	W60993

For inches / millimeters conversion, see Application Data section.

■ Built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

① When the power is connected in a "zig-zag" through the breaker, this circuit breaker is UL listed and rated for use on 500V DC ungrounded UPS system.

② For complete assembled 3-pole HLD6 or HHL6 type circuit breaker change the prefix identifier HLD6 or HHL6 to HLXD6 or HHLXD6. Price is sum of frame and trip units prices, e.g. price of HLXD63B400 is the price of HLD63F600 plus the price of LD63T600. Order the terminal connectors separately.

③ Type HLXD6, HHLXD6, & CLD6 Circuit Breakers are UL Listed for reverse feed applications.  
④ LXD6-ETI, CLD6-ETI see page 7-156 for ordering information.  
⑤ CE Applies to non-interchangeable type HLXD only.  
⑥ HACR rated.

Type SLD6-B

Blue Label

Type SHLD6-B

Black Label

Current Limiting

Type SCLD6-B

Red Label

Max Current Rating	3-Pole, 600V AC		3-Pole, 600V AC		3-Pole, 600V AC	
	Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit)①	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)	Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit)①	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)	Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit)①	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)
300	SLD6A300LI	SLD6B300LI	SHLD6A300LI	SHLD6B300LI	SCLD6A300LI	SCLD6B300LI
400	SLD6A400LI	SLD6B400LI	SHLD6A400LI	SHLD6B400LI	SCLD6A400LI	SCLD6B400LI
500	SLD6A500LI	SLD6B500LI	SHLD6A500LI	SHLD6B500LI	SCLD6A500LI	SCLD6B500LI
600	SLD6A600LI	SLD6B600LI	SHLD6A600LI	SHLD6B600LI	SCLD6A600LI	SCLD6B600LI
300	SLD6A300LIG	SLD6B300LIG	SHLD6A300LIG	SHLD6B300LIG	SCLD6A300LIG	SCLD6B300LIG
400	SLD6A400LIG	SLD6B400LIG	SHLD6A400LIG	SHLD6B400LIG	SCLD6A400LIG	SCLD6B400LIG
500	SLD6A500LIG	SLD6B500LIG	SHLD6A500LIG	SHLD6B500LIG	SCLD6A500LIG	SCLD6B500LIG
600	SLD6A600LIG	SLD6B600LIG	SHLD6A600LIG	SHLD6B600LIG	SCLD6A600LIG	SCLD6B600LIG
300	SLD6A300LSI	SLD6B300LSI	SHLD6A300LSI	SHLD6B300LSI	SCLD6A300LSI	SCLD6B300LSI
400	SLD6A400LSI	SLD6B400LSI	SHLD6A400LSI	SHLD6B400LSI	SCLD6A400LSI	SCLD6B400LSI
500	SLD6A500LSI	SLD6B500LSI	SHLD6A500LSI	SHLD6B500LSI	SCLD6A500LSI	SCLD6B500LSI
600	SLD6A600LSI	SLD6B600LSI	SHLD6A600LSI	SHLD6B600LSI	SCLD6A600LSI	SCLD6B600LSI
300	SLD6A300LSIG	SLD6B300LSIG	SHLD6A300LSIG	SHLD6B300LSIG	SCLD6A300LSIG	SCLD6B300LSIG
400	SLD6A400LSIG	SLD6B400LSIG	SHLD6A400LSIG	SHLD6B400LSIG	SCLD6A400LSIG	SCLD6B400LSIG
500	SLD6A500LSIG	SLD6B500LSIG	SHLD6A500LSIG	SHLD6B500LSIG	SCLD6A500LSIG	SCLD6B500LSIG
600	SLD6A600LSIG	SLD6B600LSIG	SHLD6A600LSIG	SHLD6B600LSIG	SCLD6A600LSIG	SCLD6B600LSIG

Trip Unit Adjustable Functions

Suffix Letter Code	Trip Type	Cont Current Setting	Long Time Delay	Instantaneous Pick Up	Short Time Pick Up	Short Time Fixed Delay	Short Time I <sup>2</sup> t Delay	Ground Fault Pick Up	Ground Fault Delay
LI	LI	✓	✓	✓					
LIG	LIG	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓
LSI	LSI	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
LSIG	LSIG	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Interrupting Ratings

Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical kA UL 489 (File E10848)		
	240V AC	480V AC	600V AC
SLD6-B	65	35	25
SHLD6-B	100	65	35
SCLD6-B	200	150	100

Neutral Transformers

Ampere Rating	Catalog Number
300	N03SJD
400	N04SJD
500	N05SLD
600	N06SLD

Note: "G" suffix in catalog number denotes circuit breaker for 3-phase, 3-wire circuits.  
For 3-phase, 4-wire, order correct 4th wire (neutral) transformer as separate and additional item.

For ordering information and terminal connectors see page 17/105; for enclosures, see page 17/106.

100% Rated – Not available in SLD6 Frame.

All breakers built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

Ordering Information

Pricing information for all Digital Sentron Series SLD Frames is for complete breaker only – price required lugs as separate items – lugs are suitable for 75°C Wire.

**SLD6, SHLD6 and SCLD6 are acceptable for reverse connection application.**

Shipping Weights

Breaker Type	Number per Carton	Shipping Weight (lbs)
SLD6-B	1	20
SHLD6-B	1	20
SCLD6-B	1	33

① Advanced trip unit equipped with DAS / Maintenance Mode. Requires customer-supplied 24V external power supply, maintenance switch and light.

Accessories for:

- JD 400A Frame
- LD 600A Frame
- LMD 800A Frame
- SJD 400A Frame
- SLD 600A Frame



### Shunt Trip Combinations

Control Voltage		1 Shunt Trip	1 Shunt Trip and 1 Auxiliary Switch
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
24		S17JLD6	—
48		S18JLD6▲	—
120		S01JLD6	S01JLD62A
240		S03JLD6	S03JLD62A
277		S15JLD6▲	S15JLD64A▲
480		S04JLD6	—
	12	S16JLD6▲	S16JLD62A▲
	24	S07JLD6	S07JLD62A
	48	S09JLD6▲	S09JLD62A
	125	S11JLD6	S11JLD62A▲
	250	S13JLD6▲	S13JLD62A▲

### Undervoltage Trip Combinations

Control Voltage		1 Undervoltage Trip	1 Undervoltage Trip and 1 Auxiliary Switch	1 Undervoltage Trip and 2 Auxiliary Switches
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
120		U01JLD6	U01JLD62A	U01JLD62AA
208		U02JLD6▲	U02JLD62A▲	U02JLD62AA▲
240		U03JLD6	U03JLD62A▲	U03JLD62AA▲
480		U06JLD6	U06JLD64A▲	U06JLD64AA▲
	24	U13JLD6	U13JLD62A	U13JLD62AA
	48	U14JLD6▲	U14JLD62A▲	U14JLD62AA▲
	125	U10JLD6▲	U10JLD62A▲	U10JLD62AA▲

### Auxiliary Switch Combinations

Maximum Voltage		1 Form C	2 Form C
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
480	250	A01JLD64	A02JLD64
—	24	A01JLDLV	A02JLDLV

### Alarm Switch Combinations

Maximum Voltage		1 Alarm Switch	1 Alarm Switch and 1 Auxiliary Switch	1 Alarm Switch and 2 Auxiliary Switches
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
480	250	B01JLD64	A01JLD64B	A02JLD64B

### ETU Testing Unit

Breaker Type	Description	Catalog Number
SJD, SLD, SMD, SND, SPD	Power Stick	EPSP18V
	Spare cable for Power Stick	COMPCA

The EPSP18V Power Stick is a hand-held, battery-operated power supply that can be used for trip testing the Sensitrip IV electronic trip units. Requires two 9V batteries.

**Note:** Accessory modules can only be added to right side pole of solid state SJD and SLD frame circuit breakers. No accessories can be added if mechanical interlock is used. All accessories on this page are useable on superseded JD2, JJ6, JL6, HJ6, SJL, LJ6, LL6, HL6 and SLL circuit breakers.

▲ Built to order. Allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

Type LMXD6<sup>①④</sup>

Blue Label

Non-Interchangeable Trip (Assembled Circuit Breaker without Lugs)		
Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	2-Pole (3-Pole Width) Catalog Number	3-Pole Catalog Number
500	—	LMXD63B500■
600	LMXD62B600■	LMXD63B600
700	LMXD62B700■	LMXD63B700
800	LMXD62B800	LMXD63B800

Type LMD6<sup>④</sup>

Blue Label

Interchangeable Trip			
Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Unassembled w/Lugs	Frame Only	Trip Unit Only
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
<b>2-Pole 600V AC, 250V DC (3-Pole Width)</b>			
500	LMD62B500■	LMD62F800■	LMD62T500■
600	LMD62B600■		LMD62T600■
700	LMD62B700■		LMD62T700■
800	LMD62B800■		LMD62T800■
<b>3-Pole 600V AC, 500V DC<sup>②</sup></b>			
500	LMD63B500■	LMD63F800	LMD63T500■
600	LMD63B600■		LMD63T600■
700	LMD63B700■		LMD63T700■
800	LMD63B800		LMD63T800

Instantaneous Adjustment Trip Range

Ampere Rating	Nominal Instantaneous Values							
	Low +/- 20% Tolerance	2	3	4	5	6	7	High +/- 20% Tolerance
500-600	3000	3430	3860	4290	4710	5140	5570	6000
700-800	3200	3500	3700	4200	4700	6400	7300	8000

Ordering Information

**Complete Breaker Unassembled with Lugs**

Prices of LMD6 and HLMD6 breakers include frame, trip, and both line and load lugs (TA3K500). These catalog numbers include the frame, trip and lugs separately packaged. For applications requiring different lugs, order individual items as needed.

**Complete Breaker Assembled without Lugs**

Prices of LMXD6 and HLMXD6 include frame with non-interchangeable trip unit installed only. Order required lugs separately. For line and load lugs (TA3K500) installed, add suffix "L" to catalog number (add 2 times list price of lugs for each pole).

**50°C Applications** see page 17/136.

**400Hz Applications** see page 17/136.

Shipping Weights

Number of Poles	Number per Carton	Shipping Weight (lbs.)
<b>LMD6, HLMD6, LMXD6, HLMXD6 Complete Breaker (less terminals)</b>		
2	1	53
3	1	61.5
<b>LMD6, HLMD6 Frame Only</b>		
2	1	42.25
3	1	46
<b>LMD6, HLMD6 Trip Unit Only</b>		
2	1	4.5
3	1	6.5

Lugs<sup>③</sup> for 75°C Wire

Catalog Number	Cables per Lug	Wire Range
TA2K500	1, 2	#1-500 kcmil Cu/Al
TA3K500	1-3	#1/0-500 kcmil Cu/Al
TA2N750	1, 2	500-750 kcmil Cu/Al

■ Built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

① LMXD6 circuit breakers are UL Listed for reverse connected applications.

② When the power is connected in a "zig-zag" through the breaker, this circuit breaker is UL listed and rated for use on 500V DC ungrounded UPS system.

③ See **Note: A**, page 17/133.

④ HACR rated.

Modifications page 17/136  
For accessories, please refer to pages 17/111 and 17/140 to 17/145

## Molded Case Circuit Breakers

# LMD 800A Frame Sentron Series

### Selection/Dimensions

#### Type HLMXD6<sup>①④</sup>

**Black Label**

#### Non-Interchangeable Trip (Assembled Circuit Breaker Without Lugs)

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	2-Pole 600V AC/250V DC	3-Pole 600V AC/500V DC
	Catalog Number	
500	For 2-pole application use outside poles of 3-pole circuit breaker	HLMXD63B500■
600		HLMXD63B600■
700		HLMXD63B700■
800		HLMXD63B800■

#### Type HLMD6<sup>④</sup>

**Black Label**

#### Interchangeable Trip

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Unassembled	Frame Only	Trip Unit Only
	Catalog Number		

#### 2-Pole 600V AC, 250V DC (3-Pole Width)

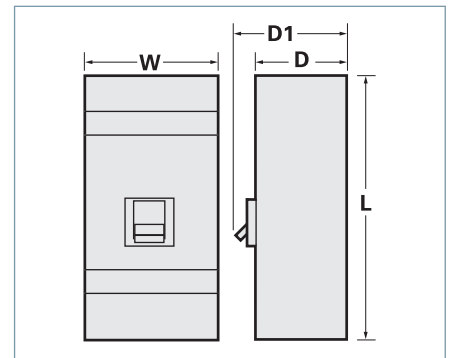
Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Unassembled	Frame Only	Trip Unit Only
500	HLMD62B500■	HLMD62F800■	LMD62T500■
600	HLMD62B600■		LMD62T600■
700	HLMD62B700■		LMD62T700■
800	HLMD62B800■		LMD62T800■

#### 3-Pole 600V AC, 500V DC<sup>③</sup>

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Unassembled	Frame Only	Trip Unit Only
500	HLMD63B500■	HLMD63F800■	LMD63T500■
600	HLMD63B600■		LMD63T600■
700	HLMD63B700■		LMD63T700■
800	HLMD63B800■		LMD63T800■

#### Interrupting Ratings

Breaker Type	UL 489A IR				
	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (KA)				
	Volts AC			Volts DC	
	240	480	600	250	500
LMD6, LMXD6	65	50	25	30 (2-P)	25 (3-P)
HLMD6, HLMXD6	100	65	50	30 (2-P)	50 (3-P)



#### Dimensions (in inches)

Breaker Type	W	L	D	D1
LMD6, LMXD6, HLMD6, HLMXD6, LMXD6-ETI <sup>②</sup>	7.5	16	4.5	5.93

#### Enclosures

Type	Catalog Number
1	LMD1
3R	LMD3R
12	LMD12■
Neutral	W63623

For inches / millimeters conversion, see Application Data section.

■ Built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

① HLMXD6 circuit breakers are UL Listed for reverse connection applications.

② LMXD6-ETI, see page 7-156 for catalog information.

③ When the power is connected in a "zig-zag" through the breaker, this circuit breaker is UL listed and rated for use on 500V DC ungrounded UPS system.

④ HACR rated.

Accessories for:

- JD 400A Frame
- LD 600A Frame
- LMD 800A Frame
- SJD 400A Frame
- SLD 600A Frame



### Shunt Trip Combinations

Control Voltage		1 Shunt Trip	1 Shunt Trip and 1 Auxiliary Switch
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
24		S17JLD6	—
48		S18JLD6▲	—
120		S01JLD6	S01JLD62A
240		S03JLD6	S03JLD62A
277		S15JLD6▲	S15JLD64A▲
480		S04JLD6	—
	12	S16JLD6▲	S16JLD62A▲
	24	S07JLD6	S07JLD62A
	48	S09JLD6▲	S09JLD62A
	125	S11JLD6	S11JLD62A▲
	250	S13JLD6▲	S13JLD62A▲

### Undervoltage Trip Combinations

Control Voltage		1 Undervoltage Trip	1 Undervoltage Trip and 1 Auxiliary Switch	1 Undervoltage Trip and 2 Auxiliary Switches
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
120		U01JLD6	U01JLD62A	U01JLD62AA
208		U02JLD6▲	U02JLD62A▲	U02JLD62AA▲
240		U03JLD6	U03JLD62A▲	U03JLD62AA▲
480		U06JLD6	U06JLD64A▲	U06JLD64AA▲
	24	U13JLD6	U13JLD62A	U13JLD62AA
	48	U14JLD6▲	U14JLD62A▲	U14JLD62AA▲
	125	U10JLD6▲	U10JLD62A▲	U10JLD62AA▲

### Auxiliary Switch Combinations

Maximum Voltage		1 Form C	2 Form C
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
480	250	A01JLD64	A02JLD64
—	24	A01JLDLV	A02JLDLV

### Alarm Switch Combinations

Maximum Voltage		1 Alarm Switch	1 Alarm Switch and 1 Auxiliary Switch	1 Alarm Switch and 2 Auxiliary Switches
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
480	250	B01JLD64	A01JLD64B	A02JLD64B

### ETU Testing Unit

Breaker Type	Description	Catalog Number
SJD, SLD, SMD, SND, SPD	Power Stick	EPSP18V
	Spare cable for Power Stick	COMPCA

The EPSP18V Power Stick is a hand-held, battery-operated power supply that can be used for trip testing the Sensitrip IV electronic trip units. Requires two 9V batteries.

**Note:** Accessory modules can only be added to right side pole of solid state SJD and SLD frame circuit breakers. No accessories can be added if mechanical interlock is used. All accessories on this page are useable on superseded JD2, JJ6, JL6, HJ6, SJL, LJ6, LL6, HL6 and SLL circuit breakers.

▲ Built to order. Allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

## Molded Case Circuit Breakers

# MD 800A Frame Sentron Series

### Selection

#### Type MXD6<sup>①⑥</sup>

Blue Label

Non-Interchangeable Trip (Assembled Circuit Breaker Without Lugs)		
Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	2-Pole <sup>②</sup>	3-Pole
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
600	MXD62B600■	MXD63B600
700	MXD62B700■	MXD63B700
800	MXD62B800■	MXD63B800

#### Type MD6<sup>⑥</sup>

Blue Label

Interchangeable Trip			
Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Unassembled with Lugs	Frame Only	Trip Unit Only
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number

#### 2-Pole 600V AC, 250V DC<sup>②</sup>

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Unassembled with Lugs	Frame Only	Trip Unit Only
500	MD62B500■	MD62F800■	MD62T500■
600	MD62B600■		MD62T600■
700	MD62B700■		MD62T700■
800	MD62B800■		MD62T800■

#### 3-Pole 600V AC, 500V DC<sup>③</sup>

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Unassembled with Lugs	Frame Only	Trip Unit Only
500	MD63B500	MD63F800	MD63T500
600	MD63B600		MD63T600
700	MD63B700		MD63T700
800	MD63B800		MD63T800

#### Lugs<sup>④</sup>

Catalog Number	Cables Per Lug	Lugs Per Kit	Wire Range
TA2K500	1-2	1	#1-500 kcmil Cu/Al
TA3K500	1-3	1	1/0-500 kcmil Cu/Al
TC2K500	1-2	1	#1-500 kcmil Cu
Kits			
2TA2N8750	1-2	2	500-750 kcmil Cu/Al
3TA2N8750		3	
2TA3N8750	1-3	2	500-750 kcmil Cu/Al
3TA3N8750		3	
2TA4N8500	1-4	2	250-500 kcmil Cu/Al
3TA4N8500		3	
2TA4P8500	1-4	2	250-500 kcmil Cu/Al
3TA4P8500		3	

#### Instantaneous Adjustment Trip Range

Ampere Rating	Nominal Instantaneous Values							
	Low +/- 20% Tolerance	2	3	4	5	6	7	High +/- 20% Tolerance
500	3000	3430	3860	4280	4710	5140	5570	6000
600-800	4000	4570	5140	5710	6280	6850	7420	8000

#### Ordering Information

##### Complete Breaker Unassembled with Lugs

Pricing information for MD6 and HMD6 breakers includes frame, trip, and both line and load lugs (TA3K500). When ordered by these catalog numbers, the customer will receive the frame, trip and lugs separately packaged. For applications requiring different lugs, order individual items as needed.

##### Complete Breaker Assembled without Lugs

Prices of MXD6, HMXD6 and CMD6 include frame with non-interchangeable trip units installed only. Order required lugs separately. For line and load lugs (TA3K500) installed, add suffix "L" to catalog number (add 2 times list price of lugs for each pole).

##### 100% Rated<sup>③</sup> 3-Pole Only

Types MXD6, HMXD6 and CMD6 breakers are available with 100% ratings. To order add suffix "H" to catalog number, and 10% to list price. 100% rated MD breakers require the use of 90°C cable sized at 75°C ampacity and lugs 3TA4P8500 or 3TA2N8750.

**50°C Applications** see page 17/136.

**400Hz Applications** see page 17/136.

#### Shipping Weights

Number of Poles	Number per Carton	Shipping Weight (lbs.)
MD6, HMD6, HMXD6, CMD6 Complete Breaker Assembled (less lugs)		
2	1	53
3	1	61.5
MD6, HMD6 Frame Only		
2	1	42.25
3	1	46
MD6, HMD6 Trip Unit Only		
2	1	4.5
3	1	6.5
SMD6 Breaker		
3	1	61.5

#### Enclosures

Type	Catalog Number
1	MND61
3R	MND63
Neutral	W63623

Modifications page 17/136  
For accessories, please refer to pages 17/115 and 17/140 to 17/145

■ Built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

①MXD6 circuit breakers are UL Listed for reverse connection applications.

②2-pole units available in 3-pole width only.

③ When the power is connected in a "zig-zag" through the breaker, this circuit breaker is UL listed and rated for use on 500V DC ungrounded UPS system.

④ See **Note: A**, page 17/133.

⑤ 80% rated breakers with the CE mark will also be marked in the 100% rated version.

⑥ HACR rated.

**Note:** MD frame qualified to UL489 supplement B "NAVAL". See page 17/136 for additional information.



# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## MD 800A Frame Sentron Series

### Selection/Dimensions

#### Type HMXD6<sup>①⑤</sup>

**Black Label**

Non-Interchangeable Trip (Assembled Circuit Breaker Without Lugs)		
Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	2-Pole 600V AC/250V DC	3-Pole 600V AC/500V DC
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
600	For 2-pole application use outside poles of 3-pole circuit breaker	HMXD63B600■
700		HMXD63B700■
800		HMXD63B800

#### Type HMD6<sup>⑤</sup>

**Black Label**

Interchangeable Trip			
Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Unassembled w/Lugs	Frame Only	Trip Unit Only
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number

#### 2-Pole 600V AC, 250V DC<sup>②</sup>

500	HMD62B500■	HMD62F800■	MD62T500■
600	HMD62B600■		MD62T600■
700	HMD62B700■		MD62T700■
800	HMD62B800■		MD62T800■

#### 3-Pole 600V AC, 500V DC<sup>④</sup>

500	HMD63B500	HMD63F800	MD63T500
600	HMD63B600		MD63T600
700	HMD63B700		MD63T700
800	HMD63B800		MD63T800

#### Type CMD6<sup>①⑤</sup>

**Fuseless Current Limiting**

**Red Label**

Non-Interchangeable Trip (Assembled Circuit Breaker Without Lugs)		
Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	2-Pole 600V AC/250V DC	3-Pole 600V AC/500V DC
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
600	For 2-pole application use outside poles of 3-pole circuit breaker	CMD63B600■
700		CMD63B700■
800		CMD63B800

#### Interrupting Ratings

Breaker Type	UL 489 AIR—File E10848					IEC 947-2 AIR <sup>⑥</sup>					
	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (KA)					Volts AC (50/60HZ)					
	Volts AC			Volts DC		220/240		380/415		500	
	240	480	600	250	500 <sup>③</sup>	(lcu)	(lcs)	(lcu)	(lcs)	(lcu)	(lcs)
MD6, MXD6	65	50	25	30 (2-P)	25 (3-P)	65	33	40	20	—	—
HMD6, HMXD6	100	65	50	30 (2-P)	50 (3-P)	100	50	65	33	—	—
CMD6	200	100	65	—	50 (3-P)	—	—	—	—	—	—

For inches / millimeters conversion, see Application Data section.

■ Built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

① HMXD6 and CMD circuit breakers are UL listed for reverse connection applications.

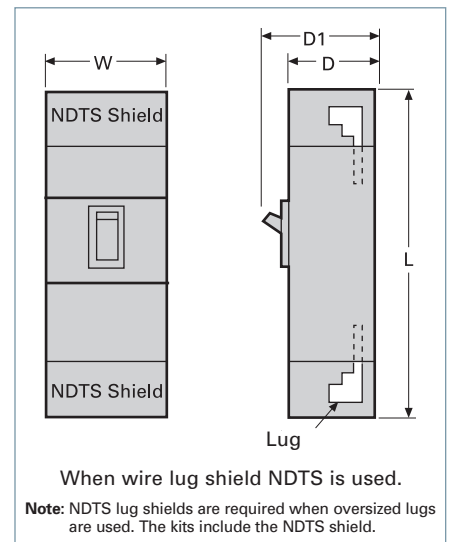
② 2-pole units available in 3-pole width only.

③ MXD6-ETI, CMD6-ETI see page 17/124 for catalog information.

④ When wired as shown on page 17/8, this circuit breaker is UL listed and rated for use on 500V DC ungrounded UPS systems only.

⑤ HACR rated.

⑥ Only applicable to non-interchangeable trip unit types: MXD6, HMXD6



#### Dimensions (in inches)

Breaker Type	W	L	D	(To Handle) D1
MD6, MXD6, HMD6, HMXD6, CMD6, MXD6-ETI, CMD6-ETI, SMD6-B, SHMD6-B, and SCMD6-B	9	16	6	8.25
with lug shields	9	24	6	8.25

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## SMD 800A Frame Digital Solid State Sentron Sensitrip IV Series

### Selection

Type SMD6

Blue Label

Type SHMD6-B

Black Label

Current Limiting

Type SCMD6-B

Red Label

Max Current Rating	3-Pole, 600V AC		3-Pole, 600V AC		3-Pole, 600V AC	
	Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit) <sup>③</sup>	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)	Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit) <sup>③</sup>	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)	Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit) <sup>③</sup>	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)
600	SMD6A600LI	SMD6B600LI	SHMD6A600LI	SHMD6B600LI	SCMD6A600LI	SCMD6B600LI
700	SMD6A700LI	SMD6B700LI	SHMD6A700LI	SHMD6B700LI	SCMD6A700LI	SCMD6B700LI
800	SMD6A800LI	SMD6B800LI	SHMD6A800LI	SHMD6B800LI	SCMD6A800LI	SCMD6B800LI
600	SMD6A600LIG	SMD6B600LIG	SHMD6A600LIG	SHMD6B600LIG	SCMD6A600LIG	SCMD6B600LIG
700	SMD6A700LIG	SMD6B700LIG	SHMD6A700LIG	SHMD6B700LIG	SCMD6A700LIG	SCMD6B700LIG
800	SMD6A800LIG	SMD6B800LIG	SHMD6A800LIG	SHMD6B800LIG	SCMD6A800LIG	SCMD6B800LIG
600	SMD6A600LSI	SMD6B600LSI	SHMD6A600LSI	SHMD6B600LSI	SCMD6A600LSI	SCMD6B600LSI
700	SMD6A700LSI	SMD6B700LSI	SHMD6A700LSI	SHMD6B700LSI	SCMD6A700LSI	SCMD6B700LSI
800	SMD6A800LSI	SMD6B800LSI	SHMD6A800LSI	SHMD6B800LSI	SCMD6A800LSI	SCMD6B800LSI
600	SMD6A600LSIG	SMD6B600LSIG	SHMD6A600LSIG	SHMD6B600LSIG	SCMD6A600LSIG	SCMD6B600LSIG
700	SMD6A700LSIG	SMD6B700LSIG	SHMD6A700LSIG	SHMD6B700LSIG	SCMD6A700LSIG	SCMD6B700LSIG
800	SMD6A800LSIG	SMD6B800LSIG	SHMD6A800LSIG	SHMD6B800LSIG	SCMD6A800LSIG	SCMD6B800LSIG

### SMD 800A Frame – 100% Rated<sup>①</sup>

Type SMD6-B

Blue Label

Type SHMD6-B

Black Label

Current Limiting

Type SCMD6-B

Red Label

Max Current Rating	3-Pole, 600V AC		3-Pole, 600V AC		3-Pole, 600V AC	
	Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit) <sup>③</sup>	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)	Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit) <sup>③</sup>	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)	Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit) <sup>③</sup>	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)
600	SMD6A600LIH	SMD6B600LIH	SHMD6A600LIH	SHMD6B600LIH	SCMD6A600LIH	SCMD6B600LIH
700	SMD6A700LIH	SMD6B700LIH	SHMD6A700LIH	SHMD6B700LIH	SCMD6A700LIH	SCMD6B700LIH
800	SMD6A800LIH	SMD6B800LIH	SHMD6A800LIH	SHMD6B800LIH	SCMD6A800LIH	SCMD6B800LIH
600	SMD6A600LIGH	SMD6B600LIGH	SHMD6A600LIGH	SHMD6B600LIGH	SCMD6A600LIGH	SCMD6B600LIGH
700	SMD6A700LIGH	SMD6B700LIGH	SHMD6A700LIGH	SHMD6B700LIGH	SCMD6A700LIGH	SCMD6B700LIGH
800	SMD6A800LIGH	SMD6B800LIGH	SHMD6A800LIGH	SHMD6B800LIGH	SCMD6A800LIGH	SCMD6B800LIGH
600	SMD6A600LSIH	SMD6B600LSIH	SHMD6A600LSIH	SHMD6B600LSIH	SCMD6A600LSIH	SCMD6B600LSIH
700	SMD6A700LSIH	SMD6B700LSIH	SHMD6A700LSIH	SHMD6B700LSIH	SCMD6A700LSIH	SCMD6B700LSIH
800	SMD6A800LSIH	SMD6B800LSIH	SHMD6A800LSIH	SHMD6B800LSIH	SCMD6A800LSIH	SCMD6B800LSIH
600	SMD6A600LSIGH	SMD6B600LSIGH	SHMD6A600LSIGH	SHMD6B600LSIGH	SCMD6A600LSIGH	SCMD6B600LSIGH
700	SMD6A700LSIGH	SMD6B700LSIGH	SHMD6A700LSIGH	SHMD6B700LSIGH	SCMD6A700LSIGH	SCMD6B700LSIGH
800	SMD6A800LSIGH	SMD6B800LSIGH	SHMD6A800LSIGH	SHMD6B800LSIGH	SCMD6A800LSIGH	SCMD6B800LSIGH

17 MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

#### Ordering Information

Pricing information for all Digital Sentron Series MD frames is for complete breaker only. Price requires lugs or lug kits as separate items. Lugs are suitable for 75°C wire or as noted. Connector wire ranges and cavities are established in conjunction with Table 6.1.4.2.1 of UL 489 standards. Choose actual connector for circuit breakers based on customer requirements.

#### Recommended Terminal Connectors

Breaker Frame	Ampere Rating	Connector or Connector Kit
MD	500-600	TA2K500
MD	700-800	TA3K500

Types SMD6-B, SHMD6-B and SCMD6-B are acceptable for reverse connection applications

#### Lugs for 75°C Wire<sup>②</sup>

Catalog Number	Cables per Lug	Wire Range	Each kit contains the following:
TA2K500	2	#1-500 kcmil Cu/Al	3TA4P8500 - 3 connectors plus 1 NDTs end barrier
TA3K500	3	#1-500 kcmil Cu/Al	
TC2K500	2	#1-500 kcmil Cu	
Kits (3 lugs/kit)			3TA3N8750 - 3 connectors plus 1 NDTs end barrier
3TA4N8500	4	250-500 kcmil Cu/Al	
3TA4P8500	4	250-500 kcmil Cu/Al	
3TA2N8750	2	500-750 kcmil Cu/Al	
3TA3N8750	3	500-750 kcmil Cu/Al	3TA2N8750 - 3 connectors plus 1 NDTs end barrier

#### Trip Unit Adjustable Functions

Suffix Letter Code	Trip Type	Cont Current Setting	Long Time Delay	Instantaneous Pick Up	Short Time Pick Up	Short Time Delay	Ground Fault Pick Up	Ground Fault Delay
LI	LI	✓	✓	✓				
LIG	LIG	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
LSI	LSI	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
LSIG	LSIG	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Note: "G" suffix in catalog number denotes circuit breaker for 3-phase, 3-wire circuits. For 3-phase, 4-wire, order correct 4th wire (neutral) transformer as separate and additional item.

All breakers built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

① Use 2-3TA4P8500 or 2-3TA3N8750 for 3-pole. These kits are rated for 90°C wire. 90°C cable must be used and sized per 75°C ampacity.

② For additional information, see Note: A, page 17/133.

③ Advanced trip unit equipped with DAS / Maintenance Mode. Requires customer-supplied 24V external power supply, maintenance switch and light.

For accessories, please refer to pages 17/115 and 17/140 to 17/145

#### Interrupting Ratings

Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical kA UL 489 (File E10848)		
	240V AC	480V AC	600V AC
SMD6-B	65	50	25
SHMD6-B	100	65	50
SCMD6-B	200	100	65

#### Neutral Transformers

Ampere Rating	Catalog Number
600	N06SMDA
700	N07SMDA
800	N08SMDA

Selection

Accessories for:

- MD/SMD 800A Frame
- ND/SND 1200A Frame
- PD/SPD 1600A Frame
- RD 2000A Frame



S01MN6

Accessory modules can mount in either left hand or right hand poles of all circuit breakers, including solid state. Exception: when mechanical interlock is used. Accessories cannot be mounted in left pole.

Shunt Trip Combinations

Control Voltage		1 Shunt Trip	1 Shunt Trip and 1 Auxiliary Switch
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
120		S01MN6	S01MN64A
208		S02MN6▲	—
240		S03MN6	S03MN64A▲
277		S15MN6▲	S15MN64A▲
480		S04MN6▲	S04MN64A▲
600		S06MN6▲	—
	12	S16MN6▲	S16MN64A▲
	24	S07MN6	S07MN64A
	48	S09MN6▲	—
	125	S11MN6	S11MN64A▲
	250	S13MN6▲	S13MN64A▲

Undervoltage Trip Combinations

Control Voltage		1 Undervoltage Trip	1 Undervoltage Trip and 1 Auxiliary Switch	1 Undervoltage Trip and 2 Auxiliary Switches
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
120		U01MN6	U01MN64A	U01MN64AA
208		U02MN6▲	U02MN64A▲	U02MN64AA▲
240		U03MN6▲	U03MN64A▲	U03MN64AA▲
277		U15MN6▲	U15MN64A▲	U15MN64AA▲
480		U04MN6▲	U04MN64A▲	U04MN64AA▲
600		U06MN6▲	—	—
	24	U07MN6	U07MN64A	U07MN64AA
	48	U09MN6▲	U09MN64A▲	U09MN64AA▲
	125	U11MN6▲	U11MN64A▲	U11MN64AA▲

Auxiliary Switch Combinations

Maximum Voltage		1 Form C	2 Form C
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
480	250	A01MN64	A02MN64
—	24	A01MNDLV▲	A02MNDLV▲

Alarm Switch Combinations

Maximum Voltage		1 Alarm Switch	1 Alarm Switch and 1 Auxiliary Switch	1 Alarm Switch and 2 Auxiliary Switches
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
480	250	B00MN64	A01MN64B	A02MN64B

ETU Testing Unit

Breaker Type	Description	Catalog Number
SJD, SLD, SMD, SND, SPD	Power Stick	EPSP18V
	Spare cable for Power Stick	COMPCA

The EPSP18V Power Stick is a hand-held, battery-operated power supply that can be used for trip testing the Sensitrip IV electronic trip units. Requires two 9V batteries.

▲ Built to order. Allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## ND 1200A Frame Sentron Series

### Selection

#### Type NXD6<sup>①③</sup>

Blue Label

Non-Interchangeable Trip (Assembled Circuit Breaker Without Lugs)		
Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	2-Pole 600V AC/250V DC	3-Pole 600V AC/500V DC
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
900	NXD62B900■	NXD63B900
1000	NXD62B100■	NXD63B100
1200	NXD62B120■	NXD63B120

#### Type ND6<sup>⑧</sup>

Blue Label

Interchangeable Trip			
Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Unassembled with Lugs	Frame Only	Trip Unit Only
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number

#### 2-Pole 600V AC, 250V DC<sup>②</sup>

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Unassembled with Lugs	Frame Only	Trip Unit Only
800	ND62B800■	ND62F120	MD62T800■
900	ND62B900■		ND62T900■
1000	ND62B100■		ND62T100■
1200	ND62B120		ND62T120

#### 3-Pole 600V AC, 500V DC<sup>③</sup>

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Unassembled with Lugs	Frame Only	Trip Unit Only
800	ND63B800	ND63F120	MD63T800
900	ND63B900		ND63T900
1000	ND63B100		ND63T100
1200	ND63B120		ND63T120

### Interrupting Ratings

Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (KA)										
	UL 489 A IR					IEC 947-2 <sup>⑨</sup>					
	Volts AC			Volts DC		Volts AC (50/60HZ)					
	240	480	600	250	500 <sup>⑩</sup>	220/240		380/415		500	
					(lcu)	(lcs)	(lcu)	(lcs)	(lcu)	(lcs)	
ND6, NXD6	65	50	25	30 (2-P)	25 (3-P)	65	33	40	20	—	—
HND6, HNXD6	100	65	50	30 (2-P)	50 (3-P)	100	50	65	33	—	—
CND6	200	100	65	—	50 (3-P)	—	—	—	—	—	—

### Instantaneous Adjustment Trip Range

Breaker Ampere Rating	Nominal Instantaneous Values							
	±20% Tolerance Low	2	3	4	5	6	7	±20% Tolerance High
	800	4000	4570	5140	5710	6280	6850	7420
900-1200	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000

### Ordering Information

#### Complete Breaker Unassembled with Lugs

Prices of ND6 and HND6 breakers include frame, trip, and both line and load lugs (3TA4N8500). These catalog numbers are the frame, trip and lugs separately packaged. For applications requiring different lugs, order individual items as needed.

#### Complete Breaker Assembled without Lugs

Prices of NXD6, HNXD6, and CND6 include frame with non-interchangeable trip units installed only. Order required terminal connectors separately. For line and load lugs (3TA4N8500) installed, add suffix "L" to catalog number (add 2 times list price of lug kit).

#### 100% Rated (3-Pole only)<sup>⑦</sup>

Types NXD6, HNXD6 and CND6 breakers are available with 100% ratings. To order, add suffix "H" to catalog number, and add 10% to list price. 100% rated ND breakers require 90°C cable sized at 75°C ampacity and lug kit 3TA4P8500 or 3TA3N8750.

50°C Applications see page 17/136.

400Hz Applications see page 17/136.

### Lugs<sup>④</sup>

Catalog Number	Cables per Lug	Wire Range
TA2K500	2	#1-500 kcmil Cu/Al
TA3K500	3	#1-500 kcmil Cu/Al
TC2K500	2	#1-500 kcmil Cu
Kits (2 Kits required per breaker)		
2TA4P8500 <sup>④</sup>	4	250-500 kcmil Cu/Al
3TA4P8500 <sup>④</sup>		
2TA4N8500 <sup>⑤</sup>	4	250-500 kcmil Cu/Al
3TA4N8500 <sup>⑤</sup>		
2TA2N8750	2	500-750 kcmil Cu/Al
3TA2N8750		
2TA3N8750	3	500-750 kcmil Cu/Al
3TA3N8750		

### Enclosures

Type	Catalog Number
1	MND61
3R	MND63
Neutral	W63623

Modifications page 17/136  
For accessories, please refer to pages 17/119 and 17/140 to 17/145

■ Built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

①NXD6 circuit breakers are UL listed for reverse connection applications.

②2-pole units available in 3-pole width only.

③When wired as shown on page 17/8, this circuit breaker is UL listed and rated for use on 500VDC ungrounded UPS systems only.

④Use 2 - 3TA4P8500 kits for 3-pole, or 2 - 2TA4P8500 kits for 2-pole. Rated for 90°C cable. Use for 100% rated breakers.

⑤Use 2 - 3TA4N8500 for 3-pole or 2 - 2TA4N8500 for 2-pole. Rated for 75°C cable.

⑥See **Note: A**, page 17/133.

⑦80% rated breakers with the CE mark will also be marked in the 100% rated version.

⑧HACR rated.

⑨ Only applicable to non-interchangeable trip unit types: NXD6, HNXD6.

**Note:** ND frame qualified to UL489 supplement B "NAVAL". See page 17/136 for additional information.

## Molded Case Circuit Breakers

# ND 1200A Frame Sentron Series

### Selection/Dimensions

#### Type HNXD6<sup>①④</sup>

**Black Label**

##### Non-Interchangeable Trip (Assembled Circuit Breaker Without Lugs)

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	2-Pole 600V AC/250V DC	3-Pole 600V AC/500V DC
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
900	For 2-pole application use outside poles of 3-pole circuit breaker	HNXD63B900
1000		HNXD63B100
1200		HNXD63B120

#### Type HND6<sup>④</sup>

**Black Label**

##### Interchangeable Trip

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Unassembled with Lugs	Frame Only	Trip Unit Only
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
800	HND63F120	HND63F120	MD63T800
900			ND63T900
1000			ND63T100
1200			ND63T120

#### 2-Pole 600V AC, 250V DC<sup>②</sup>

800	For 2-pole application use outside poles of 3-pole circuit breaker
900	
1000	
1200	

#### 3-Pole 600V AC, 500V DC<sup>③</sup>

800	HND63B800	HND63F120	MD63T800
900	HND63B900		ND63T900
1000	HND63B100		ND63T100
1200	HND63B120		ND63T120

#### Type CND6<sup>①④</sup>

##### Fuseless Current Limiting

**Red Label**

##### Non-Interchangeable Trip (Assembled Circuit Breaker)

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	2-Pole	3-Pole
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
900	For 2-pole application, use outside poles of 3-pole circuit breaker	CND63B900■
1000		CND63B100
1200		CND63B120

### Shipping Weights

Number of Poles	Number per Carton	Shipping Weight (lbs.)
<b>ND6, HND6, NXD6, HNXD6, CND6 Assembled Breaker (less terminals)</b>		
2	1	53
3	1	61.5
<b>ND6, HND6 Frame Only</b>		
2	1	42.25
3	1	46
<b>ND6, HND6 Trip Unit Only</b>		
2	1	4.5
3	1	6.5

For inches / millimeters conversion, see Application Data section.

■ Built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

① HNXD6 and CND6 circuit breakers are UL Listed for reverse connection applications.

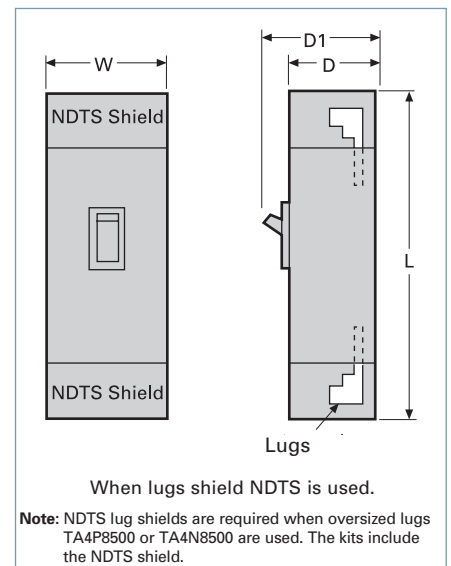
② 2-pole units available in 3-pole width only.

③ When the power is connected in a "zig-zag" through the breaker, this circuit breaker is UL listed and rated for use on 500V DC ungrounded UPS system.

④ HACR rated.



NXD63B120



### Dimensions (in inches)

Breaker Type	W	L	D	D1
ND6, NXD6, HND6, HNXD6, CND6, SND6-B, SHND6-B, and SCND6-B	9	16	6	8.25
with NDTS lug shield	9	24	6	8.25

Selection

Type SND6-B

Blue Label

Type SHND6-B

Black Label

Current Limiting

Type SCND6-B

Red Label

Max Current Rating	3-Pole, 600V AC		3-Pole, 600V AC		3-Pole, 600V AC	
	Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit) <sup>3</sup>	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)	Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit) <sup>3</sup>	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)	Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit) <sup>3</sup>	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)
800	SND6A800LI	SND6B800LI	SHND6A800LI	SHND6B800LI	SCND6A800LI	SCND6B800LI
1000	SND6A100LI	SND6B100LI	SHND6A100LI	SHND6B100LI	SCND6A100LI	SCND6B100LI
1200	SND6A120LI	SND6B120LI	SHND6A120LI	SHND6B120LI	SCND6A120LI	SCND6B120LI
800	SND6A800LIG	SND6B800LIG	SHND6A800LIG	SHND6B800LIG	SCND6A800LIG	SCND6B800LIG
1000	SND6A100LIG	SND6B100LIG	SHND6A100LIG	SHND6B100LIG	SCND6A100LIG	SCND6B100LIG
1200	SND6A120LIG	SND6B120LIG	SHND6A120LIG	SHND6B120LIG	SCND6A120LIG	SCND6B120LIG
800	SND6A800LSI	SND6B800LSI	SHND6A800LSI	SHND6B800LSI	SCND6A800LSI	SCND6B800LSI
1000	SND6A100LSI	SND6B100LSI	SHND6A100LSI	SHND6B100LSI	SCND6A100LSI	SCND6B100LSI
1200	SND6A120LSI	SND6B120LSI	SHND6A120LSI	SHND6B120LSI	SCND6A120LSI	SCND6B120LSI
800	SND6A800LSIG	SND6B800LSIG	SHND6A800LSIG	SHND6B800LSIG	SCND6A800LSIG	SCND6B800LSIG
1000	SND6A100LSIG	SND6B100LSIG	SHND6A100LSIG	SHND6B100LSIG	SCND6A100LSIG	SCND6B100LSIG
1200	SND6A120LSIG	SND6B120LSIG	SHND6A120LSIG	SHND6B120LSIG	SCND6A120LSIG	SCND6B120LSIG

SND 1200A Frame – 100% Rated<sup>1</sup>

Type SND6-B

Blue Label

Type SHND6-B

Black Label

Current Limiting

Type SCND6-B

Red Label

Max Current Rating	3-Pole, 600V AC		3-Pole, 600V AC		3-Pole, 600V AC	
	Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit) <sup>3</sup>	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)	Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit) <sup>3</sup>	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)	Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit) <sup>3</sup>	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)
800	SND6A800LIH	SND6B800LIH	SHND6A800LIH	SHND6B800LIH	SCND6A800LIH	SCND6B800LIH
1000	SND6A100LIH	SND6B100LIH	SHND6A100LIH	SHND6B100LIH	SCND6A100LIH	SCND6B100LIH
1200	SND6A120LIH	SND6B120LIH	SHND6A120LIH	SHND6B120LIH	SCND6A120LIH	SCND6B120LIH
800	SND6A800LIGH	SND6B800LIGH	SHND6A800LIGH	SHND6B800LIGH	SCND6A800LIGH	SCND6B800LIGH
1000	SND6A100LIGH	SND6B100LIGH	SHND6A100LIGH	SHND6B100LIGH	SCND6A100LIGH	SCND6B100LIGH
1200	SND6A120LIGH	SND6B120LIGH	SHND6A120LIGH	SHND6B120LIGH	SCND6A120LIGH	SCND6B120LIGH
800	SND6A800LSIH	SND6B800LSIH	SHND6A800LSIH	SHND6B800LSIH	SCND6A800LSIH	SCND6B800LSIH
1000	SND6A100LSIH	SND6B100LSIH	SHND6A100LSIH	SHND6B100LSIH	SCND6A100LSIH	SCND6B100LSIH
1200	SND6A120LSIH	SND6B120LSIH	SHND6A120LSIH	SHND6B120LSIH	SCND6A120LSIH	SCND6B120LSIH
800	SND6A800LSIGH	SND6B800LSIGH	SHND6A800LSIGH	SHND6B800LSIGH	SCND6A800LSIGH	SCND6B800LSIGH
1000	SND6A100LSIGH	SND6B100LSIGH	SHND6A100LSIGH	SHND6B100LSIGH	SCND6A100LSIGH	SCND6B100LSIGH
1200	SND6A120LSIGH	SND6B120LSIGH	SHND6A120LSIGH	SHND6B120LSIGH	SCND6A120LSIGH	SCND6B120LSIGH

Trip Unit Adjustable Functions

Suffix Letter Code	Trip Type	Cont Current Setting	Long Time Delay	Instantaneous Pick Up	Short Time Pick Up	Short Time Fixed Pick Up	Short Time I <sup>2</sup> t Delay	Ground Fault Pick Up	Ground Fault Delay
LI	LI	✓	✓	✓					
LIG	LIG	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓
LSI	LSI	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
LSIG	LSIG	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Interrupting Ratings

Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical kA UL 489 (File E10848)		
	240V AC	480V AC	600V AC
SND6-B	65	50	25
SHND6-B	100	65	50
SCND6-B	200	100	65

Neutral Transformers

Ampere Rating	Catalog Number
800	N08SMDA
1000	N10SNDA
1200	N12SNDA

For inches / millimeters conversion, see Application Data section.

For ordering information and terminal connectors, and enclosures, see page 17/116.

**Note:** "G" suffix in catalog number denotes circuit breaker for 3-phase, 3-wire circuits.  
For 3-phase, 4-wire, order correct 4th wire (neutral) transformer as separate and additional item.

All breakers built to order. Allow 2–3 weeks for delivery.

<sup>1</sup> Use 2-3TA4P8500 or 2-3TA3N8750 for 3-pole. These kits are rated for 90°C wire. 90°C cable must be used and sized per 75°C ampacity.

<sup>2</sup> SND6, SHND6 and SCND6 circuit breakers are UL Listed for reverse connection applications.

<sup>3</sup> Advanced trip unit equipped with DAS / Maintenance Mode. Requires customer-supplied 24V external power supply, maintenance switch and light.

Selection

Accessories for:

- MD/SMD 800A Frame
- ND/SND 1200A Frame
- PD/SPD 1600A Frame
- RD 2000A Frame



S01MN6

Accessory modules can mount in either left hand or right hand poles of all circuit breakers, including solid state. Exception: when mechanical interlock is used. Accessories cannot be mounted in left pole.

Shunt Trip Combinations

Control Voltage		1 Shunt Trip	1 Shunt Trip and 1 Auxiliary Switch
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
120		S01MN6	S01MN64A
208		S02MN6▲	—
240		S03MN6	S03MN64A▲
277		S15MN6▲	S15MN64A▲
480		S04MN6▲	S04MN64A▲
600		S06MN6▲	—
	12	S16MN6▲	S16MN64A▲
	24	S07MN6	S07MN64A
	48	S09MN6▲	—
	125	S11MN6	S11MN64A▲
	250	S13MN6▲	S13MN64A▲

Undervoltage Trip Combinations

Control Voltage		1 Undervoltage Trip	1 Undervoltage Trip and 1 Auxiliary Switch	1 Undervoltage Trip and 2 Auxiliary Switches
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
120		U01MN6	U01MN64A	U01MN64AA
208		U02MN6▲	U02MN64A▲	U02MN64AA▲
240		U03MN6▲	U03MN64A▲	U03MN64AA▲
277		U15MN6▲	U15MN64A▲	U15MN64AA▲
480		U04MN6▲	U04MN64A▲	U04MN64AA▲
600		U06MN6▲	—	—
	24	U07MN6	U07MN64A	U07MN64AA
	48	U09MN6▲	U09MN64A▲	U09MN64AA▲
	125	U11MN6▲	U11MN64A▲	U11MN64AA▲

Auxiliary Switch Combinations

Maximum Voltage		1 Form C	2 Form C
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
480	250	A01MN64	A02MN64
—	24	A01MNDLV▲	A02MNDLV▲

Alarm Switch Combinations

Maximum Voltage		1 Alarm Switch	1 Alarm Switch and 1 Auxiliary Switch	1 Alarm Switch and 2 Auxiliary Switches
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
480	250	B00MN64	A01MN64B	A02MN64B

ETU Testing Unit

Breaker Type	Description	Catalog Number
SJD, SLD, SMD, SND, SPD	Power Stick	EPSP18V
	Spare cable for Power Stick	COMPCA

The EPSP18V Power Stick is a hand-held, battery-operated power supply that can be used for trip testing the Sensitrip IV electronic trip units. Requires two 9V batteries.

▲ Built to order. Allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

## Molded Case Circuit Breakers

# PD 1600A Frame Sentron Series

### Selection

#### Type PXD6<sup>2</sup> Non-Interchangeable Trip<sup>5</sup>

3-Pole 600V AC, 250-500V DC<sup>1</sup>

Blue Label

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Assembled (Frame/Trip Unit Only)		Mounting Assembly	Lugs (6 required)
	Catalog Number		Catalog Number	Catalog Number
1200	PXD63B120■		MB9301 -or- MBR9302	TA5P600
1400	PXD63B140■			
1600	PXD63B160			

#### Type PD6 Interchangeable Trip<sup>5</sup>

3-Pole 600V AC, 250-500V DC<sup>1</sup>

Blue Label

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Unassembled	Frame Only	Trip Unit Only	Mounting Assembly	Lugs (6 required)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
1200	PD63B120■	PD63F160	PD63T120■	MB9301	TA5P600
1400	PD63B140		PD63T140	-or-	
1600	PD63B160		PD63T160	MBR9302	

#### Type HPXD6<sup>2</sup> Non-Interchangeable Trip<sup>5</sup>

3-Pole 600V AC, 250-500V DC<sup>1</sup>

Blue Label

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Assembled (Frame/Trip Unit Only)	
	Catalog Number	
1200	HPXD63B120■	
1400	HPXD63B140■	
1600	HPXD63B160	

#### Type HPD6 Interchangeable Trip<sup>5</sup>

3-Pole 600V AC, 250-500V DC<sup>1</sup>

Black Label

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Unassembled	Frame Only	Trip Unit Only	Mounting Assembly	Lugs (6 required)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
1200	HPD63B120■	HPD63F160	PD63T120■	MB9301	TA5P600
1400	HPD63B140		PD63T140	-or-	
1600	HPD63B160		PD63T160	MBR9302	

#### Type CPD6 Non-Interchangeable Trip<sup>5</sup>

Fuseless Current Limiting

3-Pole 600V AC, 250-500V DC<sup>1</sup>

Red Label

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Assembled (Frame/Trip Unit Only)	
	Catalog Number	
1200	CPD63B120■	
1400	CPD63B140■	
1600	CPD63B160■	

#### Interrupting Ratings

Breaker Type	UL 489 A IR					
	RMS Symmetrical KA					
	Volts AC			Volts DC <sup>3</sup>		
	240	480	600	250	500	
PD6, PXD6	65	50	25	30 (2P)	25 (3P)	
HPD6, HPXD6	100	65	50	30 (2P)	50 (3P)	
CPD6	200	100	65	30 (2P)	50 (3P)	

■ Built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

▲ Built to order. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

① Use two outside poles of a 3-pole circuit breaker for 250V

② When the power is connected in a "zig-zag" through the

breaker, this circuit breaker is UL listed and rated for use on 500V DC ungrounded UPS system.

③ PXD6, HPXD6 and CPD6 type circuit breakers are UL Listed for reverse feed applications.

④ For additional information See **Note: A**, page 17/133.

#### Ordering Instructions

##### Complete Breaker Unassembled with Lugs

Prices of PD6, HPD6, RD6, and HRD6 type breakers include frame, trip, mounting base (MB9301), and both line and load lugs (PD Frame – TA5P600, RD Frame – TC5R600). When ordered by these catalog numbers, the customer will receive the frame, trip, mounting assembly and lugs separately packaged. For applications requiring different mounting base or lugs, order individual items as needed.

##### Complete Breaker Assembled without Lugs

Prices of PXD6, HPXD6, RXD6, HRXD6 and CPD6 type breakers include frame with non-interchangeable trip unit installed only. Order required mounting base and lugs separately.

##### 100% Rated (3-Pole only)

Types PXD6, HPXD6 breakers are available with 100% ratings. To order add suffix "H" to catalog number, and 10% to list price. 100% PD breakers require 90° C cable sized at 75° C ampacity and TC5R600 lugs. RD 2000A Frames not available with 100% ratings.

50°C Applications see page 17/136.

400HZ Applications see page 17/136.

#### Lugs (6 required per breaker)<sup>4</sup>

Catalog Number	No of Cables per Connector	Wire Range
TA5P600	1-5	300-600 kcmil Cu/Al
TC5R600	1-5	300-600 kcmil Cu only
TA4P750▲	1-4	600-750 kcmil Cu/Al
TA6R600	1-6	300-600 kcmil Cu/Al

④ HACR rated.

**Note:** PD frame qualified to UL489 supplement B "NAVAL". See page 17/136 for additional information.



Type SPD6-B

Blue Label

Type SHPD6-B

Black Label

Max Current Rating	3-Pole, 600V AC		3-Pole, 600V AC	
	Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit)®	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)	Catalog Number (Advanced trip unit)®	Catalog Number (Basic trip unit)
1400	SPD6A140LI	SPD6B140LI	SHPD6A140LI	SHPD6B140LI
1600	SPD6A160LI	SPD6B160LI	SHPD6A160LI	SHPD6B160LI
1400	SPD6A140LIG	SPD6B140LIG	SHPD6A140LIG	SHPD6B140LIG
1600	SPD6A160LIG	SPD6B160LIG	SHPD6A160LIG	SHPD6B160LIG
1400	SPD6A140LSI	SPD6B140LSI	SHPD6A140LSI	SHPD6B140LSI
1600	SPD6A160LSI	SPD6B160LSI	SHPD6A160LSI	SHPD6B160LSI
1400	SPD6A140LSIG	SPD6B140LSIG	SHPD6A140LSIG	SHPD6B140LSIG
1600	SPD6A160LSIG	SPD6B160LSIG	SHPD6A160LSIG	SHPD6B160LSIG

Ordering Information

Pricing information for all Digital Sentron Series PD frame unit is for breaker only. Price required mounting block assembly and necessary terminal connectors as separate items.

**SPD6-B and SHPD6-B are acceptable for reverse connection applications.**

Lugs<sup>①</sup>

Catalog Number	No. of cables per connector	Wire Range
TA5P600	1-5 pcs.	300-600 kcmil Cu/Al
TC5R600	1-5 pcs.	300-600 kcmil Cu Only
TA6R600	1-6 pcs.	300-600 kcmil Cu/Al

Neutral Transformers

Ampere Rating	Catalog Number
1400	N14SPD
1600	N16SPD

Enclosure

Type	Catalog Number
1	PRD6N1

Trip Unit Adjustable Functions

Suffix Letter Code	Trip Type	Cont Current Setting	Long Time Delay	Instantaneous Pick Up	Short Time Pick Up	Short Time Fixed Delay	Short Time I <sup>2</sup> t Delay	Ground Fault Pick Up	Ground Fault Delay
LI	LI	✓	✓	✓					
LIG	LIG	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓
LSI	LSI	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
LSIG	LSIG	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

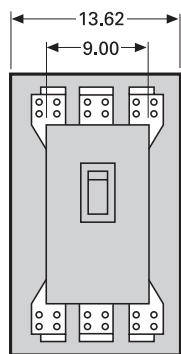
Interrupting Ratings

Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical kA UL 489		
	240V AC	480V AC	600V AC
SPD6-B	65	50	25
SHPD6-B	100	65	50

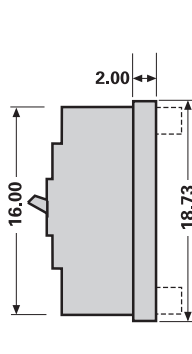
Mounting Block (Required)<sup>②</sup>

Catalog Number
MB9301
MBR9302

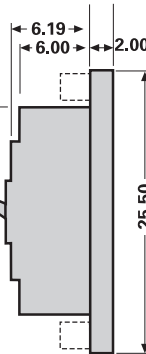
All PD, RD Frames:



MB9301 (shown)  
MBR9302



MBR9302



MB9301



MBR9302



MB9301

For inches / millimeters conversion, see Application Data section.

Note: "G" suffix in catalog number denotes circuit breaker for 3-phase, 3-wire circuits.  
For 3-phase, 4-wire, order correct 4th wire (neutral) transformer as separate and additional item.

All breakers built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.  
① For additional information, see Note: A, page 17/133.  
② The PD frame circuit breaker requires the use of a connect-all mounting assembly to allow for placing into service.

③ Advanced trip unit equipped with DAS / Maintenance Mode. Requires customer-supplied 24V external power supply, maintenance switch and light.

Accessories for:

- MD/SMD 800A Frame
- ND/SND 1200A Frame
- PD/SPD 1600A Frame
- RD 2000A Frame



S01MN6

Accessory modules can mount in either left hand or right hand poles of all circuit breakers, including solid state. Exception: when mechanical interlock is used. Accessories cannot be mounted in left pole.

Shunt Trip Combinations

Control Voltage		1 Shunt Trip	1 Shunt Trip and 1 Auxiliary Switch
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
120		S01MN6	S01MN64A
208		S02MN6▲	—
240		S03MN6	S03MN64A▲
277		S15MN6▲	S15MN64A▲
480		S04MN6▲	S04MN64A▲
600		S06MN6▲	—
	12	S16MN6▲	S16MN64A▲
	24	S07MN6	S07MN64A
	48	S09MN6▲	—
	125	S11MN6	S11MN64A▲
	250	S13MN6▲	S13MN64A▲

Undervoltage Trip Combinations

Control Voltage		1 Undervoltage Trip	1 Undervoltage Trip and 1 Auxiliary Switch	1 Undervoltage Trip and 2 Auxiliary Switches
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
120		U01MN6	U01MN64A	U01MN64AA
208		U02MN6▲	U02MN64A▲	U02MN64AA▲
240		U03MN6▲	U03MN64A▲	U03MN64AA▲
277		U15MN6▲	U15MN64A▲	U15MN64AA▲
480		U04MN6▲	U04MN64A▲	U04MN64AA▲
600		U06MN6▲	—	—
	24	U07MN6	U07MN64A	U07MN64AA
	48	U09MN6▲	U09MN64A▲	U09MN64AA▲
	125	U11MN6▲	U11MN64A▲	U11MN64AA▲

Auxiliary Switch Combinations

Maximum Voltage		1 Form C	2 Form C
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
480	250	A01MN64	A02MN64
—	24	A01MNDLV▲	A02MNDLV▲

Alarm Switch Combinations

Maximum Voltage		1 Alarm Switch	1 Alarm Switch and 1 Auxiliary Switch	1 Alarm Switch and 2 Auxiliary Switches
AC	DC	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
480	250	B00MN64	A01MN64B	A02MN64B

ETU Testing Unit

Breaker Type	Description	Catalog Number
SJD, SLD, SMD, SND, SPD	Power Stick	EPSP18V
	Spare cable for Power Stick	COMPCA

The EPSP18V Power Stick is a hand-held, battery-operated power supply that can be used for trip testing the Sensitrip IV electronic trip units. Requires two 9V batteries.

▲ Built to order. Allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

## Molded Case Circuit Breakers

# RD 2000A Frame Sentron Series

### Selection/Dimensions

#### Type RXD6<sup>④</sup>

3-Pole 600V AC, 250-500V DC<sup>①</sup>

Blue Label

Non-Interchangeable Trip (Assembled Circuit Breaker Only Without Lugs)			
Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Assembled (Frame/Trip Unit Only)		Mounting Assembly
	Catalog Number		Catalog Number
1600	RXD63B160		MB9301
1800	RXD63B180		-or-
2000	RXD63B200		TC5R600



RXD63B200

#### Mounting Block<sup>⑥</sup>

Catalog Number	Connection Points
MB9301	Front
MBR9302	Rear

#### Shipping Weights

Number of Poles	Number per Carton	Shipping Weight (lbs.)
PXD6, HPXD6, RXD6, HRXD6, CPD6 Assembled Breakers		
3	1	61.5
PD6, HPD6, RD6, HRD6 Frame Only		
3	1	55.0
PD6, RD6 Trip Unit Only		
3	1	6.5
Mounting Assembly		
MB9301	1	53.0
MBR9302	1	50.9

#### Type RD6<sup>④</sup>

3-Pole 600V AC, 250-500V DC<sup>①</sup>

Blue Label

Interchangeable Trip (Unassembled Circuit Breaker with Lugs)					
Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Unassembled	Frame Only	Trip Unit Only	Mounting Assembly	Lugs (6 required)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
1600	RD63B160■	RD63F200	RD63T160■	MB9301	TC5R600
1800	RD63B180		RD63T180	-or-	
2000	RD63B200		RD63T200	MBR9302	

#### Type HRXD6<sup>④</sup>

Black Label

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Assembled (Frame/Trip Unit Only)	
	Catalog Number	
1600	HRXD63B160■	
1800	HRXD63B180■	
2000	HRXD63B200	

#### Type HRD6<sup>④</sup>

Black Label

Continuous Current Rating @ 40°C	Complete Breaker Unassembled	Frame Only	Trip Unit Only	Mounting Assembly	Lugs (6 required)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
1600	HRD63B160■	HRD63F200	RD63T160■	MB9301	TC5R600
1800	HRD63B180		RD63T180	-or-	
2000	HRD63B200		RD63T200	MBR9302	

#### Interrupting Ratings

Breaker Type	UL 489 A IR					
	RMS Symmetrical KA					
	Volts AC			Volts DC <sup>①</sup>		
	240	480	600	250	500	
RD6, RXD6	65	50	25	30 (2P)	25 (3P)	
HRD6, HRXD6	100	65	50	30 (2P)	50 (3P)	

#### Instantaneous Adjustment Trip Range (PD / RD Frames)

Breaker Ampere Rating	Nominal Instantaneous Values							
	±20% Tolerance Low	2	3	4	5	6	7	±20% Tolerance High
	1200-2000	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9790

#### Lugs (6 required per breaker)<sup>⑤</sup>

Catalog Number	No of Cables per Connector	Wire Range
TC5R600	1-5	300-600 kcmil Cu only
TA6R600	1-6	300-600 kcmil Cu/Al

■ Built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

▲ Built to order. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

① Use two outside poles of a 3-pole circuit breaker for 250V DC applications.

② When the power is connected in a "zig-zag" through the breaker, this circuit breaker is UL listed and rated for use on 500V DC ungrounded UPS system.

③ RXD6 and HRXD6 type circuit breakers are UL Listed for reverse feed applications.

④ HACR rated.

⑤ For additional information See **Note: A**, page 17/133. **Note:** RD frame qualified to UL489 supplement B "NAVAL". See page 17/136 for additional information.

⑥ For required mounting base (MB9301 or MBR9302) see page 17/121.

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Magnetic Trip Only — ETI Motor Circuit Protector

### Selection

Breaker Type	Ampere Rating	Instantaneous Trip Range <sup>②</sup>		Complete Circuit Breaker Without Lugs <sup>③</sup>		
		Minimum <sup>③</sup>	Maximum <sup>③</sup>	Catalog Number 2-Pole	Catalog Number 3-Pole	
<b>ED6-A</b> 600V AC 250V DC	1	2.6	9	—	ED63A001	
	2	7	22	—	ED63A002	
	3	10	35	—	ED63A003	
	5	16	54	—	ED63A005	
	10	30	100	—	ED63A010	
	25	55	180	—	ED63A025	
	30	80	270	—	ED63A030	
	40	115	375	—	ED63A040	
	50	180	600	—	ED63A050	
	100	315	1000	—	ED63A100	
125	500	1250	—	ED63A125		
SHIPPING:					3.8 lbs. each	
<b>CED6-A</b> 600V AC 250V DC	1	2.6	9	—	CED63A001■	
	2	7	22	—	CED63A002■	
	3	10	35	—	CED63A003■	
	5	16	54	—	CED63A005■	
	10	30	100	—	CED63A010■	
	25	55	180	—	CED63A025■	
	30	80	270	—	CED63A030■	
	40	115	375	—	CED63A040■	
	50	180	600	—	CED63A050■	
	100	315	1000	—	CED63A100■	
125	500	1250	—	CED63A125■		
SHIPPING:					6 lbs. each	
<b>FXD6<sup>④</sup></b> 600V AC 250V DC	150	400	800	—	FXD63L150■	
	150	800	1500	—	FXD63A150	
	150	1100	2500	—	FXD63H150	
	250	1100	2500	—	FXD63A250	
SHIPPING:					9 lbs. each	
<b>CFD6<sup>④</sup></b> 600V AC 250V DC	150	400	800	—	CFD63L150■	
	150	800	1500	—	CFD63A150■	
	150	1100	2500	—	CFD63H150■	
	250	1100	2500	—	CFD63A250■	
SHIPPING:				12 lbs. each	12 lbs. each	
<b>JXD6(A)<sup>①</sup></b> 600V AC 250V DC	400	1250	2500	—	JXD63L400	
	400	2000	4000	JXD62H400■	JXD63H400	
SHIPPING:					16 lbs. each	20 lbs. each
<b>CJD6<sup>①</sup></b> 600V AC 250V DC	400	1250	2500	—	CJD63L400■	
	400	2000	4000	—	CJD63H400■	
SHIPPING:					29.5 lbs. each	31.5 lbs. each
<b>LXD6(A)<sup>①</sup></b> 600V AC 250V DC	600	2000	4000	LXD62L600■	LXD63L600■	
	600	3000	6000	—	LXD63H600	
SHIPPING:					16 lbs. each	20 lbs. each
<b>CLD6<sup>①</sup></b> 600V AC 250V DC	600	2000	4000	—	CLD63L600■	
	600	3000	6000	—	CLD63H600■	
SHIPPING:					31.5 lbs. each	
<b>LMXD6<sup>④</sup></b> 600V AC 250V DC	800	2800	6000	—	LMXD63L800■	
	800	3200	8000	—	LMXD63A800	
SHIPPING:					35 lbs. each	
<b>MXD6<sup>④</sup></b> 600V AC 250V DC	800	3000	6000	—	MXD63L800■	
	800	4000	8000	—	MXD63A800■	
	800	5000	10000	—	MXD63H800	
SHIPPING:					33 lbs. each	
<b>CMD6<sup>④</sup></b> 600V AC 250V DC	800	3000	6000	—	CMD63L800■	
	800	4000	8000	—	CMD63A800■	
	800	5000	10000	—	CMD63H800■	
SHIPPING:					80 lbs. each	

#### Important Information

ETI interrupting ratings are determined through combination tests with properly sized overload relays and contactors.

⑤ Connectors included when ordering by circuit breaker catalog number for HEM, ED and CED6 ETIs. Order ETI circuit breaker and lugs (2 per pole) separately for the FXD6, CFD6, MXD6, CMD6, JXD6, CJD6, LXD6 and CLD6 ETI's.

Lug Information pages 17/133 to 17/135  
Accessories pages 17/140 to 17/145  
Application data pages 17/125 to 17/126

■ Built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

① 2-pole available in 3-pole width only.

② When applied on DC Circuits — Trip levels will increase approximately +15 to 20%.

③ Tolerance -20%/+30% for lowest setting. All other set-

tings are -20%/+20%

④ For 2-pole application use outside poles of 3-pole circuit breaker.

General

Protection of Motor Circuits

Molded case circuit breakers are used in motor circuits as a disconnecting means and for short-circuit protection. They should be used in conjunction with motor-running, over-current-protection devices, and should permit the motor to start without nuisance tripping from motor-inrush current. The circuit breaker should have a continuous-current rating of not less than 115% of the motor full-load current.

The recommended motor circuit protectors (Siemens ETI instantaneous only circuit breakers) listed have

continuous-current ratings of at least 115% of motor full-load currents. The trip-setting positions are approximately 11 times motor full-load currents. The suggested trip settings may have to be adjusted upward to no higher than 1300% of full-load current for non-design E type motors, and no greater than 1700% of full load current for design E motors, to allow for motor start-up due to inrush currents.

Breaker Mounted Immediately Ahead of Motor Starter

Siemens ETI motor circuit protectors are recommended for use in combination motor starters to provide selective short-circuit protection for the motor

branch circuit. The adjustable instantaneous-trip feature of the Siemens ETI motor circuit protector provides for a trip setting slightly above the peak motor-inrush current. With this setting, no delay is introduced in opening the circuit when a fault occurs. This circuit breaker has no time-delay trip element. Therefore it must be used in conjunction with, and immediately ahead of, the motor-running overcurrent protective device.

Important: The information below does not apply to all motor applications: it is recommended that the user refer to the National Electrical Code (NEC) for specific needs.

Table 1 (When Breaker is Mounted Immediately Ahead of Motor Starter)

3-Phase Induction Type Motors (Siemens ETI motor circuit protectors for branch circuit use with alternating-current combination, full voltage motor starters).

Motor Full Load Amperes	Catalog Number	ETI Trip Setting		Motor Full Load Amperes	Catalog Number	ETI Trip Setting		Motor Full Load Amperes	Catalog Number	ETI Trip Setting	
		Adjustment	Amperes			Adjustment	Amperes			Adjustment	Amperes
.20 – .33 .34 – .45 .46 – .56 .57 – .68 .69 – .81	ED63A001 CED63A001	Low 2 3 4 High	2.6 4.5 6 7.5 9	8.84 – 14.22 14.23 – 19.60 19.61 – 24.99 25.00 – 28.83 28.84 – 34.00	ED63A040 CED63A040	Low 2 3 4 High	115 185 255 325 375	95.00 – 110.00 110.00 – 124.00 138.00 – 151.00 165.00 – 178.00 178.00 – 192.00 192.00 – 227.00	JXD63L400 CJD63L400	Low 2 4 6 7 High	1250 1430 1790 2140 2320 2500
.53 – .83 .84 – 1.14 1.15 – 1.45 1.46 – 1.68 1.69 – 2.00	ED63A002 CED63A002	Low 2 3 4 High	7 11 15 19 22	13.84 – 23.06 23.07 – 31.52 31.53 – 39.99 40.00 – 46.14 46.15 – 54.50	ED63A050 CED63A050	Low 2 3 4 High	180 300 410 520 600	154.00 – 176.00 176.00 – 198.00 220.00 – 242.00 264.00 – 285.00 285.00 – 308.00 308.00 – 326.00	JXD63H400 CJD63H400	Low 2 4 6 7 High	2000 2290 2860 3430 3710 4000
.76 – 1.29 1.30 – 1.75 1.76 – 2.29 2.30 – 2.68 2.69 – 3.18	ED63A003 CED63A003	Low 2 3 4 High	10 17 23 30 35	24.23 – 41.52 41.53 – 56.91 56.92 – 68.45 68.46 – 76.91 76.92 – 90.90	ED63A100 CED63A100	Low 2 3 4 High	315 540 740 890 1000	155.00 – 176.00 176.00 – 198.00 220.00 – 242.00 264.00 – 285.00 285.00 – 308.00 308.00 – 326.00	LXD63L600 CLD63L600	Low 2 4 6 7 High	2000 2290 2860 3430 3710 4000
1.23 – 1.99 2.00 – 2.75 2.76 – 3.52 3.53 – 4.14 4.15 – 4.90	ED63A005 CED63A005	Low 2 3 4 High	16 26 36 46 54	38.46 – 55.37 55.38 – 70.75 70.76 – 84.60 84.61 – 96.14 96.15 – 113.60	ED63A125 CED63A125	Low 2 3 4 High	500 720 920 1100 1250	231.00 – 264.00 264.00 – 292.00 330.00 – 362.00 395.00 – 428.00 428.99 – 462.00 462.00 – 490.00	LXD63H600 CLD63H600	Low 2 4 6 7 High	3000 3430 4290 5140 5570 6000
2.30 – 3.83 3.84 – 5.37 5.38 – 6.52 6.53 – 7.68 7.69 – 9.10	ED63A010 CED63A010	Low 2 3 4 High	30 50 70 85 100	30.76 – 35.37 35.38 – 39.99 44.51 – 49.23 53.84 – 58.45 58.46 – 63.06 63.07 – 74.50	FXD63L150 CFD63L150	Low 2 4 6 7 High	400 460 580 700 760 820	215.00 – 238.00 238.00 – 261.00 261.00 – 284.00 308.00 – 369.00 369.00 – 423.00 423.00 – 462.00 462.00 – 490.00	LMXD63L800	Low 2 3 5 6 7 High	2800 3100 3400 4000 4800 5500 6000
4.23 – 6.91 6.92 – 9.61 9.62 – 11.91 11.92 – 13.83 13.84 – 16.40	ED63A025 CED63A025	Low 2 3 4 High	55 90 125 155 180	61.53 – 69.22 69.23 – 76.91 84.61 – 92.29 100.00 – 108.00 108.00 – 115.00 115.00 – 136.00	FXD63A150 CFD63A150	Low 2 4 6 7 High	800 900 1100 1300 1400 1500	246.00 – 269.00 269.00 – 284.00 284.00 – 323.00 362.00 – 492.00 492.00 – 562.00 562.00 – 616.00 616.00 – 660.00	LMXD63A800	Low 2 3 5 6 7 High	3200 3500 3700 4700 6400 7300 8000
6.15 – 10.37 10.38 – 14.22 14.23 – 18.06 18.07 – 20.75 20.76 – 24.50	ED63A030 CED63A030	Low 2 3 4 High	80 135 185 235 270	85.00 – 100.00 100.00 – 115.00 131.00 – 146.00 162.00 – 177.00 177.00 – 192.00 192.00 – 227.00	FXD63A250 CFD63A250	Low 2 4 6 7 High	1100 1300 1700 2100 2300 2500	231.00 – 264.00 264.00 – 292.00 292.00 – 330.00 362.00 – 395.00 428.00 – 462.00 462.00 – 490.00	MXD63L800 CMD63L800	Low 2 3 5 7 High	3000 3430 3800 4710 5570 6000
								308.00 – 352.00 352.00 – 442.00 442.00 – 447.00 483.00 – 527.00 571.00 – 616.00 616.00 – 660.00	MXD63A800 CMD63A800	Low 2 3 5 7 High	4000 4570 5740 6280 7240 8000
								385.00 – 440.00 495.00 – 550.00 605.00 – 660.00 660.00 – 695.00	MXD63H800 CMD63H800	Low 3 5 6	5000 6430 7860 8575

Note: Lowest instantaneous settings have a -20%/+30% tolerance and all other settings have a -20%/+20% tolerance.

**Breaker Mounted at a Distance From Motor Starter**

ET thermal-magnetic circuit breakers conform to the National Electrical Code table 430-52 requirements for motor branch and feeder circuit protection when properly applied in conjunction with motor-running overcurrent protective devices. The recommended

circuit-breaker ratings in Table 2 provide adequate time delay for starting the majority of three phase induction motors.

To determine the ampere ratings of the ET breaker to protect a motor feeder, add the rating of the ET breaker used to protect the largest motor branch circuit in the group to the full-load currents of the remaining motors in the group.

**Interrupt Ratings**

For normal commercial purposes, available fault current can conveniently be obtained in the Interrupting Selector Tables.

**Table 2 (When Breaker is Mounted at a Distance From Motor Starter)**

3-Phase Induction Type Motors (EQ and ET circuit breakers (thermal-magnetic trip) for branch breaker use with alternating-current combination motor starters).

Motor Horsepower Rating	200 and 208V Motors			230V Motors			460V Motors			575V Motors		
	240V Circuit Breaker Data <sup>①</sup>			240V Circuit Breaker Data <sup>①</sup>			480V Circuit Breaker Data <sup>①</sup>			600V Circuit Breaker Data <sup>①</sup>		
	Breaker Type	Catalog Number	Ampere Rating	Breaker Type	Catalog Number	Ampere Rating	Breaker Type	Catalog Number	Ampere Rating	Breaker Type	Catalog Number	Ampere Rating
½ ¾ 1 1½ 2 3	BQ <sup>®</sup>	BQ3B015	15	BQ <sup>®</sup>	BQ3B015	15	ED4	ED43B015	15	ED6	ED63B015	15
		BQ3B015	15		BQ3B015	15		ED43B015	15		ED63B015	15
		BQ3B015	15		BQ3B015	15		ED43B015	15		ED63B015	15
		BQ3B015	15		BQ3B015	15		ED43B015	15		ED63B015	15
		BQ3B020	20		BQ3B015	15		ED43B015	15		ED63B015	15
		BQ3B030	30		BQ3B020	20		ED43B015	15		ED63B015	15
5 7½ 10 15 20	BQ <sup>®</sup>	BQ3B040	40	BQ <sup>®</sup>	BQ3B030	30	ED4	ED43B015	15	ED6	ED63B015	15
		BQ3B060	60		BQ3B050	50		ED43B030	30		ED63B020	20
		BQ3B070	70		BQ3B070	70		ED43B030	30		ED63B030	30
		BQ3B100	100		BQ3B090	90		ED43B040	40		ED63B035	35
					BQ3B100	100		ED43B050	50		ED63B050	50
25 30 40 50	FXD6	FXD63B125	125	FXD6	FXD63B125	125	FXD6	FXD63B090	90	FXD6	FXD63B060	60
		FXD63B150	150		FXD63B150	150		FXD63B100	100		FXD63B070	70
		FXD63B175	175		FXD63B175	175		FXD63B125	125		FXD63B090	90
		FXD63B200	200		FXD63B200	200		FXD63B150	150		FXD63B100	100
		FXD63B225	225									
60	JXD2	JXD23B300	300	—	—	—	FXD6, FD6	FXD63B150	150	FXD6	FXD63B100	100
75	JXD2	JXD23B400	400	JXD2	JXD23B350	350	FXD6, FD6	FXD63B200	200	FXD6, FD6	FXD63B125	125
100	JXD2	JXD23B400	400	JXD2	JXD23B400	400	FD6 <sup>®</sup> JD6 <sup>®</sup>	FD63B250 JD63B250	250 250	FXD6, FD6	FD63B175	175
125	LD6 <sup>®</sup> or LMD6	LD63B600 LMD63B600	600	LD6 <sup>®</sup> or LMD6	LD63B500 or LMD63B500	500	JD6 <sup>®</sup>	JD63B300	300	FXD6, FD6 OR JD6 <sup>®</sup>	FXD63B200 JD63B200	200 200
150	LD6 <sup>®</sup> or LMD6	LD63B600 or LMD63B600	600	LMD6	LD63B600 or LMD63B600	600	JD6 <sup>®</sup>	JD63B300	300	FXD6 or JD6 <sup>®</sup>	FXD63B225 JD63B225	225 225
200	LMD6	LMD63B800	800	LMD6	LMD63B800	800	JD6 <sup>®</sup>	JD63B350	350	JD6 <sup>®</sup>	JD63B300	300
250	—	—	—	—	—	—	JD6 <sup>®</sup>	JD63B400	400	JD6 <sup>®</sup>	JD63B400	400
300	—	—	—	—	—	—	LD6 <sup>®</sup> or LMD6	LD63B600 or LMD63B600	600	JD6 <sup>®</sup>	JD63B400	400
350	—	—	—	—	—	—	LMD6	LMD63B700	700	LD6 <sup>®</sup> or LMD6	LD63B500 or LMD63B500	500
400	—	—	—	—	—	—	LMD6	LMD63B800	800	LD6 <sup>®</sup> or LMD6	LD63B600 or LMD63B600	600
500	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	LMD6	LMD63B800	800

①The selection of breakers for this table is in accordance with Article 430, 2005 National Electric Code. Recommended circuit breakers are for full voltage starting, special consideration is necessary for reduced voltage starting.

②For panelboard applications, substitute the BL breaker for the BQ, ED2 circuit breakers may also be used.

③For non-interchangeable trip applications, substitute the FXD6 for the FD6, the JXD6 for the JD6, or the LXD6 for the LD6.

Molded Case Circuit Breakers

Adjustable Installments Magnetic Trip Settings

Application

Breaker Type	Maximum Continuous Amperes	Nominal AC Adjustable Trip Range								ETI Motor Circuit Protector Catalog Number	Thermal Magnetic Catalog Number		
		Low	2	3	4	5	6	7	High		3-Pole	2-Pole	3-Pole
ED6	1	2.6	4.5	6	7.5	—	—	—	9	ED63A001	—	—	
	2	7	11	15	19	—	—	—	22	ED63A002	—	—	
	3	10	17	23	30	—	—	—	35	ED63A003	—	—	
	5	16	26	36	46	—	—	—	54	ED63A005	—	—	
	10	30	50	70	85	—	—	—	100	ED63A010	—	—	
	25	55	90	125	155	—	—	—	180	ED63A025	—	—	
	30	80	135	185	235	—	—	—	270	ED63A030	—	—	
	40	115	185	255	325	—	—	—	375	ED63A040	—	—	
	50	180	300	410	520	—	—	—	600	ED63A050	—	—	
	100	315	540	740	890	—	—	—	1000	ED63A100	—	—	
	125	500	720	920	1100	—	—	—	1250	ED63A125	—	—	
	CED6	1	2.6	4.5	6	7.5	—	—	—	9	CED63A001	—	—
		2	7	11	15	19	—	—	—	22	CED63A002	—	—
3		10	17	23	30	—	—	—	35	CED63A003	—	—	
5		16	26	36	46	—	—	—	54	CED63A005	—	—	
10		30	50	70	85	—	—	—	100	CED63A010	—	—	
25		55	90	125	155	—	—	—	180	CED63A025	—	—	
30		80	135	185	235	—	—	—	270	CED63A030	—	—	
40		115	185	255	325	—	—	—	375	CED63A040	—	—	
50		180	300	410	520	—	—	—	600	CED63A050	—	—	
100		315	540	740	890	—	—	—	1000	CED63A100	—	—	
125		500	720	920	1100	—	—	—	1250	CED63A125	—	—	
FXD6-A		70	600	640	690	730	770	810	850	900	—	FXD62B070	FXD63B070
		80	600	640	690	730	770	810	850	900	—	FXD62B080	FXD63B080
	90	600	640	690	730	770	810	850	900	—	FXD62B090	FXD63B090	
	100	700	770	840	920	990	1060	1140	1200	—	FXD62B100	FXD63B100	
	110	700	770	840	920	990	1060	1140	1200	—	FXD62B110	FXD63B110	
	125	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	—	FXD62B125	FXD63B125	
	150	400	460	520	580	640	700	760	820	—	FXD62B150	FXD63B150	
	150	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	—	FXD62B175	FXD63B175	
	150	1100	1300	1500	1700	1900	2100	2300	2500	—	FXD62B200	FXD63B200	
	175	900	1060	1210	1370	1520	1780	1930	2000	—	FXD62B225	FXD63B225	
	200	900	1060	1210	1370	1520	1780	1930	2000	—	FXD62B250	FXD63B250	
	225	1100	1300	1500	1700	1900	2100	2300	2500	—	FXD63H150	FXD63H150	
	250	1100	1300	1500	1700	1900	2100	2300	2500	—	FXD63A250	FXD63A250	
FD6-A	70	600	640	690	730	770	810	850	900	—	FD62B070	FD63B070	
	80	600	640	690	730	770	810	850	900	—	FD62B080	FD63B080	
	90	600	640	690	730	770	810	850	900	—	FD62B090	FD63B090	
	100	700	770	840	920	990	1060	1140	1200	—	FD62B100	FD63B100	
	110	700	770	840	920	990	1060	1140	1200	—	FD62B110	FD63B110	
	125	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	—	FD62B125	FD63B125	
	150	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	—	FD62B150	FD63B150	
	175	900	1060	1210	1370	1520	1780	1930	2000	—	FD62B175	FD63B175	
	200	900	1060	1210	1370	1520	1780	1930	2000	—	FD62B200	FD63B200	
	225	1100	1300	1500	1700	1900	2100	2300	2500	—	FD62B225	FD63B225	
	250	1100	1300	1500	1700	1900	2100	2300	2500	—	FD62B250	FD63B250	
	HFD6	70	600	640	690	730	770	810	850	900	—	HFD62B070	HFD63B070
		80	600	640	690	730	770	810	850	900	—	HFD62B080	HFD63B080
90		600	640	690	730	770	810	850	900	—	HFD62B090	HFD63B090	
100		700	770	840	920	990	1060	1140	1200	—	HFD62B100	HFD63B100	
110		700	770	840	920	990	1060	1140	1200	—	HFD62B110	HFD63B110	
125		800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	—	HFD62B125	HFD63B125	
150		800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	—	HFD62B150	HFD63B150	
175		900	1060	1210	1370	1520	1780	1930	2000	—	HFD62B175	HFD63B175	
200		900	1060	1210	1370	1520	1780	1930	2000	—	HFD62B200	HFD63B200	
225		1100	1300	1500	1700	1900	2100	2300	2500	—	HFD62B225	HFD63B225	
250		1100	1300	1500	1700	1900	2100	2300	2500	—	HFD62B250	HFD63B250	
HHFD6		70	600	640	690	730	770	810	850	900	—	HHFD63B070	HHFD63B070
		80	600	640	690	730	770	810	850	900	—	HHFD63B080	HHFD63B080
	90	600	640	690	730	770	810	850	900	—	HHFD63B090	HHFD63B090	
	100	700	770	840	920	990	1060	1140	1200	—	HHFD63B100	HHFD63B100	
	110	700	770	840	920	990	1060	1140	1200	—	HHFD63B110	HHFD63B110	
	125	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	—	HHFD63B125	HHFD63B125	
	150	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	—	HHFD63B150	HHFD63B150	
	175	900	1060	1210	1370	1520	1780	1930	2000	—	HHFD63B175	HHFD63B175	
	200	900	1060	1210	1370	1520	1780	1930	2000	—	HHFD63B200	HHFD63B200	
	225	1100	1300	1500	1700	1900	2100	2300	2500	—	HHFD63B225	HHFD63B225	
	250	1100	1300	1500	1700	1900	2100	2300	2500	—	HHFD63B250	HHFD63B250	
	CFD6	70	600	640	690	730	770	810	850	900	—	CFD62B070	CFD63B070
		80	600	640	690	730	770	810	850	900	—	CFD62B080	CFD63B080
90		600	640	690	730	770	810	850	900	—	CFD62B090	CFD63B090	
100		700	770	840	920	990	1060	1140	1200	—	CFD62B100	CFD63B100	
110		700	770	840	920	990	1060	1140	1200	—	CFD62B110	CFD63B110	
125		800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	—	CFD62B125	CFD63B125	
150		400	460	520	580	640	700	760	820	—	CFD62B150	CFD63B150	
150		800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	—	CFD63L150	CFD63L150	
150		1100	1300	1500	1700	1900	2100	2300	2500	—	CFD63A150	CFD63A150	
175		900	1060	1210	1370	1520	1780	1930	2000	—	CFD63H150	CFD63H150	
200		900	1060	1210	1370	1520	1780	1930	2000	—	CFD63A250	CFD63A250	
225		1100	1300	1500	1700	1900	2100	2300	2500	—	CFD62B175	CFD63B175	
250		1100	1300	1500	1700	1900	2100	2300	2500	—	CFD62B200	CFD63B200	

Note: Tolerances for instantaneous trip points meet UL 489 (7.3). Nominal AC instantaneous trip points are given in the tables. For DC instantaneous trip points, add 15% to nominal values.

Instantaneous trip adjustment is made through the breaker cover on all frame breakers. To change instantaneous trip point on circuit breaker, depress indicating knob, then rotate to desired position.

■ Built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

Molded Case Circuit Breakers

Adjustable Instantaneous Magnetic Trip Settings

Application

Breaker Type	Maximum Continuous Amperes	Nominal AC Adjustable Trip Range								ETI Motor Circuit Protector Catalog Number		Thermal Magnetic Catalog Number		
		Low	2	3	4	5	6	7	High	3-Pole	2-Pole	3-Pole		
JXD2(A)	200	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—	JXD22B200	JXD23B200		
	225	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—	JXD22B225	JXD23B225		
	250	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—	JXD22B250	JXD23B250		
	300	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—	JXD22B300	JXD23B300		
	350	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—	JXD22B350	JXD23B350		
	400	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—	JXD22B400	JXD23B400		
JXD6(A)	200	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—	JXD62B200	JXD63B200		
	225	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—	JXD62B225	JXD63B225		
	250	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—	JXD62B250	JXD63B250		
	300	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—	JXD62B300	JXD63B300		
	350	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—	JXD62B350	JXD63B350		
	400	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—	JXD62B400	JXD63B400		
JD6(A)	200	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—	JD62B200	JD63B200		
	225	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—	JD62B225	JD63B225		
	250	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—	JD62B250	JD63B250		
	300	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—	JD62B300	JD63B300		
	350	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—	JD62B350	JD63B350		
	400	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—	JD62B400	JD63B400		
HJD6(A)	200	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—	HJD62B200	HJD63B200		
	225	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—	HJD62B225	HJD63B225		
	250	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—	HJD62B250	HJD63B250		
	300	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—	HJD62B300	HJD63B300		
	350	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—	HJD62B350	HJD63B350		
	400	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—	HJD62H400	HJD63B400		
HHJD6	200	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—	HHJD62B200	HHJD63B200		
	225	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—	HHJD62B225	HHJD63B225		
	250	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—	HHJD62B250	HHJD63B250		
	300	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—	HHJD62B300	HHJD63B300		
	350	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—	HHJD62B350	HHJD63B350		
	400	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—	HHJD62B400	HHJD63B400		
CJD6	200	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—	—	CJD63B200		
	225	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—	—	CJD63B225		
	250	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—	—	CJD63B250		
	300	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—	—	CJD63B300		
	350	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—	—	CJD63B350		
	400	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—	—	CJD63B400		
LXD6(A)	450	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—	LXD62B450	LXD63B450		
	500	3000	3430	3860	4290	4710	5140	5570	6000	—	LXD62B500	LXD63B500		
	600	3000	3430	3860	4290	4710	5140	5570	6000	—	LXD62B600	LXD63B600		
	250	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—	LD62B250	LD63B250		
	300	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—	LD62B300	LD63B300		
	350	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—	LD62B350	LD63B350		
LD6(A)	400	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—	LD62B400	LD63B400		
	450	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—	LD62B450	LD63B450		
	500	3000	3430	3800	4290	4710	5140	5570	6000	—	LD62B500	LD63B500		
	600	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—	—	—		
	600	3000	3430	3800	4290	4710	5140	5570	6000	—	LXD63L600	—		
	600	3000	3430	3800	4290	4710	5140	5570	6000	—	LXD63H600	LD63B600		
HLD6(A)	250	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—	HLD62B250	HLD63B250		
	300	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—	HLD62B300	HLD63B300		
	350	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—	HLD62B350	HLD63B350		
	400	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—	HLD62B400	HLD63B400		
	450	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—	HLD62B450	HLD63B450		
	500	3000	3430	3860	4290	4710	5140	5570	6000	—	HLD62B500	HLD63B500		
HHLD6	600	3000	3430	3860	4290	4710	5140	5570	6000	—	HLD62B600	HLD63B600		
	250	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—	HHLD62B250	HHLD63B250		
	300	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—	HHLD62B300	HHLD63B300		
	350	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—	HHLD62B350	HHLD63B350		
	400	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—	HHLD62B400	HHLD63B400		
	450	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—	HHLD62B450	HHLD63B450		
CLD6	500	3000	3430	3860	4290	4710	5140	5570	6000	—	HHLD62B500	HHLD63B500		
	600	3000	3430	3860	4290	4710	5140	5570	6000	—	HHLD62B600	HHLD63B600		
	250	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—	—	CJD63B250		
	300	1250	1430	1610	1790	1960	2140	2320	2500	—	—	CJD63B300		
	350	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—	—	CJD63B350		
	400	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—	—	CLD63B400		
LMXD6	450	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—	—	CLD63B450		
	500	3000	3430	3860	4290	4710	5140	5570	6000	—	—	CLD63B500		
	600	2000	2290	2570	2860	3140	3430	3710	4000	—	—	—		
	600	3000	3430	3860	4290	4710	5140	5570	6000	—	—	—		
	600	3000	3430	3860	4290	4710	5140	5570	6000	—	CLD63L600	—		
	600	3000	3430	3860	4290	4710	5140	5570	6000	—	CLD63H600	CLD63B600		
LMD6	500	3000	3430	3860	4290	4710	5140	5570	6000	—	—	LMXD63B500		
	600	3000	3430	3860	4290	4710	5140	5570	6000	—	—	LMXD63B600		
	700	3200	3500	3700	4200	4700	6400	7300	8000	—	LMXD62B600	LMXD63B700		
	800	2800	3100	3400	3700	4000	4800	5500	6000	—	LMXD62B700	LMXD63B700		
	800	3200	3500	3700	4200	4700	6400	7300	8000	—	LMXD62B800	LMXD63B800		
LMD6	500	3000	3430	3860	4290	4710	5140	5570	6000	—	—	LMD62B500		
	600	3000	3430	3860	4290	4710	5140	5570	6000	—	—	LMD62B600		
	700	3200	3500	3700	4200	4700	6400	7300	8000	—	—	LMD62B700		
	800	3200	3500	3700	4200	4700	6400	7300	8000	—	—	LMD62B800		
	800	3200	3500	3700	4200	4700	6400	7300	8000	—	—	LMD63B800		



Molded Case Circuit Breakers

Adjustable Instantaneous Magnetic Trip Settings

Application

Breaker Type	Maximum Continuous Amperes	Nominal AC Adjustable Trip Range								ETI Motor Circuit Protector Catalog Number	Thermal Magnetic Catalog Number		
		Low	2	3	4	5	6	7	High	3-Pole	2-Pole	3-Pole	
HLMXD6	500	3000	3430	3860	4290	4710	5140	5570	6000	—	—	HLMXD63B500	
	600	3000	3430	3860	4290	4710	5140	5570	6000	—	—	HLMXD63B600	
	700	3200	3500	3700	4200	4700	6400	7300	8000	—	—	HLMXD63B700	
	800	3200	3500	3700	4200	4700	6400	7300	8000	—	—	HLMXD63B800	
HLMD6	500	3000	3430	3860	4290	4710	5140	5570	6000	—	HLMD62B500	HLMD63B500	
	600	3000	3430	3860	4290	4710	5140	5570	6000	—	HLMD62B600	HLMD63B600	
	700	3200	3500	3700	4200	4700	6400	7300	8000	—	HLMD62B700	HLMD63B700	
	800	3200	3500	3700	4200	4700	6400	7300	8000	—	HLMD62B800	HLMD63B800	
MD6	500	3000	3430	3860	4290	4710	5140	5570	6000	—	—	MD63B500	
	600	3000	3430	3860	4290	4710	5140	5570	6000	—	—	MD63B600	
	700	4000	4570	5140	5710	6280	6850	7420	8000	—	—	MD63B700	
	800	3000	3430	3860	4280	4710	5140	5570	6000	MXD63L800	—	—	
	800	4000	4570	5140	5710	6280	6850	7420	8000	MXD63A800	MD62B800	MD63B800	
	800	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	MXD63H800	—	—	
MXD6	500	3000	3430	3860	4280	4710	5140	5570	6000	—	MXD62B500	MXD63B500	
	600	3000	3430	3860	4280	4710	5140	5570	6000	—	MXD62B600	MXD63B600	
	700	4000	4570	5140	5710	6280	6850	7420	8000	—	MXD62B700	MXD63B700	
	800	3000	3430	3860	4280	4710	5140	5570	6000	MXD63L800	—	—	
	800	4000	4570	5140	5710	6280	6850	7420	8000	MXD63A800	MXD62B800	MXD63B800	
	800	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	MXD63H800	—	—	
HMD6	500	3000	3430	3860	4280	4710	5140	5570	6000	—	HMD62B500	HMD63B500	
	600	3000	3430	3860	4280	4710	5140	5570	6000	—	HMD62B600	HMD63B600	
	700	4000	4570	5140	5710	6280	6850	7420	8000	—	HMD62B700	HMD63B700	
	800	4000	4570	5140	5710	6280	6850	7420	8000	—	HMD62B800	HMD63B800	
HMXD6	500	3000	3430	3860	4280	4710	5140	5570	6000	—	—	HMXD63B500	
	600	3000	3430	3860	4280	4710	5140	5570	6000	—	—	HMXD63B600	
	700	4000	4570	5140	5710	6280	6850	7420	8000	—	—	HMXD63B700	
	800	4000	4570	5140	5710	6280	6850	7420	8000	—	—	HMXD63B800	
CMD6	400	3000	3430	3860	4280	4710	5140	5570	6000	—	—	—	
	500	3000	3430	3860	4280	4710	5140	5570	6000	—	—	—	
	600	3000	3430	3860	4280	4710	5140	5570	6000	—	—	—	
	700	4000	4570	5140	5710	6280	6850	7420	8000	—	—	CMD63B600	
	800	3000	3430	3860	4280	4710	5140	5570	6000	CMD63L800	—	CMD63B700	
	800	4000	4570	5140	5710	6280	6850	7420	8000	CMD63A800	—	CMD63B800	
ND6	800	4000	4570	5140	5710	6280	6850	7420	8000	—	ND62B800	ND63B800	
	900	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—	ND62B900	ND63B900	
	1000	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—	ND62B100	ND63B100	
	1200	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—	ND62B120	ND63B120	
	NXD6	900	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—	NXD62B900	NXD63B900
		1000	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—	NXD62B100	NXD63B100
1200		5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—	NXD62B120	NXD63B120	
HND6		800	4000	4570	5140	5710	6280	6850	7420	8000	—	HND62B800	HND63B800
		900	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—	HND62B900	HND63B900
		1000	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—	HND62B100	HND63B100
	1200	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—	HND62B120	HND63B120	
HNXD6	900	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—	—	HNXD63B900	
	1000	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—	—	HNXD63B100	
	1200	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—	—	HNXD63B120	
CND6	800	4000	4570	5140	5710	6280	6850	7420	8000	—	—	CND63B800	
	900	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—	—	CND63B900	
	1000	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—	—	CND63B100	
	1200	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—	—	CND63B120	
PD6	1200	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—	—	PD63B120	
	1400	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—	—	PD63B140	
	1600	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—	—	PD63B160	
PXD6	1200	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—	—	PXD63B120	
	1400	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—	—	PXD63B140	
	1600	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—	—	PXD63B160	
HPD6	1200	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—	—	HPD63B120	
	1400	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—	—	HPD63B140	
	1600	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—	—	HPD63B160	
HPXD6	1200	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—	—	HPXD63B120	
	1400	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—	—	HPXD63B140	
	1600	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—	—	HPXD63B160	
CPD6	1200	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—	—	CPD63B120	
	1400	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—	—	CPD63B140	
	1600	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—	—	CPD63B160	
RD6	1800	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—	—	RD63B180	
	2000	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—	—	RD63B200	
RXD6	1800	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—	—	RXD63B180	
	2000	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—	—	RXD63B200	
HRD6	1800	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—	—	HRD63B180	
	2000	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—	—	HRD63B200	
HRXD6	1800	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—	—	HRXD63B180	
	2000	5000	5715	6430	7145	7860	8575	9290	10000	—	—	HRXD63B200	

17 MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

Selection

Maximum Frame Amp Rating	2-Pole	3-Pole	Self-Protective Instantaneous Override $\pm 20\%$ <sup>③</sup>
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	
100	BQ2S060■	BQ3S060■	1000
	BQ2S100■	BQ3S100■	1000
125	ED22S100A■	ED23S100A	1000
	ED42S100A■	ED43S100A	1000
	ED42S125A■	ED43S125A	1000
	ED62S100A■	ED63S100A	1000
	—	ED63S125A	1000
	CED62S100A■	CED63S100A■	1000
	CED62S125A■	CED63S125A■	1000
250	—	HQR23S250HA	2000
	FXD62S250A	FXD63S250A	3200
	HFXD62S250A■	HFXD63S250A■	3200
	①	CFD63S250A■	3200
400	JXD22S400A■	JXD23S400A	6000
	—	JXD63S400A	6000
	—	HJXD63S400A■	6000
	①	CJD63S400A■	6000
600	—	LXD63S600A	6000
	—	HLXD63S600A■	6000
	①	CLD63S600A■	6000
800	—	LMXD63S800A■	8000
	—	MXD63S800A	8000
	①	CMD63S800A	8000
1200	—	NXD63S120A	10000
	①	CND63S120A■	10000
1600	①	PXD63S160A <sup>⑤</sup>	10000
2000	①	RXD63S200A■ <sup>⑥</sup>	10000

Ordering Information

Order by catalog number. Switches include frame and self protective trip unit only. Order lugs separately from pages 17/133 to 17/135.

■ Built to order. Allow 2–3 weeks for delivery.

① For 2-pole application use outside poles of 3-pole circuit breaker.

② For additional lugs see pages 17/133 to 17/135.

③ Molded case switches up to R frame contain a self protecting instantaneous element, which may open circuit above their override set point.

④ UL file E57556 Volume 1, section 2 and CSA LR 42022-51.

⑤ Requires mounting block MB9301 or MBR9302.

Lugs pages 17/133 to 17/135  
For accessories, please refer to pages 17/140 to 17/145

The Sentron Sensitrip IV circuit breaker is a true RMS current sensing device. Digital microprocessor circuitry within the electronic trip unit provides more precise control over the circuit breaker functions. This control allows circuit coordination flexibility not available with thermal magnetic circuit breakers.

Functions available in Sentron Sensitrip circuit breakers

Catalog Number Suffix	Trip Type	Cont Current Setting	Long Time Delay	Instantaneous Pickup	Short Time Pickup	Short Time Fixed Delay	Short Time I <sup>2</sup> t Delay	Ground Fault Pickup	Ground Fault Delay
LI	LI	✓	✓	✓					
LIG	LIG	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓
LSI	LSI	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
LSIG	LSIG	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Typical Trip Unit Labeling and Adjustment Positions for the Sentron Sensitrip Circuit Breaker.

The diagrams illustrate the internal trip unit for four different circuit breaker types: LI, LIG, LSI, and LSIG. Each unit features a 'Push To Trip' button with a '600A I<sub>n</sub> = 600A' label. The units are equipped with several adjustment knobs and switches:

- LI Trip Units:** Includes knobs for I<sub>r</sub> (A) with settings 315, 350, 400, 450, 500, 600; t<sub>id</sub> (s) with settings 10, 14, 17, 20, 25, 30; and I<sub>i</sub> (A) with settings 2400, 3000, 3600, 4800, 5400, 6300.
- LIG Trip Units:** Includes knobs for I<sub>r</sub> (A) with settings 315, 350, 400, 450, 500, 600; t<sub>id</sub> (s) with settings 10, 14, 17, 20, 25, 30; I<sub>i</sub> (A) with settings 2400, 3000, 3600, 4800, 5400, 6300; and I<sub>g</sub> (A) with settings 36[.1], 36[.2], 24[.3], 24[.3], 24[.2], 60[.1], 60[.1], 24[.1], 60[.2], 36[.18], 60[.3].
- LSI Trip Units:** Includes knobs for I<sub>r</sub> (A) with settings 600, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600; I<sub>sd</sub> (xI<sub>r</sub>) with settings 4, 5, 3, 6, 2.5, 7, 2, 8, 1.5, 10; t<sub>sd</sub> (s) with settings 0.5, 0.1, 0.4, 0.2, 0.3, 0.3, 0.2, 0.4, 0.1, 0.5; and I<sub>i</sub> (A) with settings 2400, 3000, 1800, 3600, 1200, 4800, 900, 5400, 750, 6300.
- LSIG Trip Units:** Includes knobs for I<sub>r</sub> (A) with settings 600, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600; I<sub>sd</sub> (xI<sub>r</sub>) with settings 4, 5, 3, 6, 2.5, 7, 2, 8, 1.5, 10; t<sub>sd</sub> (s) with settings 0.5, 0.1, 0.4, 0.2, 0.3, 0.3, 0.2, 0.4, 0.1, 0.5; I<sub>g</sub> (A) with settings 36[.1], 36[.2], 24[.3], 36[.3], 24[.2], 60[.1], 60[.1], 24[.1], 60[.2], 36[.18], 60[.3]; and t<sub>g</sub> (s) with settings 3xI<sub>g</sub>.

- I<sub>n</sub> = Maximum circuit breaker ampere rating
- I<sub>r</sub> = Continuous current rating expressed in amperes
- I<sub>i</sub> = Instantaneous pickup expressed in amperes
- I<sub>sd</sub> = Short time pickup expressed in multiples of I<sub>r</sub>

- I<sub>g</sub> = Ground fault pickup expressed in amperes
- t<sub>sd</sub> = Short time delay - either fixed or I<sup>2</sup>t time delay function
- t<sub>id</sub> = Long time delay - I<sup>2</sup>t time delay function
- t<sub>g</sub> = Ground fault delay - I<sup>2</sup>t time delay function

NOTE: Frame rating (I<sub>n</sub>) of 600A shown as an example. Trip unit settings will vary based on the specific frame rating (I<sub>n</sub>) of the device.

① Schematic of advanced trip unit shown. Basic trip units are identical but do not include DAS / Maintenance Mode functionality.

**A. Adjustable "Continuous Amps" Rating Switch**  
All Sensitrip IV solid state molded case circuit breakers have an adjustable ampere rating switch. Adjustments made to this switch change the continuous current rating of the breaker.

**B. Adjustable "Long Time Delay" Switch**  
All Sensitrip IV circuit breakers have an adjustable long time delay switch to allow for selection of long time delays of fixed time intervals at six times the setting of the adjustable "continuous amps" rating switch.

**C. Adjustable "Instantaneous Pick-Up" Switch**  
Sensitrip IV circuit breakers with an adjustable instantaneous pick up switch allow selection of a specific instantaneous trip setting.

**D. Adjustable "Short Time Pick-Up" Switch (Optional)**  
Sensitrip IV circuit breakers with an adjustable short time pick-up switch allow for selection of short time pick-up in a range from 1.5 to 10 times the setting of the maximum current rating.

**E. Adjustable "Short Time Delay" Switch (Optional)**  
Sensitrip IV circuit breakers with an adjustable short time delay switch also contain a switch for adjustment in time delay. The adjustable short time delay switch allows for either of two modes of short time delays. One range of settings enables the breaker to be set for fixed time delays and the other range of settings enables the breaker to be set for short time delays based on I<sup>2</sup>t curves.

**Adjustable "Ground Fault Pick-Up" Switch**  
Sensitrip IV circuit breakers containing the optional equipment ground fault protection have a ground fault pick-up setting. The ground fault pick-up settings allow for one of three time delays based on I<sup>2</sup>t curves.  
For 3-phase, 4-wire systems, an external neutral transformer is required with an ampere rating equal to the trip unit ampere rating.

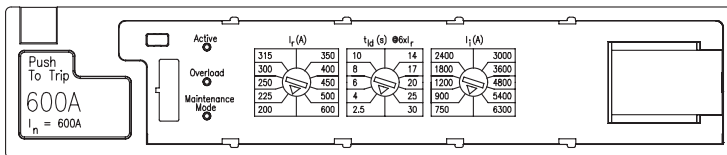
**Ground Fault Pick-up (I<sub>g</sub>)**  
Ground Fault Delay @ I<sup>2</sup>T @ 3 x I<sub>g</sub> (t<sub>g</sub>)

**Legend:**  
I<sub>n</sub> = Maximum circuit breaker ampere rating  
I<sub>r</sub> = Continuous current rating expressed in amperes  
I<sub>i</sub> = Instantaneous pickup expressed in amperes  
I<sub>std</sub> = Short time pickup expressed in multiples of I<sub>r</sub>  
I<sub>g</sub> = Ground fault pickup expressed in amperes  
t<sub>std</sub> = Short time delay - either fixed or I<sup>2</sup>t time delay function  
t<sub>ld</sub> = Long time delay - I<sup>2</sup>t time delay function  
t<sub>g</sub> = Ground fault delay - I<sup>2</sup>t time delay function

Examples of Adjustment Settings

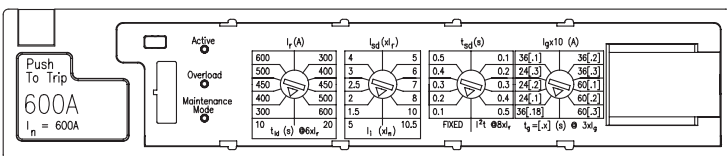
Catalog Number SLD6A600LI

	Frame Rating (I <sub>n</sub> )	Switch 1 Continuous Current Setting (I <sub>r</sub> )	Switch 2 Long Time Delay Setting (t <sub>ld</sub> )	Switch 3 Instantaneous Pickup Setting (I <sub>i</sub> )
<b>Setting</b>	600A	200	2.5	750
<b>Description</b>	600A max current rating	200A	2.5 sec to trip @ 6 x I <sub>r</sub> [6 x 200A = 1200A]	750A



Catalog Number SLD6A600LSIG

	Frame Rating (I <sub>n</sub> )	Switch 1		Switch 2		Switch 3	Switch 4	
		Cont. Current Setting (I <sub>r</sub> )	Long Time Delay Setting (t <sub>ld</sub> )	Short Time Pickup Setting (I <sub>std</sub> )	Instantaneous Pickup Setting (I <sub>i</sub> )	Short Time Delay Setting (t <sub>std</sub> )	Ground Fault Pickup Setting (I <sub>g</sub> )	Ground Fault Delay Setting (t <sub>g</sub> )
<b>Setting</b>	600A	300	10	1.5	5	0.1	36 [.18]	36 [.18]
<b>Description</b>	600A max current rating	300A	10 sec @ 6 x I <sub>r</sub> [6 x 300A = 1800A]	1.5 x I <sub>r</sub> [1.5 x 200A = 300A]	5 x I <sub>n</sub> [5 x 600A = 3,000A]	0.1 sec	I <sub>g</sub> = 36 x 10 [36 x 10 = 360A]	0.18 sec @ 3 x I <sub>g</sub> [3 x 360 = 1,080A]



For Use With Type(s)	Circuit Breaker Ampere Rating	Cables Per Lug	Lug Wire Range	Catalog Number
BQ, BQH, BQHF, BOE, BQF, BL, BLH, BT <sup>ⓐ</sup> , BTH <sup>ⓐ</sup> , HBL, HBQ, Switching Neutrals, BG, BLG	<b>Line Side</b>			
	15-40	1 1	#14-#6 AWG Cu #12-#6 AWG Al	TC1Q1 <sup>ⓑ</sup>
	45-125	1 1	#8-#1 AWG Cu #6-#1/0 AWG Al	TA1Q1 <sup>ⓑ</sup>
	<b>Load Side</b>			
	15-20	1 1	#14-#10 AWG Cu #12-#10 AWG Al	Lugs are integral to Circuit Breaker
	25-35	1 1	#14-#6 AWG Cu #12-#6 AWG Al	Lugs are integral to Circuit Breaker
	40-50	1 1	#8-#6 AWG Cu #8-#4 AWG Al	Lugs are integral to Circuit Breaker
	55-70 *exceptions in Table A	1 1	#8-#4 AWG Cu #8-#2 AWG Al	Lugs are integral to Circuit Breaker
	80-100	1 1	#4-#1/0 AWG Cu #2-#1/0 AWG Al	Lugs are integral to Circuit Breaker
	110-125	1 1	#2-#1/0 AWG Cu #1/0-#2/0 AWG Al	Lugs are integral to Circuit Breaker
BQD, CQD BQD6, CQD6	<b>Line Side (CQD, CQD6) &amp; Load Side</b>			
	15-40	1	#14-#6 AWG Cu #12-#6 AWG Al	Integral
	45-100	1	#8-#1 AWG Cu #6-#1/0 AWG Al	Integral
NGG, HGG, LGG	15-30	1	#14-#6 AWG Cu #12-#6 AWG Al	TC1Q1
	15-30	1	#14-#6 AWG Cu #12-#6 AWG Al	3TC1Q1 (pkg. of 3)
	35-125	1	#8-#1/0 AWG Cu #8-#2/0 AWG Al	3TC1GG20 (pkg. of 3)
	15-125	—	NUT KEEPER PLATE	TNKG3 <sup>ⓑ</sup> (pkg. of 3)

Connector wire ranges and cavities are established in conjunction with Table 6.1.4.2.1 of UL 489 standards.

Table A

For Use With Type(s)	Circuit Breaker Ampere Rating	Cables Per Lug	Lug Wire Range	Number of Poles
BQ, BL, QP	<b>Load Side</b>			
	55-60	1	#8-#4 AWG Cu-Al #3 AWG requires 22 or 65 kAIC	This exception is applicable to 1- and 2-pole only

Note:

(A) Molded case circuit breakers having a rated ampacity of 125 amperes or less are to be connected with 60 or 75°C wire. Circuit breakers having a rated ampacity greater than 125 amperes shall only be cabled with 75°C cable unless otherwise indicated on the circuit breaker label. Exceptions to this rule are outlined in article 110-14 C(1)(2) of the 2005 National Electrical Code.

(B) Connector wire ranges and cavities are established in conjunction with Table 6.1.4.2.1 of UL 489 standards.

- ⓐ Lug is steel.
- ⓑ Sold in package of six.
- ⓒ One nut keeper plate is required with each lug on the NGG breaker.
- ⓓ BT and BTH lug wire range is limited to #14 - #12 AWG for Copper.

## Molded Case Circuit Breakers

# Aluminum Body Lugs for Copper or Aluminum Wire

### Selection

For Use With Type(s)	Circuit Breaker Ampere Rating	Cables Per Lug	Lug Wire Range	Catalog Number
OR2, QR2H, HQR2, HQR2H	100-250	1	#3-300 Kcmil Al/C	<b>3TA1QR300</b> (3 lugs per kit)
All 2, 3-pole ED2, ED4, ED6, ED6 ETI, HED4, HHED6	15-25	1	#14-#10 AWG (Cu) #12-#10 AWG (Al)	<b>SA1E025</b>
	30-100	1	#10-#1/0 (Cu or Al)	<b>LN1E100</b>
	110-125	1	#3-3/0 (Cu) #1-2/0 (Al)	<b>TA1E6125</b>
CED6 All 1-pole ED, HED	30-60	1	#10-4 (Cu or Al)	<b>LD1E060</b> (Load Side)
	70-100	1	#4-#1/0 (Cu or Al)	<b>LD1E100</b> (Load Side)
FXD6-A, FD6-A, HFD6, CFD6 HHFD6	70-250	1	#6 AWG-350 kcmil (Cu) #4 AWG-350 kcmil (Al)	<b>TA1FD350A</b>
SJD6-B, SHJD6-B SCJD6-B	65-200	1-2	#4 AWG-3/0 (Cu or Al)	<b>TA2J630</b>
JXD2(A), JXD6(A), JD6(A), SJD6-B, HJD6(A), HJXD6(A) HHJXD6, HHJD6, SHJD6-B, CJD6, SCJD6-B	200-400	1-2	3/0-500 kcmil (Cu) 4/0-500 kcmil (Al)	<b>TA2J6500</b>
LXD6(A), LD6(A), SLD6-B, HLD6(A), HLXD6(A), HHLXD6, HHL6, SHLD6-B, CLD6, SCLD6-B	250-600	1-2	3/0-500 kcmil (Cu) 4/0-500 kcmil (Al)	<b>TA2J6500</b>
LMD6 <sup>①</sup> , LMXD6 <sup>①</sup> , HLM6 <sup>①</sup> , HLMXD6 <sup>①</sup> , MD6, MXD6, SMD6-B, HMD6, HMXD6, SHMD6-B, CMD6, SCMD6-B	500-600	1-2	#1-500 kcmil (Cu or Al)	<b>TA2K500</b>
		1-3	1/0-500 kcmil (Cu or Al)	<b>TA3K500</b>
	500-800	1-2	500-750 kcmil (Cu or Al)	<b>TA2N750<sup>②</sup></b>
ND6, NXD6, SND6-B, HND6, HNXD6, SHND6-B, CND6, SCND6-B	800-1200	1-4	250-500 kcmil (Cu or Al)	<b>2TA4P8500<sup>②③</sup></b> <b>3TA4P8500<sup>②④</sup></b>
			250-500 kcmil (Cu or Al)	<b>2TA4N8500<sup>③</sup></b> <b>3TA4N8500<sup>④</sup></b>
PD6, HPD6, CPD6 PXD6, HPXD6, SPD6-B, SHPD6-B	1200-1600	1-5	300-600 kcmil (Cu or Al)	<b>TA5P600</b>
PD6, PXD6, HPD6, HPXD6, SPD6-B, SHPD6-B, RD6, RXD6, HRD6, HRXD6, STD	1200-2000	1-6	300-600 kcmil (Cu or Al)	<b>TA6R600</b>

① Use TA2K500 or TA3K500 only.  
② Used for 100% rated MD/ND frame breakers.  
Rated for 90° C cable.

③ Contains 2 connectors plus 1 NDTs end barrier.  
④ Contains 3 connectors plus 1 NDTs end barrier.

## Molded Case Circuit Breakers

# Optional Mechanical Lugs

### Selection

For Use With Type	Circuit Breaker Ampere Rating	Cables Per Lug	Lug Material	Lug Wire Range	Qty Per Catalog No	Catalog Number
QR2, QR2H, HQR2, HQR2H	100-250	1	Cu	#3 - 300 Kcmil Cu ONLY)	3	3TC1QR2520 (3 lugs per kit)
ED, HED 1, 2 & 3-pole	1, 2 & 3-pole 30-125	1	Cu	#10-#1/0 (Cu)	1	TC1ED6150
HFD6, HHFD6, CFD6, F(X)D6-A	70-250	1	Cu	#6 AWG-350 kcmil (Cu)	1	TC1FD350
J(X)D2(A), J(X)D6(A), HJD6(A), HHJD6, SHJD6-B, L(X)D6(A), HHL6, SCD6-B, HLD6(A), SHLD6-B, CJD6, CLD6, SCJD6-B, SCLD6-B	200-600	1 1-2	Cu	3/0-600 kcmil (Cu) 3/0-500 kcmil (Cu)	1 1	TC1J6600 <sup>ⓐ</sup> TC2J6500 <sup>ⓐ</sup>
	250-600	1 1	Al	500-750 kcmil (Al) 500-600 kcmil (Cu)	1	TA1L6750
SMD6-B, M(X)D6, HM(X)D6, HMD6, CMD6, SCMD6-B, SND6-B, N(X)D6, HN(X)D6, SHND6-B, CND6, SCND6-B	500-600	1-2	Cu	#1 AWG-500 kcmil (Cu)	1	TC2K500
	700-800	1-2	Al	500-750 kcmil (Cu) 500-750 kcmil (Al)	2 3	2TA2N8750 3TA2N8750
	800-1200	1-3	Al	500-750 kcmil (Cu) 500-750 kcmil (Al)	2 3	2TA3N8750 3TA3N8750
R(X)D6, HR(X)D6	1600-2000	1-5	Cu	300-600 kcmil (Cu)	1	TC5R600
P(X)D6, HP(X)D6, CPD6, SPD6-B, SHPD6-B	1200-1600	1-4	Al	600-750 kcmil (Cu/Al)	1	TA4P750▲

## Compression Lugs

For Circuit Breaker Types	Ampere Rating	Poles	Lugs Per Kit	Lug Wire Size	Catalog Number
Lugs (contains indicated number of lugs and necessary hardware per kit)					
ED2, ED4, ED6, HED4, HHED6, CED6	15-125	1, 2, 3	1	#2/0 AWG Cu/Al	CCE125
QR2, QR2H, HQR2, HQR2H	100-250	2-3	1	#6 - 350kcmil Al/Cu	CCQ250
F(X)D6-A, HF(X)D6, HHF(X)D6, CFD6	125-250	2, 3	1	350 kcmil	CCF250
JXD2-A, J(X)D6-A, HJ(X)D6-A, HHJ(X)D6-A, CJD6, SJD6-B, SHJD6-B, SCJD6-B, L(X)D6-A, HL(X)D6-A, CLD6, SLD6-B, SHLD6-B, SCLD6-B	200-600	2, 3	1	500 kcmil	CCL600
Kits (contain lugs and hardware for complete line or load end of 2 or 3-pole breaker)					
M(X)D6, HM(X)D6, CMD6, SMD6-B, SHMD6-B, SCMD6-B	500-800	2	6	500 kcmil	CCM800K2
		3	9		CCM800K3
N(X)D6, HN(X)D6, CND6, SND6-B, SHND6-B, SCND6-B	900-1200	2	8		CCN1200K2
		3	12		CCN1200K3

## Distribution Lugs<sup>ⓐ</sup>

For Circuit Breaker Types	Ampere Rating	Poles	Lugs Per kit	Wires Per Lug	Lug Wire Size	Catalog Number
NGG, HGG, LGG	15-125	1,2,3	1	6	#6-#4 AL #14-#4 Cu	TA6GG04
ED2, ED4, ED6, HED4, HHED6, CED6	15-125	1,2,3	1	6	#14-#4 AWG Cu #6-#4 AWG Al	TA6ED06
F(X)D6-A, HF(X)D6, HHF(X)D6, CFD6	70-250	2,3	1	6	#14-#4 AWG Cu #6-#4 AWG Al	TA6FD04
JXD2-A, J(X)D6-A, HJ(X)D6-A, HHJ(X)D6-A, CJD6-A, SJD6-B, SHJD6-B, SCJD6-B, L(X)D6-A, HL(X)D6-A, CLD6-A, SLD6-B, SHLD6-B, SCLD6-B	200-600	2,3	1	6	#14-2/0 AWG Cu #6-2/0 AWG Al	TA6JD20

▲ Built to order. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

ⓐ Used for 100% rated JD/LD frame circuit breakers.

ⓑ Special purpose wire connectors, not for general use.

# Modifications

## General/Selection

A variety of internal and external accessories, as well as modifications, are available to adapt Siemens circuit breakers to special installation requirements. UL listed internal accessories for 100 through 2000A circuit breakers are field-addable.

Internal accessories fine tune an electrical distribution system, allowing control of the circuit breakers to meet special application requirements. For example, emergency situations may dictate tripping critically placed circuit breakers quickly. Shunt trips accomplish this conveniently and efficiently. Or, when voltage drops are a concern, undervoltage trips automatically open the circuit breaker at a predetermined voltage level.

A wide range of external operating and mounting accessories is also available. For example, face, shallow, and back mounting plates are ideal for tailoring BQ circuit breakers to OEM applications. A complete line of operating handles and handle-blocking devices meet switchboard, enclosure and safety needs. Plug-in mounting assemblies, which simplify switchboard mounting of circuit breakers and permit breaker removal without disconnecting bus or cable connections, are available.

<p><b>50°C Ambient Calibration — Not UL listed and not available for solid state, 100% rated breakers or 400HZ calibrated breakers.</b></p> <p>For BL Type Circuit Breakers                      — Add suffix 'M' to catalog number                      (Example: B120M).....No Charge</p> <p>For BQ and ED Frame Circuit Breakers                      — Replace 'B' in catalog number with 'M' .....No Charge                      (Example: BQ3M060, ED63M060)</p> <p>For FD, JD, LD, LMD, MD, ND, PD, and RD Frame Circuit Breakers                      Non-Interchangeable Trip (3-pole only) .....No Charge                      — Replace 'B' in catalog number with 'M'                      (Example: FXD63M225, JXD63M400)</p>
<p><b>400 HZ Calibration</b></p> <p>UL Listed (5KA IR)</p> <p>For BQ &amp; BL Type Circuit Breakers (200A max.).....Add 25% to list price                      — Add suffix 'Y' to catalog number</p> <p>Not UL Listed                      For all other Circuit Breakers, see derating tables on page 7-183 and order standard circuit breakers.</p>
<p><b>Fungus Proofing</b></p> <p>All 3VA, BQD, CQD, GB, GG, ED, FD, JD, LD, LMD, MD, ND, PD, RD, MG, NG, and PG Frame Circuit Breakers are inherently fungus resistant and do not require special treatment.</p> <p>For BL, and BQ Type Circuit Breakers .....Add \$10.00 net per pole                      — Consult Sales Office for Availability</p> <p>For all other Circuit Breaker Types .....Add \$160.00 net per device                      — Consult Sales Office for Availability</p>
<p><b>Certificate of Compliance with Test Report (catalog number CERT OF COMP.)</b> Add \$210.00 net                      Certificate of compliance testing must be performed on the actual device being shipped.                      The certificate cannot be provided after initial shipment. Order for devices with COC requirement must be placed directly with the factory by the sales office and shipped directly to the end user.</p>

### UL 489 Supplement SB Naval Use Breakers

Breakers tested to UL 489 Supplement SB are qualified for use on non combat and auxiliary naval vessels.

Various Siemens molded case breakers can be labeled "NAVAL" in compliance with UL 489 Supplement SB. See table to the right for specific breaker types and UL file references.

Supplement SB testing comprises two sets of vibration tests. The first is to find mechanical resonances in the product and to subject the breaker to extreme testing at each resonant frequency. The second is a swept frequency test, in which the frequency of excitation is changed in intervals of 1Hz, and held at each frequency for five minutes. The excitation frequencies run from 4 to 33Hz, and the test is conducted in each of the three orthogonal axes of the breaker.

During these tests, the breaker must not trip from the closed position, nor may the contacts touch from the open position. Calibration and insulation resistance are also verified during the test.

For detailed information, refer to UL 489, Supplement SB.

### Ordering Information

For "NAVAL" label, add **\$75.** net per catalog number per order. Order must be placed directly with the factory by Siemens Sales Office.

Breaker Type	UL File
BL	E82615, Vol 1, Sec 1 & 4
NGB	E10848, Vol 10, Sec 3
CED6	E10848, Vol 4, Sec 13
HED4, ED6	E10848, Vol 4, Sec 11
FXD6, HFD6, HHFD6	E10848, Vol 4, Sec 17
HHJD6	E10848, Vol 4, Sec 20



## Feature Combinations

The available feature combinations are shown in the chart below. For applications requiring combinations of features not listed in this chart, consult the sales office for availability.

Breakers	Modules Per Breaker	Avail. On Breaker Poles	ST	ST/AUX	ST/ALSW	ST/AUX/ALSW	UVT	UVT/AUX	UVT/ALSW	UVT/AUX/ALSW	AUX	AUX/ALSW	ALSW	Elect. Bell Alarm	Ground fault	Grd fault w/Bell
QP, BQ, BL <sup>①</sup>	1	1, 2, 3	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,2	—	—	—	—	—
BQD, CQD, GB, GG	1	2, 3	1	1/1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,2	1/1	1	—	—	—
QR	1, 2	2, 3	1	1/1	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—
All ED	1	1, 2, 3	1	1/1,1/2	1/1	1/1/1	1	1/1, 1/2	1/1	1/1/1	1, 2	1/1, 2/1	1	—	1	1
All FD	2	2, 3	1	—	—	—	1	1/1	—	—	1, 2	1/1	1	—	—	—
All JD, LD, LMD <sup>②</sup>	2	2, 3	1	1	—	—	1	1/1, 1/2	—	—	1, 2	1/1, 1/2	1, 2	—	—	—
SJD, SHJD, SCJD,SLD, SHLD, SCLD <sup>③</sup>	1	3	1	1	—	—	1	1/1, 1/2	—	—	1, 2	1/1, 1/2	1, 2	—	—	—
All MD, ND, PD, RD Including Electronic trip <sup>④</sup>	2	2, 3	1	1/1	—	—	1	1/1, 1/2	—	—	1, 2	1/1, 2/1	1, 2	—	—	—

### Shunt Trip (ST)

One or all critical circuit breakers may be tripped from a distant control point by use of a shunt trip device. A shunt trip operates through an auxiliary switch contact; when the breaker opens, current is not maintained on the shunt trip coil.

### Undervoltage Trip (UVT)

When voltage drops to a value below 35% of the nominal coil rating, the undervoltage trip device automatically opens the breaker. The operation is instantaneous, and the circuit breaker cannot be reclosed until the

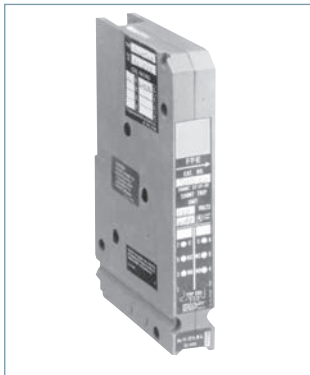
voltage returns to 85% of line voltage. The undervoltage trip, which is continuously energized, must be energized before the circuit breaker can be closed.

### Auxiliary Switch (AUX)

For applications requiring remote “on” or “off” indication (or electrical interlocking), auxiliary switches are available. Each switch comprises an “A” (open when circuit breaker is open) and a “B” (closed when circuit breaker is open) contact with a common connection. (Form C)

### Alarm Switch (ALSW)

The alarm switch contact is closed when the circuit breaker is opened automatically by an overload, short circuit, shunt trip or undervoltage trip. The alarm switch contact is open when the circuit breaker is reset.



For ED Frames



For FD Frames



For JD and LD Frames

①Factory assembled only

②If mechanical interlock is installed, no accessory module can be installed in the right pocket.

③If mechanical interlock is installed, no accessory module can be installed.

④If mechanical interlock is installed, no accessory module can be installed in the left pocket.

## Circuit Breaker Accessories ④⑤⑥⑦⑧⑨

Catalog Number	For Use With Breaker Type	Number of Poles	Standard Package
<b>Padlocking Device</b> For locking breaker in "OFF" position. Note "ON" position does not affect breaker functionally			
ECPLD1	Type QP, BL, QAF2, QPF2, QE, QT-Duplex, BQ, BQXD	1P	3 Pieces
ECPLD1R	Type QP, BL, QAF2, QPF, QE, QT-Duplex, BQ, BQXD (Red Color)	1P	3 Pieces
ECPLD2	Type QP, BL, QAF2, QPF, QE, QT-Triplex & Quadplex, BQ, BQXD	2P	3 Pieces
ECPLD2R	Type QP, BL, QAF2, QPF, QE, QT-Triplex & Quadplex, BQ, BQXD (Red Color)	2P	3 Pieces
ECPLD3	Type QP, BL, QAF2, QPF, QE, BQ	3P	1 Piece
US2:ECPLD3R	Type QP, BL, QAF2, QPF, QE, BQ (Red Color)	3P	1 Piece
ECQLD3	Type QP, BL, BQ, BQXD	1P	10 Pieces
ECQLD4	Type QT-Duplex	QT-Duplex Breakers	10 Pieces
ECQLN3 <sup>②</sup>	150-225 MBKA, QN, QNR	n/a	1 Piece
ECQTH4	Type QP, BL, BQH	Designed for (3) 1P Breakers	1 Piece
<b>Handle Tie</b> Provide simultaneous swiveling of 2 adjacent handles.			
ECQAF2	Type QAF2, QAFN	2P	10 Pieces
ECQTH2	Type QT Duplex, BT Duplex, BTH Duplex, QTA, QTAN	Designed for (2) QT Duplex Breakers	25 Pieces
ECQTH3	Type QP, BL	2P	50 Pieces
<b>Mechanical Interlock<sup>①</sup></b>			
ECQML12	Type QP, BL, BQ Interlock Bracket	Designed for 1" Breaker	10 Pieces
<b>Handle Blocking Device</b> For holding breaker in "ON" or "OFF" position. Not a lockout/tagout device			
ECQL1	Type QP, BL, BQ, BQXD	1P	10 Pieces
ECBX231M	Type QT-Duplex	1/2" Breakers	10 Pieces
<b>Main Breaker Retainer</b>			
ECMBR1 <sup>③</sup>	EQ Load Centers		1 Piece
ECMBR2	PL, ES, and Ultimate Load Centers: 2-pole QP		1 Piece
ECMBR3	PL, ES, and Ultimate Load Centers: 3-pole QP		1 Piece
<b>Mounting Accessories</b>			
MB120	Type BQ, BQH Mounting Clips	1P	20 Pieces
FP9508	Type BQ, BQH FACE MOUNT PLATE	1P	10 Pieces
FP9555	Type BQ, BQH FACE MOUNT PLATE	2P	10 Pieces
FP9556	Type BQ, BQH FACE MOUNT PLATE	3P	10 Pieces
SMB6R	Type BQ MOUNTING BRACKET	1P, 2P, 3P	6 Pieces
TCH65K	Type BQ MOUNTING ADAPTER		500 Pieces
BR2	Type BQ, BQH, BQXD Back Mounting Plates	2P	10 Pieces
BR3	Type BQ, BQH, BQXD Back Mounting Plates	3P	10 Pieces
BR4	Type BQ, BQH, BQXD Back Mounting Plates	4P	10 Pieces
I0204ML1125CU	Type QP Back Mounting Plates	1P, 2P	10 Pieces
I0303ML3100CU	Type QP Back Mounting Plates	3P	10 Pieces
<b>Replacement Lugs</b>			
TA1Q1	Type BQ, NGG 100A Al Cu LGS	n/a	6 Pieces
TC1Q1	Type BQ, NGG 40A Al Cu LUGS	n/a	6 Pieces
<b>Finger Shield</b>			
BQFS1K	Type BQXD Finger Shield (Bulk Pack)	n/a	1000 Pieces
BQFS2	Type BQXD Finger Shield	n/a	2 Pieces
<b>Filler Plate</b>			
ECQF3	1" Filler Plate	n/a	5 Pieces

④ For a complete list of standby power mechanical interlock kits, see page 1-25

⑤ For use with Ultimate Load Center Main Breakers

⑥ Not suitable for use on 15-50A, 10 AIC Type QP Circuit Breakers

⑦ QP Type includes QPH, HQP

⑧ BL Type includes BLH, HBL

⑨ BQ Type includes BQH, HBO

① QAF2 Type includes QAFH2, BAF2, BAFH2, QFGA2, QFGAH2, BFGA2, BFGAH2

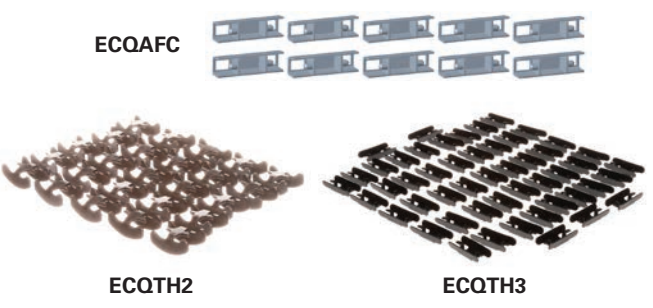
② QPF Type includes QPHF, BLF, BLHF

③ QE Type includes QEH, BLE, BLEH

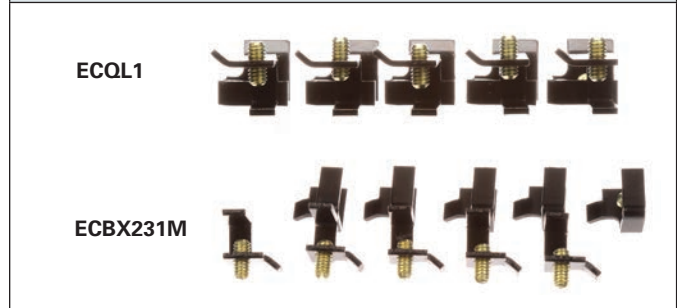
**Padlocking Device**



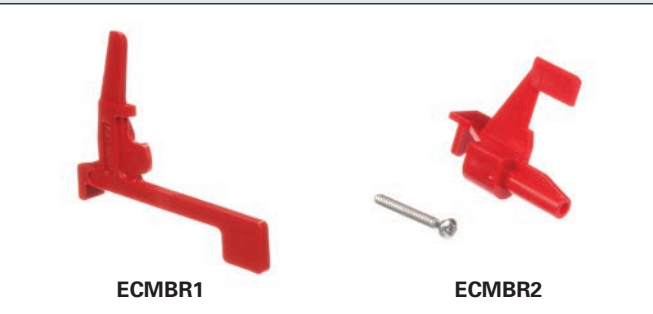
**Handle Tie**



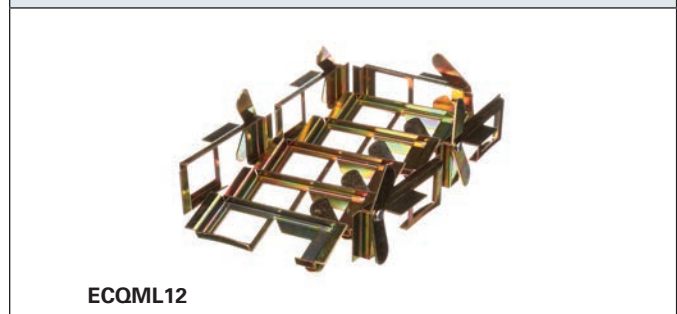
**Handle Blocking Device**



**Main Breaker Retainer**



**Mechanical Interlock**



**Mounting Accessories**



## Molded Case Circuit Breakers

### External Accessories

#### Selection

#### Handle Ties with Padlock Device

Provide simultaneous switching of 2 or 3 adjacent handles.  
Do not provide common trip.

For Use With Breaker Frame(s)	Catalog Number	Standard Package	Wt Lb/Std Pkg
BQD, NGB, HGB, LGB	<b>BQDHT2</b>	10	½
	<b>BQDHT3</b>	10	½

#### Padlocking Devices

For locking breaker in "OFF" position.

All QR	<b>HPLQR</b>	1	¼
All BQD, CQD, NGB, HGB, LGB	<b>BQDPLD</b>	1	⅞
NGG, HGG, LGG	<b>HPLG</b>	1	¼
All ED	<b>ED2HPL</b>	1	¼
All FD	<b>FD6PL1</b>	1	¼
All JD, LD, LMD	<b>JD6HPL</b>	1	¼
All MD, ND, PD, RD	<b>MN6PLD</b>	1	¼



#### Handle Blocking Devices

For holding breaker in "ON" or "OFF" position.  
Not a lockout/tagout device.

All QR	<b>HBLQR</b>	1	1
All BQD, CQD, GG, GB	<b>BQDHBD</b>	1	¼
All ED	<b>E2HBL</b>	1	¼
All FD	<b>FD6HB1</b>	1	½
All JD, LD, LMD	<b>JD6HBL</b>	1	½
All MD, ND, PD, RD	<b>MN6BL</b>	1	½



#### Handle Extensions

For replacement. One extension shipped with breaker.

All MD, ND, PD, RD	<b>EX11</b>	1	2
--------------------	-------------	---	---

#### Terminal Shields

Breaker Type	Poles	Catalog Number	Standard Package
HGG, LGG, NGG	3	<b>TSSG3A</b>	1
JD, LD	3	<b>JDTERMSHIELD</b>	1
MD, ND, PD, RD	3	<b>MDTERMSHIELD</b>	1



■ Built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

Ⓞ Sold only in standard package quantities.

Selection

Face Mounting Plates

For Use With Breaker Frame(s)	Number of Poles	Catalog Number	Standard Package	Wt Lb/Std Pkg
CQD, CQD6	1	CQDFMB1	1	¼
	2	CQDFMB2■	1	¼
	3	CQDFMB3■	1	¼
NGG, HGG, LGG	1	FMPG1	1	¼
	2	FMPG2	1	¼
	3	FMPG3	1	¼

Back Mounting Plates

ED2, ED4, ED6, HED4, HED6	1	E2BMB	1	¼
---------------------------	---	-------	---	---

Mounting Screw Kits

CQD, CQD6	CQDSMK <sup>①</sup>	1	1¼
NGG, HGG, LGG	MSKG4 <sup>②</sup>	1	¼
All QR	MSQR3	1	⅓
All ED (CED6 requires 2 kits)	MSE6 <sup>③</sup>	1	¼
	MSE6100 <sup>④</sup>	100 <sup>④</sup>	1
All FD (CFD6 requires 2 kits)	MSF6 <sup>③</sup>	1	¼
	MSF650 <sup>④</sup>	50 <sup>④</sup>	1
All JD, LD	MSJ6 <sup>③</sup>	1	¼
All LMD	MSLMD	1	¼
All MD, ND,	MSMN	1	¼
All PD, RD	MSPR6	1	2

“MI” Mechanical Interlocks

For Use With Breaker Type(s)	Panel <sup>②</sup> Mounted	Plug-in Mounted	Standard Package	Wt Lb Std Pkg
All QR (Sliding Bar)	SBMIQR	—	1	1½
All FD	MI5444	MI5444	1	—
All JD, LD	MI5413 <sup>④</sup>	—	1	1
All LMD	MI5406 <sup>④</sup> ■	—	1	1
All MD	MI5404 <sup>⑤</sup> ■	—	1	3
All ND	MI5404 <sup>⑤</sup> ■	—	1	3
All PD, RD	MI5405 <sup>⑤</sup> ▲	—	—	—

Service Entrance Barriers

For Use With Breaker Frames	Description	Catalog Number
All Enclosed QR Frame Breakers	Service entrance barrier QR 3-Pole only Line or load side	ECLTB4
All Enclosed ED Frame Breakers	Service Entrance Barrier Kit for 3-pole only 15A-100A ED Line side only 15-125A CED6 Line or load side	SEBENED63
All Enclosed FD Frame Breakers	Service Entrance Barrier Kit for 2- or 3-pole Line or Load side	SEBENFD63
All Enclosed JD & LD Frame Breakers	Service Entrance Barrier Kit for 2- or 3-pole Line or Load side	SEBENJD63
All Enclosed LMD Frame Breakers	Service Entrance Barrier Kit for 2- or 3-pole Line or Load side	SEBENLMD63
All Enclosed MD & ND Frame Breakers	Service Entrance Barrier Kit for 2- or 3-pole breakers with oversize lugs and NDTs shield Line or load side	SEBENMND63EXT
All Enclosed PD & RD Frame Breakers	Service Entrance Barrier Kit for 2- or 3-pole Line or Load side	SEBENPRD63

■ Built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

▲ Built to order. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

① Kit consists of 4 screws and washers.

② Consists of 1 screw and washers (order 100).

③ Consists of 1 screw and washers (order 50).

④ With mechanical interlock in place, no accessory can be installed into circuit breaker right pole.

⑤ Addition of the mechanical interlock will prevent accessory installation in the left pole.

⑥ Sold only in standard package quantities. Multiply List Price Each times package quantity for full price.

⑦ Mechanical interlock is not designed for use within Siemens panelboards.



Mounting Screw Kit  
MSE6

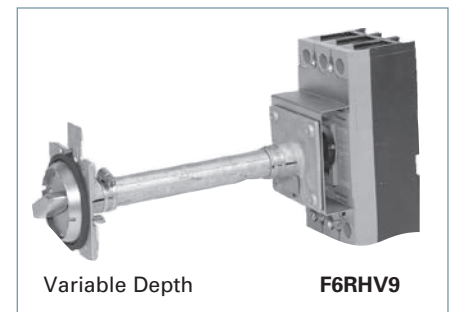


Mechanical Interlock  
MI5444

Rotary Door Mounted Operating Handles

Types 1, 3, 3R, 12, 4 4X

For Use With Breaker Frames	Complete Mechanism		Handle Only	Breaker Operator	Shaft Only	
	Catalog Number		Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Length (inches)	Catalog Number
	Standard Depth	Variable Depth				
ED <sup>①</sup>	CRHOESD	CRHOEVD	CRHOH <sup>③</sup>	RHOEBO	2	RHOSSD
FD	CRHOFSD	CRHOFVD		RHOFBO	12	RHOSVD
JD, LD	CRHOJSD	CRHOJVD		RHOJBO	16	RHOSXD
LMD	CRHOLMSD	CRHOLMVD		RHOLMBO		
MD, ND PD, RD	RHONSD	RHONVD	RHOH <sup>③</sup>	RHONBO <sup>④</sup>	3 12 24	RHONSSD▲ RHONSVD RHONSXD



Rotary Door Mounted Operating Handles

Types 1 & 12

For Use With Breaker Frames	Standard Depth Catalog Number	Variable Depth Catalog Number	Handle and Shaft Catalog Number	Breaker Operator Catalog Number
CQD, NGG, HGG, LGG	—	RHOCQVD	RHOH62 <sup>⑤</sup>	CQDOP
ED	D11CEU1	D11CEU2	—	—
FD	D11CFU1▲	D11CFU2	—	—
JD, LD	—	D11CJU2	—	—

For CQD, NGG, HGG and LGG red emergency handle, order assembly RHOCQVDE (includes handle and operator).▲  
 For CQD, NGG, HGG and LGG in a NEMA 3R enclosure, order CQDOP34 operator, RHOH handle and RHOSVD shaft.  
 For CQD, NGG, HGG and LGG in a NEMA 4 or 4X enclosure, order CQDOP34 operator, RHOH4 handle and RHOSVD shaft.

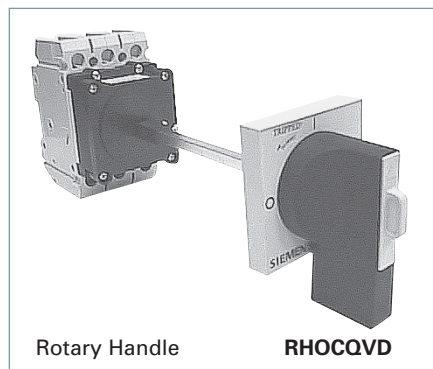
Through Door Mounted Operating Handles<sup>②</sup>

Types 1 & 12

For Use With Breaker Frames	Standard Depth	Variable Depth
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
CQD, NGG, HGG, LGG	FMHOS	—
ED	E2RH1	E2RHV9
FD	F6RH1	F6RHV9

Door Latch Kits

Type	Catalog Number	
	Right Hand	Left Hand
2 point latch	DKR2	DKL2■
3 point latch	DKR3	DKL3■



- Built to order. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.
- ▲ Built to order. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.
- ① For use on 3-pole ED frame only.

- ② Meets the requirements of NFPA 79, section 5.3.3.1 for locking external operator disconnecting devices.
- ③ For 3 or 3R, order shaft and breaker operator as shown, and handle RHOH. For 4 & 4X, order handle RHOH4. Consult sales office for additional EG operator shaft lengths.

- ④ For extended shaft support order catalog number RHONSB2.
- ⑤ Length of shaft is 300mm (11.8 inches).

Max-Flex™, Flange Mounted Variable Depth Operators<sup>③</sup>

Frames	NEMA Type	Complete Kit Catalog Number	Handle Only Catalog Number	Breaker Operator Catalog Number	36" Cable Catalog Number
GG	1, 3 (R), 12	MFKG3R3	MFHG3R	MFMG	MFCF036
	4 (x)	MFKG4X3	MFHG4X		
ED	1, 3 (R), 12	FHOE036 <sup>①</sup>	FHOH	FHOEBO <sup>①</sup>	FHOEC036
	4 (x)	—	FHOH4		
FD	1, 3 (R), 12	FHOF036	FHOH	FHOFBO	FHOFC036
	4 (x)	—	FHOH4		
JD, LD, SJD, SLD	1, 3 (R), 12	FHOJ036	FHOH	FHOJBO	FHOJC036
	4 (x)	—	FHOH4		
LMD	1, 3 (R), 12	FHOLM036	FHOH	FHOLMBO	FHOJC036
	4 (x)	—	FHOH4		
MD, ND, PD, RD, SMD, SND, SPD	1, 3 (R), 12	FHON048	FHOHN	FHONBO	FHONC048 <sup>②</sup>
	4 (x)	—	FHOHN4		



FHOH



FHOFBO



FHOFC036



FDFBFR

Max-Flex™ handles are available with solid black handles instead of the customary “red for on” flange handle. These are preferred for use in IEC markets, where red handles have specific meaning. Order components separately, appending the letter “i” to the catalog number (e.g. FHOHI).

Alternate Length Cable Only

	ED	FD	JD/LD/LMD	MD/ND/PD/RD
Inches	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
48	FHOEC048	FHOFC048	FHOJC048	FHONC048
60	FHOEC060	FHOFC060	FHOJC060	FHONC060
72	FHOEC072	FHOFC072	FHOJC072	FHONC072
96	FHOEC096	FHOFC096	FHOJC096	FHONC096
120	FHOEC120▲	FHOFC120	FHOJC120▲	FHONC120▲
144	FHOEC144▲	FHOFC144▲	FHOJC144▲	FHONC144▲

Handle Auxiliary Switch

For use with Max-Flex and Rotary Door operators (FHOH and RHOH). 1 NO and 1 NC contact (Form C).

For Use With	Catalog Number
ED, FD, JD, LD, LMD, ND, PD, RD, SD, Max Flex	HAS1

Fixed Depth Flange Mounting

Frames	Minimum Enclosure Depth	NEMA Type	Left Hand Mount	Right Hand Mount
			Catalog Number	Catalog Number
ED <sup>⑤</sup>	6.44	1, 3R, 12	FDFBEL▲	FDFBER▲
		4, 4X	FDFBEL4▲	FDFBER4▲
FD	6.44	1, 3R, 12	FDFBFL▲	FDFBFR▲
		4, 4X	FDFBFL4▲	FDFBFR4▲

Max-Flex™ handles are available with solid black handles instead of the customary “Red on” flange handle. These are preferred for use in IEC markets, where red handles have specific meaning. Order components separately, appending the letter “i” to the catalog number (e.g. FHOHI).

▲ Built to order. Allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

① For 1- or 2-pole breaker order FHOED036 complete kit or FHOEBO breaker operator only. Use MFHM3R handle.

② 48 inch cable is standard length for M through R frame Max-Flex operators.

③ Meets requirements of NFPA 79, section 5.3.3.1 for locking external operator disconnecting devices

④ Consult sales office for additional cable lengths for EG Flex Shaft Operators. For 3-Pole only.  
⑤ 3-Pole ED only.

Telemand® Motor Operator

Breaker Frame	AC Voltage	Hinged to Open Down Catalog Number
ED except CED	120	MOE6120
	240	MOE6240▲

ED motor operator opens downward.

Breaker Frame	DC Voltage	Hinged to Open Right Catalog Number	AC Voltage	Hinged to Open Right Catalog Number
FD	24	MOF6024DC▲	120	MOF6120
	48	MOF6048DC▲	240	MOF6240
	125	MOF6125DC▲		
JD, LD	24	MOJ6024DC▲	120	MOJ6120
	48	MOJ6048DC▲	240	MOJ6240
	125	MOJ6125DC▲		
LMD	24	MOLMD6024DC▲	120	MOLMD6120
	48	MOLMD6048DC▲	240	MOLMD6240
	125	MOLMD6125DC▲		
MD, ND, PD, RD	—	—	120	EMOPL120MN
	—	—	240	EMOPL240MN

To order FD through RD motor operators with Left side hinges, add "L" to catalog number (e.g. MOF6120L). List prices are the same.▲



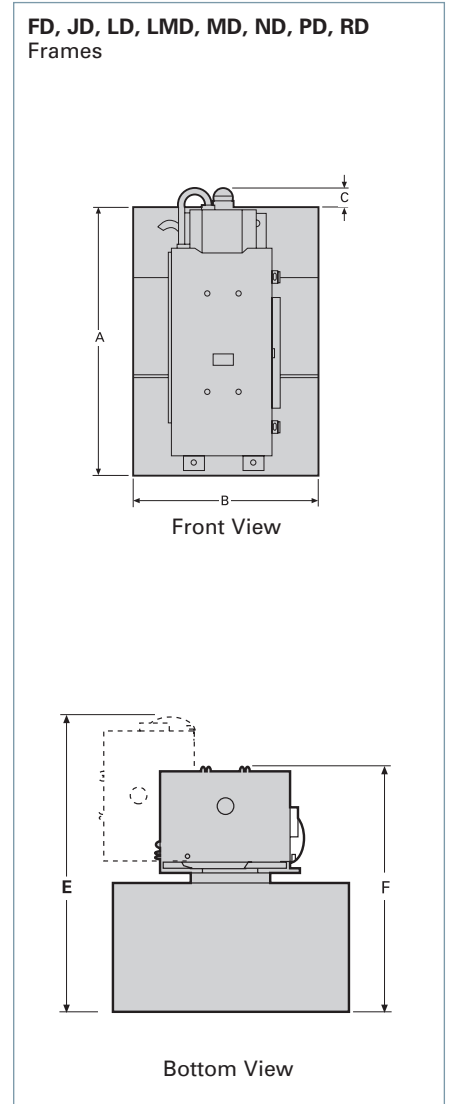
Telemand Motor Operator

Dimensions

Frame	A	B	C	D	E	F
ED	7.04	4.31	—	4.31	13.84	8.84
FD	9.50	4.55	1.60	6.84	9.70	7.58
JD, LD, LMD	11.00	7.50	0.79	8.34	9.85	7.74
MD, ND, PD, RD	16.00	9.00	—	9.83	13.13	10.13

Operating Currents

Catalog Number	On			Off			Reset (Amps)
	In-Rush (Amps)	Running (Amps)	Time (msec)	In-Rush (Amps)	Running (Amps)	Time (msec)	
MOE6120	10.25	2.3	550	10	2.3	400	2.3
MOE6240	5.2	1.1	500	5	1	330	1.1
MOF6120/L	13.6	5.5	200	13.6	5.5	175	5.5
MOF6240/L	7.6	3.5	200	7.6	3.5	185	3.5
MOLMD6120/L	13.6	6	210	13.6	6	185	6
MOJ6120/L	13.6	6	210	13.6	6	185	6
MOJ6240/L	7.6	3.5	217	7.6	3.5	185	3.5
EMOPL120MN	15	5.5	500	15	5.5	500	5.5
EMOPL240MN	7.6	3.25	500	7.6	3.25	500	3.25



Front View

Bottom View

For inches / millimeters conversion, see Application Data section.

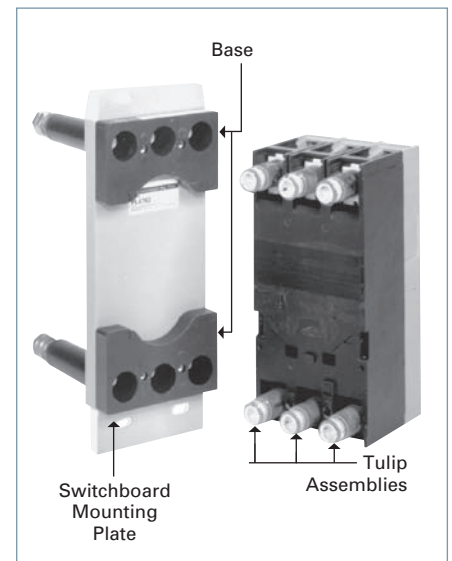
▲ Built to order. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.



Selection

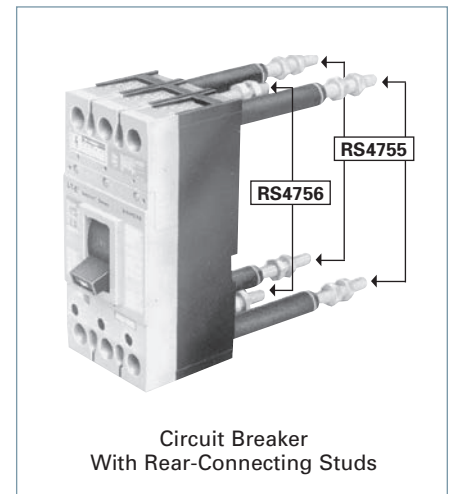
Plug-In Mounting Assemblies, Including Base and Tulip Assemblies

For Use With Breaker Frames	Poles	Line Side	Load Side	Steel Switchboard Mounting Plate <sup>①</sup> Catalog Number
		Catalog Number <sup>②</sup>	Catalog Number <sup>②</sup>	
All ED except CED	2	PC2637▲	PC2638▲	PL2616
	3	PC2657	PC2658	
CED	2	PC2637▲	PC2638▲	PL2617
	3	PC2657	PC2658	
All FD except CFD	2	PC4753▲	PC4753▲	PL4762
	3	PC4754	PC4754	
CFD	2	PC4753▲	PC4753▲	PL4763
	3	PC4754	PC4754	
All JD except CJD	2	PC5777▲	PC5777▲	PL5796
	3	PC5778	PC5778	
All LD except CLD	2	PC5660▲	PC5660▲	PL5680
	3	PC5661	PC5661	
All MD	2	PC5662▲	PC5662▲	PL9698
	3	PC5663	PC5663	
All ND	2	PC5664 <sup>③</sup> ▲	PC5664 <sup>③</sup> ▲	PL9699
	3	PC5666 <sup>③</sup>	PC5666 <sup>③</sup>	



Tulip Assemblies Separately

For Frame	3-Pole
	Catalog Number
ED	TCE3▲
FD	TCF3▲
JD	TCJ3▲
LD	TCL3▲
MD	TCM3▲
ND	TCN3▲



Rear-Connecting Studs

For Use With Breaker Frames	Ampere Rating	Description	Extension Behind Breaker (inches)	Line Side	Load Side
				Catalog Number <sup>④</sup>	Catalog Number <sup>④</sup>
All ED	100	Line Side (Short)	2.38	RS2643 <sup>⑤</sup> ▲	—
		Load Side (Short)	2.38	—	RS2644 <sup>⑤</sup> ▲
		Line Side (Long)	4.88	RS2641 <sup>⑤</sup> ▲	—
		Load Side (Long)	4.88	—	RS2642 <sup>⑤</sup> ▲
All FD	250	Short	3.12	RS4756 <sup>⑤</sup> ▲	RS4756 <sup>⑤</sup> ▲
		Long	7.06	RS4755 <sup>⑤</sup> ▲	RS4755 <sup>⑤</sup> ▲
All JD	400	Short	5.85	RS5774▲	RS5774▲
		Long	11.20	RS5773▲	RS5773▲
All LD	600	Short	5.85	RS5784▲	RS5784▲
		Long	11.20	RS5783▲	RS5783▲
CJD, SCJD CLD, SCLD		Add required shield kit.			CLRSJL3
LM(X)D6, HLM(X)D6	800	Short	5.85	RS5788▲	RS5788▲
		Long	11.20	RS5787▲	RS5787▲
All MD, ND	1200	Short	5.50	RS5786▲	RS5786▲
		Long	8.00	RS5785▲	RS5785▲

▲ Built to order. Allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

①Must be ordered separately with other plug-in assemblies.

②Each piece catalog number consists of (1) mounting block assembly and required tulip assemblies (2) for 2-pole, (3) for 3-pole

③For vertical bus mounting — for horizontal, substitute PC5665 for PC5664 and PC5667 for PC5666.

④Price includes one current stud, insulating tube, stud nuts and terminal shields, when required.

⑤For proper electrical clearance, studs must alternate between short and long stud lengths on circuit breaker poles (e.g. SLSLSL or LSLSL).

⑥Plug-in assembly for EG breakers include line and load side in one assembly.

# Unusual Operating Conditions

## Reference

**Note:** The information provided on this and the next page is intended for reference and recommendation only. Because several variables can act on a circuit breaker's performance at the same time, the data below is based less on controlled testing, than on experience and engineering judgment. Contact Siemens for further information on special conditions and treatment.

### High Ambient Temperatures

Because thermal-magnetic trip breakers are temperature sensitive and calibrated for a specific ambient of 40°C (104°F) (average enclosure temperature), a higher ambient will cause the breaker to trip at lower current than its nameplate rating, in other words, causing the breaker to "derate" (see Table 1). Similarly, the current carrying capacity of a circuit conductor is based upon a certain ambient temperature, a higher ambient will reduce its current carrying capacity, causing it to "derate." Thus, with a fluctuating temperature, a thermal-magnetic breaker will derate nearly parallel with its connected circuit conductors and maintain close circuit protection. If the application temperature exceeds 40°C (104°F) and is known, either a breaker specially calibrated for the higher ambient or one oversized according to Table 1 may be selected. In a case such as this, the circuit conductors should be oversized as well.

Siemens Sensitrip® IV and Type SB Encased Systems Breakers are insensitive to temperature changes. However, they do include circuitry to protect the components from abnormally high temperatures.

### Moisture — Corrosion

For atmospheres having high moisture content and / or where fungus growth is prevalent, a special preventive treatment may be required.

Where the air is heavily laden with corrosive elements, breakers made with special corrosion-resistant finishes may be required.

### Altitude

Reduced air density at altitudes greater than 6600 ft. (2000 meters) affects the ability of a molded case circuit breaker to transfer heat and interrupt faults. Therefore, circuit breakers applied at these altitudes should have interrupting, insulation and continuous currents derated as indicated in Figure 1.

**Table 1 — Temperature Derating Data for Thermal-Magnetic Breakers**

Reference Ampere Rating at 40°C (104°F)	Ampere Rating at:		Siemens Breaker Frames
	50°C (122°F)	60°C (140°F)	
15	13	11	BQ, BL, BQD, CQD, GG, GB, ED
20	18	16	
25	23	21	
30	28	26	
35	30	28	
40	37	34	
50	46	42	
60	56	52	
70	65	60	
90	84	78	
100	94	87	
125	114	100	
150	136	120	
175	159	140	
200	182	160	
225	205	180	
250	235	220	
300	276	252	
350	325	301	
400	372	340	
500	468	435	
600	564	525	
700	658	613	
800	754	704	
900	828	749	
1000	900	825	
1200	1090	1000	
1400	1304	1148	
1600	1500	1320	
1800	1690	1485	
2000	1880	1650	
			QR
			FD
			JD
			LD
			MD
			ND
			PD
			RD

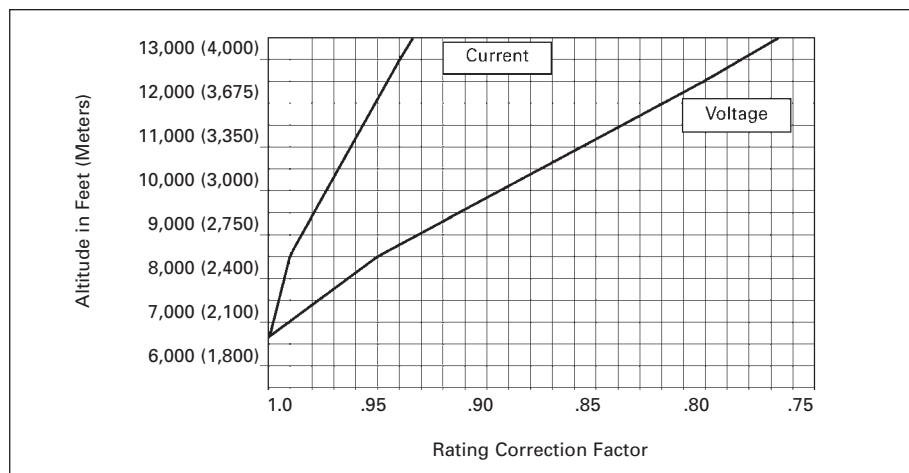


Figure 1 — Altitude Adjustment

# Unusual Operating Conditions

## Reference

### 400 Hz Systems<sup>①</sup>

Siemens molded case circuit breakers can be applied for overcurrent protection on 400Hz systems, commonly used to power computer installations, aircraft, military and other specialty equipment. Below are basic guidelines.

#### Circuit Breaker Derating Required

This table lists the maximum continuous current carrying capacity for Siemens breakers at 400Hz. Due to the increased resistance of the copper sections resulting from the skin effect produced by eddy currents at these frequencies, circuit breakers in many cases require derating. The thermal derating on these devices is based upon 100%, three phase application in open air in a maximum of 40°C (104°F) with 48 in. (1219 mm) of the specified cable or bus at the line and load side. Additional derating of not less than 20% will be required if the circuit breaker is to be utilized in an enclosure. Further derating may be required if the enclosure

ambient temperature exceeds 40°C (104°F).

#### Cable and Bus Sizing

The cable and bus sizes to be utilized at 400Hz are not based on standard National Electric Codes tables for 60Hz application. Larger cross sections are necessary at 400Hz. All bus bars specified are based upon mounting the bars in the vertical plane to allow maximum air flow. All bus bars are spaced at a minimum of 0.25 in. (6 mm) apart. Mounting of bus bars in the horizontal plane will necessitate additional drafting. Edgewise orientation of the bus may change the maximum ratings indicated. If additional information is required for other connections of cable or bus, contact Siemens for information.

#### Application Recommendations

It is recommended that temperatures be measured on the line and load terminals or T-connectors of the center pole. These

are usually the hottest terminals with a balanced load. A maximum temperature of 75°C (35°C over a maximum ambient of 40°C) would verify the particular application. Temperature profiles taken on these breakers can be correlated to ensure that the hottest points within the breaker are within the required temperature limits.

#### Factory Configuration

When required, molded case circuit breakers may be factory calibrated for 400Hz application. These breakers are specially labeled for 400Hz usage and their nameplate current rating will include the necessary derating factory. The highest "Maximum Continuous Amperes" rating at 400Hz, found in the table below approximates the highest specially calibrated 400Hz nameplate ampere rating available for a given frame size. Contact Siemens for ordering information on other breakers applied in 400Hz systems.

### 400Hz Breakers

Siemens Breaker Type	Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating At 40°C (104°F) <sup>②</sup>			75°C (167°F) Copper Cable per Pole	
	60HZ		400HZ	No of Pieces	Wire Size
	Open Air	Open Air <sup>③</sup>	Enclosed After Derating		
ED2, ED4, ED6, BOD, HED4, HED6, CED6, GG, GB	15	15	12	1	#14
	20	20	16	1	#12
	25	25	20	1	#10
	30	30	24	1	#10
	35	35	28	1	#10
	40	40	32	1	#8
	45	43	34	1	#8
	50	48	38	1	#8
	60	57	46	1	#6
	70	67	54	1	#4
	80	76	61	1	#4
	90	86	69	1	#3
	100	95	76	1	#3
	110	105	84	1	#2
125	119	95	1	#1	
QR2, QR2H, HQR2, HQR2H, FD6, FXF6, HFD6, HFXD6, CFD6	70	63	50	1	#4
	80	72	58	1	#4
	90	80	64	1	#3
	100	90	72	1	#3
	110	95	75	1	#2
	125	105	84	1	#1
	150	125	100	1	#1/0
	175	140	112	1	#2/0
	200	160	128	1	#3/0
	225	180	144	1	#4/0
	250	200	160	1	250 kcmil
	200	170	136	1	#3/0
JXD2, JD6, JXD6, HJD6, HJXD6, HHJD6, HHJXD6, CJD6	225	190	152	1	#4/0
	250	210	168	1	250 kcmil
	300	240	192	1	350 kcmil
	350	260	208	1	500 kcmil
	400	300	240	2	#3/0
	200	170	170	2	#3/0
JD6, JXD6, HJD6, HJXD6 100% Rated	225	190	190	2	#4/0
	250	210	210	1	250 kcmil
	300	240	240	1	350 kcmil
	350	260	260	1	500 kcmil
	400	300	300	2	#3/0

Siemens Breaker Type	Maximum Continuous Ampere Rating At 40°C (104°F) <sup>②</sup>			75°C (167°F) Copper Cable per Pole	
	60HZ		400/415HZ	No of Pieces	Wire Size
	Open Air	Open Air <sup>③</sup>	Enclosed After Derating		
LD6, LXD6, HLD6, HLXD6, HHL6, HHL6, HHLXD6, CLD6	250	210	168	1	250 kcmil
	300	240	192	1	350 kcmil
	350	260	208	1	500 kcmil
	400	300	240	2	#3/0
	450	340	272	2	#4/0
	500	375	300	2	250 kcmil
	600	420	336	2	350 kcmil
	250	210	210	1	250 kcmil
	300	240	240	1	350 kcmil
	350	260	260	1	500 kcmil
LD6, LXD6, HLD6, HLXD6, 100% Rated	400	300	300	2	#3/0
	450	340	340	2	#4/0
	500	375	375	2	250 kcmil
	600	420	420	2	350 kcmil
	500	400	320	2	250 kcmil
	600	430	360	2	350 kcmil
	700	500	400	3	250 kcmil
MD6, MXD6, HMD6, HMXD6, CMD6	800	560	448	3	300 kcmil
	500	400	400	2	250 kcmil
	600	430	430	2	350 kcmil
	700	500	500	3	250 kcmil
MD6, MXD6, HMD6, HMXD6, CMD6 100% Rated	800	560	560	3	300 kcmil
	800	560	448	3	300 kcmil
	900	600	480	3	350 kcmil
ND6, NXD6, HND6, HNXD6, CND6	1000	650	520	3	400 kcmil
	1200	780	624	4	350 kcmil
	900	600	600	3	350 kcmil
	1000	650	650	3	400 kcmil
ND6, NXD6, HND6, HNXD6, CND6 100% Rated	1200	780	780	4	350 kcmil
	1200	780	624	4	400 kcmil
	1400	850	680	4	500 kcmil
PD6, PXD6, HPD6, HPXD6, CPD6	1600	960	768	5	500 kcmil
	1200	780	780	4	400 kcmil
	1400	850	850	4	500 kcmil
PD6, PXD6, HPD6, HPXD6, CPD6 100% Rated	1600	960	960	5	500 kcmil
	1600	960	768	5	500 kcmil
	1800	1080	864	5	500 kcmil
RD6, RXD6, HRD6, HRXD6 80% Rated	2000	1200	960	6	500 kcmil

①The information provided on this page is intended for reference and recommendation only. Because several variables can act on a circuit breaker's performance at the same time, the data above is based less on

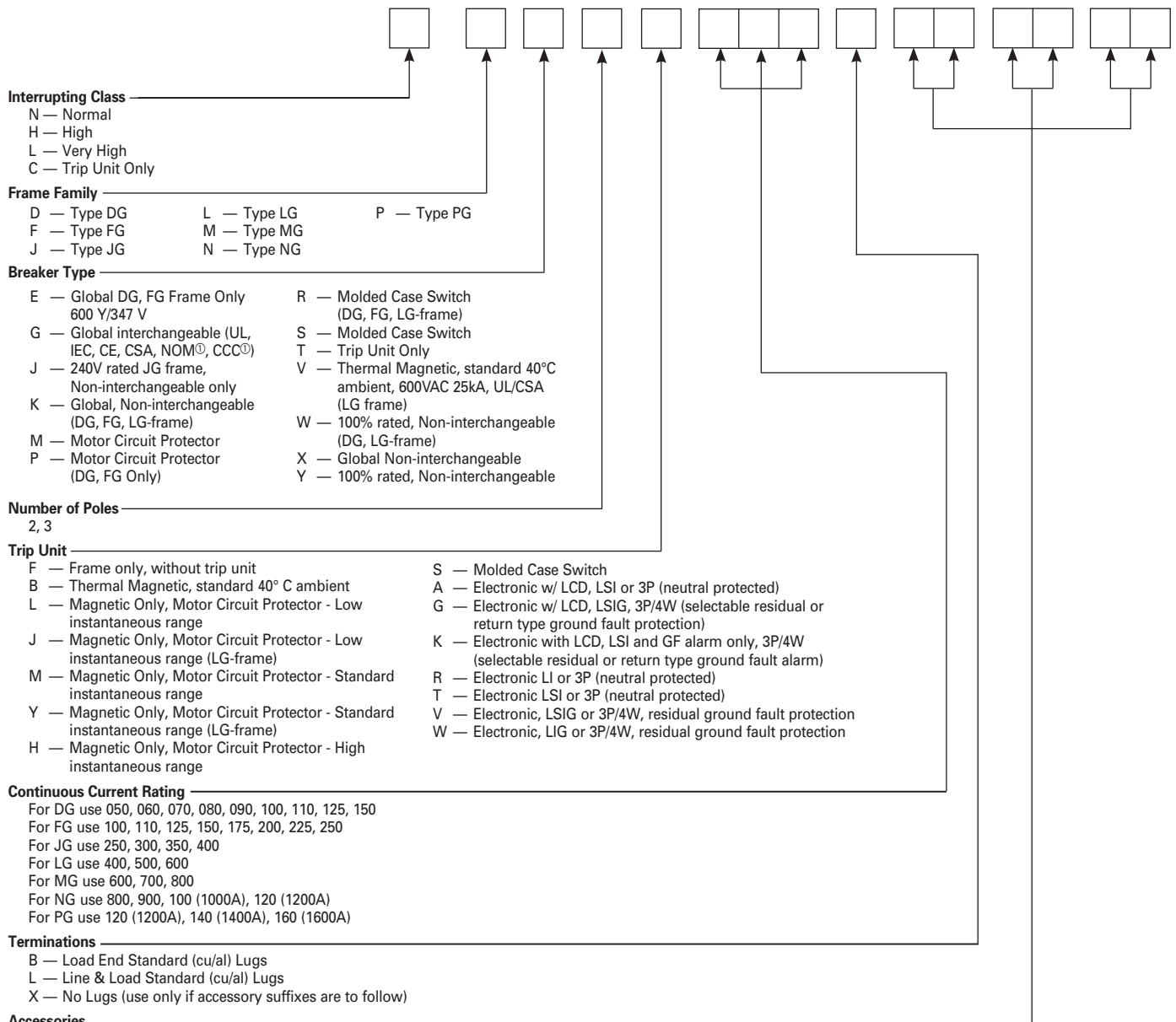
controlled testing, than on experience and engineering judgment. Contact Siemens for further information on special conditions and treatment.

②Additional derating may be required if the ambient

temperature is greater than 40°C (104°F).

③Calculated after derating to compensate for the heating of the copper conductor, caused by the skin effect generated by eddy currents produced at 400/415Hz.





**Auxiliary and Alarm Switch Combinations**

Suffix	Description
A1	1 Alarm (includes 1NO & 1NC switch with a 2 Aux./1 Alarm Base, for frames DG to LG)
A2	2 Aux (1NO & 1NC switch with a 3 Aux. Base, for frames DG to LG)
A3	2 Aux + 1 Alarm (2NO & 2NC switches with a 2 Aux./1 Alarm Base, for frames DG to LG)
A3	2 Aux + 2 Alarm (2NO & 2NC switches with a 2 Aux./2 Alarm Base, for frames MG to PG)
A4	4 Aux (2NO & 2NC switches with a 4 Aux. Base, for frames MG to PG)

**Shunt Trips**

RB	24 VDC	RM	48-60 VAC
RC	48-60 VDC	RN	110-127 VAC
RD	110-127 VDC	RS	208-277 VAC
RE	250 VDC	RV	380-600 VAC

**Under Voltage Releases**

UA	12 VDC	UN	110-127 VAC
UB	24 VDC	UP	208 VAC
UC	48 VDC	UR	220-250 VAC
UD	110-127 VDC	US	277 VAC
UE	220-250 VDC	UT	380-415 VAC
UG	60 VDC	UU	440-480 VAC
UK	24 VAC		

**Note:** A1 and A3 include 1NO and 1NC switch for alarm purposes, only one of these switches may be used as there is only one space for an alarm.

LCD = Liquid Crystal Display  
 LI = Long Delay & Instantaneous trip functions  
 LSI = Long Delay, Short Delay, & Instantaneous trip functions  
 LSIG = Long Delay, Short Delay, Instantaneous, & Ground Fault trip functions  
 GF = Ground Fault  
 3P = 3-pole  
 4W = 4-wire

© Select Frames

## VL Circuit Breakers

# Catalog Numbering System

### Selection

If ordering factory-installed accessories or special modifications, you must order a 15-digit catalog number. See the examples below for a detailed explanation. The 15 digit number is achieved by placing X's in positions not being occupied by an accessory/modification. Contact Siemens for circuit breakers configured with accessories.

#### Auxiliary Switch Example:

**HFG3B200L A2 XXXX**

Standard 9-digit      Aux. Switch      Completes Cat #

#### Shunt Trip / UVR Example:

**HFG3B200L XX UN XX**

Standard 9-digit      UVR      Completes Cat #

#### Shunt Trip / Auxiliary Switch Example:

**HFG3B200L A2 RN XX**





Standard 9-digit      Aux. Switch      Shunt Trip      Completes Cat #

#### Non-Interchangeable Trip Breakers Example:

**HFX3B200L**

Standard 9-digit

Frame Summary and Ratings Table

Frame Family	MG	NG	PG	
				
<b>Continuous Ampere Range</b>	200 to 800A	300 to 1200A	400 to 1600A	
<b>Number of Poles</b>	2, 3	2, 3	3	
<b>Maximum Voltage Rating</b>	600V	600V	600V	
<b>Type of Protection</b>				
Thermal-Magnetic	◆	◆	◆	
Electronic	◆	◆	◆	
Electronic with LCD	◆	◆	◆	
Motor Circuit Protector	◆	◆	—	
Molded Case Switch	◆	◆	◆	
100% Rated	◆	◆	◆	
Interchangeable Trip Unit	◆	◆	◆ <sup>⑤</sup>	
 W In.(mm)	7.5 (190)	9 (229)		
H	16 (406)	16 (406)		
D	4.7 (114)	6.2 (157)		
D1	5.9 (151)	8.1 (207)		
<b>Type N – Normal</b> Interrupting Rating <sup>①</sup> , RMS Symmetrical Amperes (kA)				
UL	240Vac	65	65	65
	480Vac	35	35	35
	600Vac	25	25	25
IEC (I <sub>cu</sub> /I <sub>cs</sub> )	240Vac	65/65	65/65	65/65
	415Vac	50/50	50/25	50/25
	690Vac	20/10	20/10	20/10
<b>DC Voltages – Interrupting Rating (kA)<sup>③</sup></b>				
	250Vdc - 2p	22	22	22
	500Vdc - 3p <sup>②</sup>	35	35	35
<b>Type H – High</b> Interrupting Rating <sup>①</sup> , RMS Symmetrical Amperes (kA)				
UL	240Vac	100	100	100
	480Vac	65	65	65
	600Vac	35	35	35
IEC (I <sub>cu</sub> /I <sub>cs</sub> )	240Vac	100/75	100/75	100/50
	415Vac	70/70	70/35	70/35
	690Vac	30/15	30/15	30/15
<b>DC Voltages – Interrupting Rating (kA)<sup>③</sup></b>				
	250Vdc - 2p	25	25	25
	500Vdc - 3p <sup>②</sup>	50	50	50
	600Vdc - 3p <sup>④</sup>	65	65	65
<b>Type L – Very High</b> Interrupting Rating <sup>①</sup> , RMS Symmetrical Amperes (kA)				
UL	240Vac	200	200	200
	480Vac	100	100	100
	600Vac	50	65	65
IEC (I <sub>cu</sub> /I <sub>cs</sub> )	240Vac	200/150	200/150	200/150
	415Vac	100/75	100/75	100/75
	690Vac	35/17	35/17	35/17
<b>DC Voltages – Interrupting Rating (kA)<sup>③</sup></b>				
	250Vdc - 2p	42	42	42
	500Vdc - 3p <sup>②</sup>	65	65	65

① UL does not recognize AIC ratings for Molded Case Switches or Motor Circuit Protectors.

② 500Vdc nominal, 600Vdc max. for ungrounded DC UPS systems.

③ DC Interruption Ratings do not apply to electronic trip circuit breakers.

④ For 600 VDC breakers see page 17/133..

⑤ Thermal-magnetic available non-interchangeable only.

The interchangeability of the VL circuit breaker trip units allow for easy conversion from any of 3 types of protection. They are thermal-magnetic, electronic, or electronic with a built-in LCD. The thermal-magnetic trip unit features an adjustable magnetic trip setting. The electronic trip units are microprocessor based true RMS sensing devices and are available with a variety of adjustable trip settings, configurations, and infor-

mation menus. With precise control over the circuit breaker functions and access to system status, diagnostics, and information, these trip units allow for unsurpassed flexibility in circuit coordination.

An example of coordination is the out of the box Ground Fault function on the Model 555 trip units. The pick-up and time delay settings are set at the

factory for each frame and do not overlap with the settings on the other frames. Therefore, when VL breakers are used together in a system the GF protection is automatically coordinated. The user also has the ability to program a custom coordination scheme with adjustable settings on both the 555 and 586 trip units.

Trip Unit Functions	VL Trip Units							
	Model 525	Model 555				Model 586		
	Thermal-magnetic	Electronic LI	Electronic LIG	Electronic LSI	Electronic LSIG	Electronic with LCD LSI	Electronic with LCD LSIG	Electronic with LCD LSI + G alarm only
Continuous Current Setting ( $I_r$ )	Fixed	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
Long Time Delay ( $t_r$ )	□	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
Instantaneous Function	●	●	●	●	●	(ON/OFF)	(ON/OFF)	(ON/OFF)
Instantaneous Pickup ( $I_i$ )	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
Short Time Function	□	□	□	●	●	(ON/OFF)	(ON/OFF)	(ON/OFF)
Short Time Pick-up ( $I_{sd}$ )	□	□	□	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
Short Time Delay ( $t_{sd}$ )	□	□	□	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
Ground Fault Pick-up ( $I_g$ )	□	□	◆	□	◆	□	◆	□
Ground Fault Delay ( $t_g$ )	□	□	◆	□	◆	□	◆	□
Ground Fault Alarm Pick-up	□	□	□	□	□	□	◆	◆
Ground Fault Alarm Delay	□	□	□	□	□	□	◆	◆
Alarm & Status Indicator	□	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Built-in Display (LCD)	□	□	□	□	□	●	●	●
Pre-Trip Alarm <sup>①</sup>	□	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Last Trip Information	□	● <sup>①</sup>	● <sup>①</sup>	● <sup>①</sup>	● <sup>①</sup>	●	●	●
Zone Selective <sup>①</sup>	□	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Communications <sup>①</sup>	□	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

◆ Adjustable setting  
 ● This feature is included  
 □ Feature is not included.  
 ① Requires a COMPRO20 or COMMOD21 module in a communication system.

**Continuous Amps Rating ( $I_r$ )**

This setting is the continuous current that the breaker will carry without tripping. It can be set up to 100% of the trip unit's nominal rating ( $I_n$ ).

**Long Time Delay ( $t_r$ )**

Sometimes referred to as the "overload" position, this function controls the breaker's "pause-in-tripping" time. It allows low level, temporary inrush currents such as those encountered when starting a motor to pass without tripping. The time delay begins when the current reaches  $6 \times I_r$ .

**Instantaneous Pick-up ( $I_i$ )**

This function sets the breaker to trip instantaneously during high fault conditions. This function may be turned off on Model 586 trip units. Turning this function off will enable an instantaneous trip

override function to ensure self protection of circuit breaker.

**Short Time Pick-Up ( $I_{sd}$ )**

This function controls the level of fault current the breaker will carry for a short time without tripping, thus allowing downstream devices to clear short circuits ahead of up-stream protection. It may be defeated (turned-off) on Model 586 trip units.

**Short Time Delay ( $t_{sd}$ )**

This controls the interval of time the breaker will remain closed against a fault (at the Short Time Pick-up current level) without tripping. The time delay may be set at fixed points or at short time intervals based on  $I^2t$  curves. This function is used with the Short Time Pick-up to achieve selectivity and better system coordination.

**Ground Fault Pick-Up ( $I_g$ )**

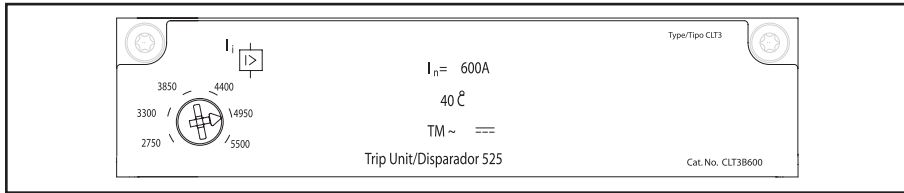
This setting controls the level of ground fault current that will cause the breaker to trip. Model 555 Electronic Trip Units act on the residual current to sense ground current. The Model 586 Electronic Trip Unit is programmable and allows the user to select either the residual current method or direct detection (via a separate current transformer) to detect ground current.

**Ground Fault Time Delay ( $t_g$ )**

This controls the interval of time the breaker will remain closed after a ground fault is detected (at the Ground Fault Pick-up current level) without tripping.



**Thermal-Magnetic** trip units, Model 525, combine the inverse time element design for low level overloads, and instantaneous magnetic action for short circuit protection. The standard unit has preset overload protection and an adjustable instantaneous trip setting, with 6 set points. Thermal-Magnetic trip units are available throughout the VL family, from 50 to 1600A.



Electronic Trip Units

Electronic trip units are available through the VL family, from 60A (which can be set as low as 30A) up through 1600A. They are also available in four trip configurations (LI, LIG, LSI, LSIG) and features can include a built-in LCD display.

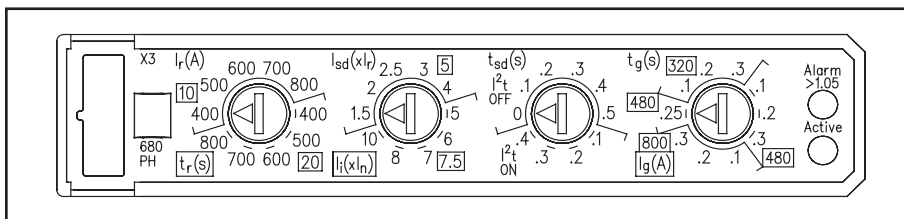
microprocessor is in operating and another indicates an overload condition. For ease-of-use and to insure proper coordination, the set points for the continuous current are shown on the face of these trip units in amps.

On the Model 555 Electronic Trip Unit a flashing LED confirms that the

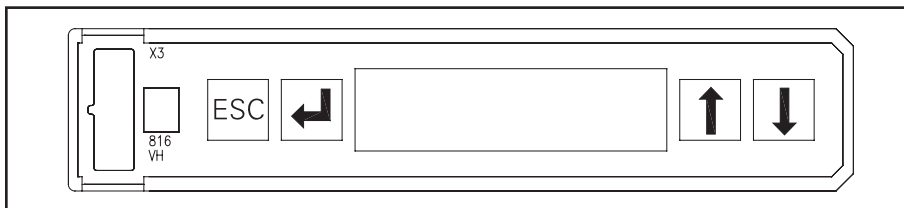
On the Model 586, the LCD version, the current in each phase is continuously shown on the display. Unlike many

displays, no secondary or auxiliary voltage is required as long as the breaker is energized and a minimal load current is present. These trip units can also indicate the “last trip” status (date, time, amps) when they’re connected to a PC via one of our communications modules. Without being connected via a communication module, the last trip status can be viewed on Model 586 trip units (no time stamp).

Typical Trip Unit Labeling and Adjustment Positions



Model 555 Electronic Trip Unit with LSIG trip functions



Model 586 Electronic Trip Unit has an LCD display

## VL Circuit Breakers

# MG 800A Frame, VL Series

### Selection/Dimensions

#### Ordering Information

##### Complete Assembled Breaker

A complete factory assembled MG breaker includes the frame, trip unit, and standard line and load lugs, all factory installed and shipped as a complete breaker. Assembled breakers are available only with standard connectors.

For any other configuration, order the frame, trip unit, and terminals as separate items.

For DC applications, use thermal magnetic trip unit only.

For reverse feed applications, select non-interchangeable trip breakers only. For non-interchangeable trip breakers, change the third digit of the catalog number to "X" for standard breakers.

For 100% rated breakers with a non-interchangeable trip unit, change the 3<sup>rd</sup> character of the catalog number to "Y".

For special applications, refer to page 17/180.

Mounting hardware is included with each frame or complete breaker.  
HACR rated.



Dimensions, inches (mm)

Number of Poles	Width	Length	Depth	To Handle D1
2, 3	7.5 (190)	16 (406)	4.7 (119)	5.9 (151)

Shipping Weight, lbs. (kg)

Poles	Frame	Trip Unit	Complete Breaker
2, 3	31.3 (14.2)	4.0 (1.8)	35.3 (16.0)

#### Interrupting Ratings

Interrupting Class	Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (KA)										
		UL 489					IEC 60947-2					
		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)			Volts DC		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)					
		240	480	600	250	500	220/240		380/415		690	
					I <sub>cu</sub>	I <sub>cs</sub>	I <sub>cu</sub>	I <sub>cs</sub>	I <sub>cu</sub>	I <sub>cs</sub>		
N	NMG	65	35	25	22	35	65	65	50	50	20	10
H	HMG	100	65	35	25	50	100	75	70	70	30	15
L	LMG	200	100	50	42	65	200	150	100	75	35	17

#### Connectors for 75°C Wire

Construction	Ampere Rating	Wire Range	No. of cables per connector	Catalog Number
Aluminum	200-800A	1/0-500 kcmil Al/Cu	3	3TA3MG500 <sup>①②</sup>
Aluminum	200-800A	500-750 kcmil Al/Cu	2	3TA2MG750 <sup>②</sup>
Copper	200-800A	1/0-500 kcmil Cu	3	TC3MG500 <sup>③⑤</sup>
Aluminum	200-800A	#2-600 kcmil Al/Cu	3	3TA3MG600 <sup>②④</sup>

- ① Standard connector supplied with complete breakers.
- ② Kit consists of 3 terminal connectors.
- ③ Consists of one terminal.
- ④ Includes extended terminal cover.
- ⑤ Required for 100% rated MG breakers. Requires 90°C Cu cable sized at 75°C ampacity.

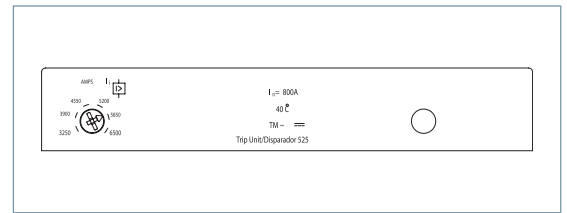
#### MG Thermal-Magnetic, Instantaneous Trip Adjustment Range

Trip Unit Continuous Amp Rating (I <sub>n</sub> )	Instantaneous Overcurrent Setting (I <sub>t</sub> )	
	Min.	Max.
600	3000	6000
700	3250	6500
800	3250	6500

Note: Each breaker has 6 trip settings.

# MG 800A Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Selection



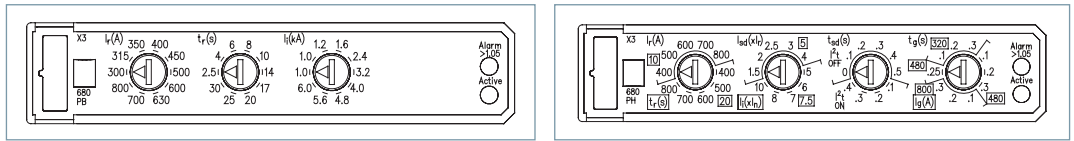
Model 525 Trip Unit

## MG 800A Frame 2-Pole with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere Rating	N-Interrupting Class	H-Interrupting Class	L-Interrupting Class	Catalog Number
	Catalog Number			
	FRAME ONLY			
	COMPLETE FACTORY ASSEMBLED CIRCUIT BREAKER			
600	NMG2B600L	HMG2B600L	LMG2B600L	CMT2B600
700	NMG2B700L	HMG2B700L	LMG2B700L	CMT2B700
800	NMG2B800L	HMG2B800L	LMG2B800L	CMT2B800

## MG 800A Frame 3-Pole with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

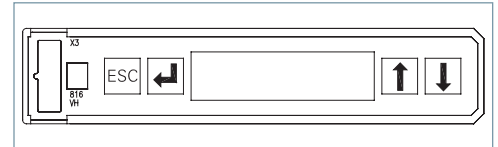
Continuous Ampere Rating	N-Interrupting Class	H-Interrupting Class	L-Interrupting Class	Catalog Number
	Catalog Number			
	FRAME ONLY			
	COMPLETE FACTORY ASSEMBLED CIRCUIT BREAKER			
600	NMG3B600L	HMG3B600L	LMG3B600L	CMT3B600
700	NMG3B700L	HMG3B700L	LMG3B700L	CMT3B700
800	NMG3B800L	HMG3B800L	LMG3B800L	CMT3B800



Model 555 Trip Units

MG 800A Frame 3-Pole Electronic Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere Rating	N-Interrupting Class	H-Interrupting Class	L-Interrupting Class	Catalog Number
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	
	FRAME ONLY			
	NMG3F800	HMG3F800	LMG3F800	
<b>COMPLETE FACTORY ASSEMBLED CIRCUIT BREAKER</b>				
<b>TRIP UNIT ONLY</b>				
<b>ELECTRONIC LI TRIP</b>				
600 800	NMG3R600L NMG3R800L	HMG3R600L HMG3R800L	LMG3R600L LMG3R800L	CMT3R600 CMT3R800
<b>ELECTRONIC LSI TRIP</b>				
600 800	NMG3T600L NMG3T800L	HMG3T600L HMG3T800L	LMG3T600L LMG3T800L	CMT3T600 CMT3T800
<b>ELECTRONIC LSIG TRIP</b>				
600 800	NMG3V600L NMG3V800L	HMG3V600L HMG3V800L	LMG3V600L LMG3V800L	CMT3V600 CMT3V800
<b>ELECTRONIC LIG TRIP</b>				
600 800	NMG3W600L NMG3W800L	HMG3W600L HMG3W800L	LMG3W600L LMG3W800L	CMT3W600 CMT3W800



Model 586 Trip Unit

MG 800A Frame 3-Pole Electronic LCD Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere Rating	N-Interrupting Class	H-Interrupting Class	L-Interrupting Class	Catalog Number
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	
	FRAME ONLY			
	NMG3F800	HMG3F800	LMG3F800	
<b>COMPLETE FACTORY ASSEMBLED CIRCUIT BREAKER</b>				
<b>TRIP UNIT ONLY</b>				
<b>LCD ELECTRONIC LSI TRIP</b>				
600 800	NMG3A600L NMG3A800L	HMG3A600L HMG3A800L	LMG3A600L LMG3A800L	CMT3A600 CMT3A800
<b>LCD ELECTRONIC LSIG TRIP</b>				
600 800	NMG3G600L NMG3G800L	HMG3G600L HMG3G800L	LMG3G600L LMG3G800L	CMT3G600 CMT3G800
<b>LCD ELECTRONIC LSI TRIP + GF ALARM ONLY</b>				
600 800	NMG3K600L NMG3K800L	HMG3K600L HMG3K800L	LMG3K600L LMG3K800L	CMT3K600 CMT3K800

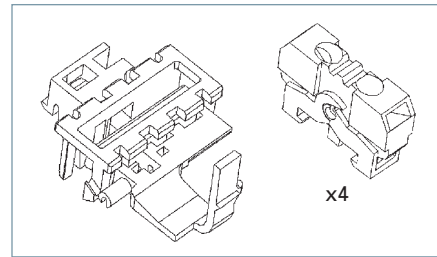
## VL Circuit Breakers

# Internal Accessories for MG 800A, NG 1200A and PG 1600A Frames

### Selection

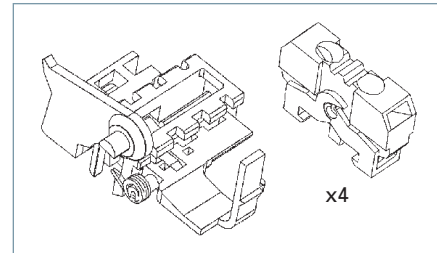
#### Auxiliary Switch and Alarm Switch Combination Kits

Description	Mounting Pocket <sup>①</sup>	Catalog Number
2 Aux. + 2 Alarm Switches 2A + 2B Bases AMBP2	Left Pocket Only	ASKP3
4 Aux. Switches 2A + 2B Bases AMBP1	Left, Right	ASKP4



#### Auxiliary/Alarm Switch Mounting Base Only

Description	Mounting Pocket	Catalog Number
Up to 4 Auxiliary Switches	Left, Right	AMBP1
2 Aux. + 2 Alarm Switches	Left Pocket Only	AMBP2



#### Auxiliary/Alarm Switch Only

Common to DG - PG Frames

Description	Catalog Number
1 Normally Open Contact (1A)	ASWPA
1 Normally Closed Contact (1B)	ASWPB

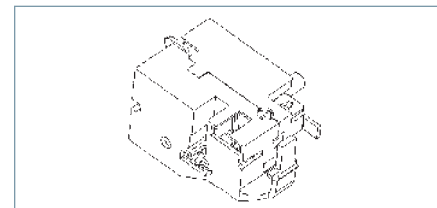
#### Shunt Trips

Description	Mounting Pocket	Catalog Number
24 VDC	Right Pocket Only	STRPB24DC
48-60 VDC		STRPC60DC
110-127 VDC		STRPD125DC
220-250 VDC		STRPE250DC
48-60 VAC		STRPM60
110-127 VAC		STRPN120
208-277 VAC		STRPS277
380-600 VAC		STRPV600



#### Undervoltage Release

Description	Mounting Pocket	Catalog Number
12 VDC	Right Pocket Only	UVRPA12DC
24 VDC		UVRPB24DC
48 VDC		UVRPC48DC
60 VDC		UVRPG60DC
110-127 VDC		UVRPD125DC
220-250 VDC		UVRPE250DC
110-127 VAC		UVRPN120
220-240 VAC		UVRPR240
208 VAC		UVRPP208
277 VAC		UVRPS277
380-415 VAC		UVRPT415
440-480 VAC		UVRPU480



<sup>①</sup> Refer to the "Accessory Locations" chart on page 17/176 for guidelines and limitations about which pockets may be used for accessory combinations.

'A' refers to a normally open contact (open when the breaker contacts are open).

'B' refers to a normally closed contact (closed when the breaker contacts are open).

## VL Circuit Breakers

# NG 1200A Frame, VL Series

### Selection/Dimensions

#### Ordering Information

##### Complete Assembled Breaker with Lugs

A complete factory assembled NG breaker includes the frame, trip unit, and standard line and load lugs, all factory installed and shipped as a complete breaker. Assembled breakers are available only with standard connectors.

For any other configuration, order the frame, trip unit, and terminals as separate items.

For DC applications, use thermal magnetic trip unit only.

For reverse feed applications, select non-interchangeable trip breakers only. For non-interchangeable trip breakers, change the third digit of the catalog number to "X" for standard breakers.

For 100% rated breakers with a non-interchangeable trip unit, change the 3<sup>rd</sup> character of the catalog number to "Y".

For special applications, refer to page 17/180.

Mounting hardware is included with each frame or complete breaker.

A Toggle Handle Extension is included with each frame or complete breaker.

HACR rated.



#### Dimensions, inches (mm)

Number of Poles	W	L	D	To Handle D1
2, 3	9 (229)	16 (406)	6 (152)	8.1 (207)

#### Shipping Weight, lbs. (kg)

Poles	Frame	Trip Unit	Complete Breaker
2, 3	46.3 (21.0)	8.8 (4.0)	55.1 (25.0)

#### Interrupting Ratings

Interrupting Class	Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (KA)										
		UL 489					IEC 60947-2					
		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)			Volts DC		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)					
		240	480	600	250	500	220/240		380/415		690	
N	NNG	65	35	25	22	35	65	35	50	25	20	10
H	HNG	100	65	35	25	50	100	50	70	35	30	15
L	LNG	200	100	65	42	65	200	100	100	50	35	17

#### Connectors for 75°C Wire

Construction	Ampere Rating	Wire Range	No. of cables per connector	Catalog Number
Aluminum	300-1200A	1/0-500 kcmil Al/Cu	4	3TA4NG500 <sup>③④</sup>
Aluminum	300-1200A	500-750 kcmil Al/Cu	3	3TA3NG750 <sup>④</sup>
Copper	300-1200A	1/0-500 kcmil Cu	4	3TC4NG500 <sup>②④</sup>
Aluminum	300-1200A	1/0-500 kcmil Al/Cu	4	3TA4NG500H <sup>②④</sup>
Compression Lugs				
	300-1200A	1/0-500 kcmil Al/Cu	—	12CLN500 <sup>①</sup>

① Total of 12 connectors (4 per phase Line or Load).

② For 100% rated NG breakers. Requires 90°C Cu cable sized at 75°C ampacity.

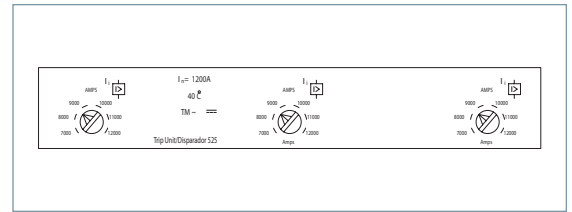
③ Standard connector provided with complete breakers.

④ Kit consists of 3 terminal connectors.

#### NG Thermal-Magnetic, Instantaneous Trip Adjustment Range

Trip Unit Continuous Amp Rating (I <sub>n</sub> )	Instantaneous Overcurrent Setting (I <sub>b</sub> )	
	Min.	Max.
800	4000	8000
900	5000	10000
1000	5000	10000
1200	7000	12000

Note: Each breaker has 6 trip settings.



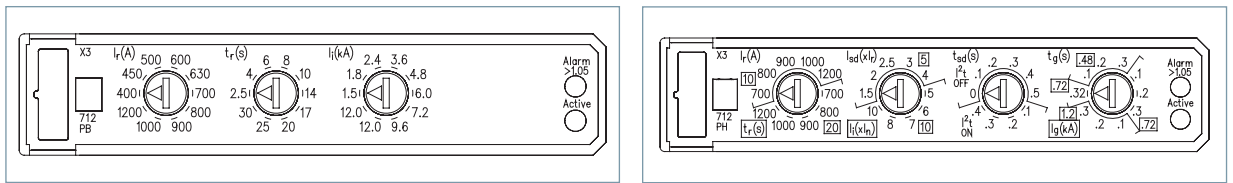
Model 525 Trip Unit

NG 1200A Frame 2-Pole with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere Rating	N-Interrupting Class	H-Interrupting Class	L-Interrupting Class	
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
	FRAME ONLY			TRIP UNIT ONLY
	NNG2F120	HNG2F120	LNG2F120	
	COMPLETE FACTORY ASSEMBLED CIRCUIT BREAKER			
800	NNG2B800L	HNG2B800L	LNG2B800L	CNT2B800
900	NNG2B900L	HNG2B900L	LNG2B900L	CNT2B900
1000	NNG2B100L	HNG2B100L	LNG2B100L	CNT2B100
1200	NNG2B120L	HNG2B120L	LNG2B120L	CNT2B120

NG 1200A Frame 3-Pole with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

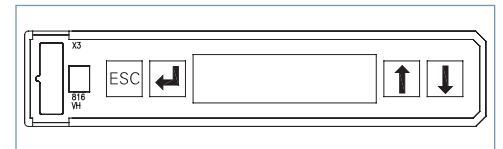
Continuous Ampere Rating	N-Interrupting Class	H-Interrupting Class	L-Interrupting Class	
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
	FRAME ONLY			TRIP UNIT ONLY
	NNG3F120	HNG3F120	LNG3F120	
	COMPLETE FACTORY ASSEMBLED CIRCUIT BREAKER			
800	NNG3B800L	HNG3B800L	LNG3B800L	CNT3B800
900	NNG3B900L	HNG3B900L	LNG3B900L	CNT3B900
1000	NNG3B100L	HNG3B100L	LNG3B100L	CNT3B100
1200	NNG3B120L	HNG3B120L	LNG3B120L	CNT3B120



Model 555 Trip Units

NG 1200A Frame 3-Pole Electronic Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere Rating	N-Interrupting Class	H-Interrupting Class	L-Interrupting Class	Catalog Number
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	
	FRAME ONLY			
	NNG3F120	HNG3F120	LNG3F120	
COMPLETE FACTORY ASSEMBLED CIRCUIT BREAKER				TRIP UNIT ONLY
<b>ELECTRONIC LI TRIP</b>				
800	NNG3R800L	HNG3R800L	LNG3R800L	CNT3R800
1000	NNG3R100L	HNG3R100L	LNG3R100L	CNT3R100
1200	NNG3R120L	HNG3R120L	LNG3R120L	CNT3R120
<b>ELECTRONIC LSI TRIP</b>				
800	NNG3T800L	HNG3T800L	LNG3T800L	CNT3T800
1000	NNG3T100L	HNG3T100L	LNG3T100L	CNT3T100
1200	NNG3T120L	HNG3T120L	LNG3T120L	CNT3T120
<b>ELECTRONIC LSIG TRIP</b>				
800	NNG3V800L	HNG3V800L	LNG3V800L	CNT3V800
1000	NNG3V100L	HNG3V100L	LNG3V100L	CNT3V100
1200	NNG3V120L	HNG3V120L	LNG3V120L	CNT3V120
<b>ELECTRONIC LIG TRIP</b>				
800	NNG3W800L	HNG3W800L	LNG3W800L	CNT3W800
1000	NNG3W100L	HNG3W100L	LNG3W100L	CNT3W100
1200	NNG3W120L	HNG3W120L	LNG3W120L	CNT3W120



Model 586 Trip Unit

NG 1200A Frame 3-Pole Electronic LCD Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere Rating	N-Interrupting Class	H-Interrupting Class	L-Interrupting Class	Catalog Number
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	
	FRAME ONLY			
	NNG3F120	HNG3F120	LNG3F120	
COMPLETE FACTORY ASSEMBLED CIRCUIT BREAKER				TRIP UNIT ONLY
<b>LCD ELECTRONIC LSI TRIP</b>				
800	NNG3A800L	HNG3A800L	LNG3A800L	CNT3A800
1000	NNG3A100L	HNG3A100L	LNG3A100L	CNT3A100
1200	NNG3A120L	HNG3A120L	LNG3A120L	CNT3A120
<b>LCD ELECTRONIC LSIG TRIP</b>				
800	NNG3G800L	HNG3G800L	LNG3G800L	CNT3G800
1000	NNG3G100L	HNG3G100L	LNG3G100L	CNT3G100
1200	NNG3G120L	HNG3G120L	LNG3G120L	CNT3G120
<b>LCD ELECTRONIC LSI TRIP + GF ALARM ONLY</b>				
800	NNG3K800L	HNG3K800L	LNG3K800L	CNT3K800
1000	NNG3K100L	HNG3K100L	LNG3K100L	CNT3K100
1200	NNG3K120L	HNG3K120L	LNG3K120L	CNT3K120



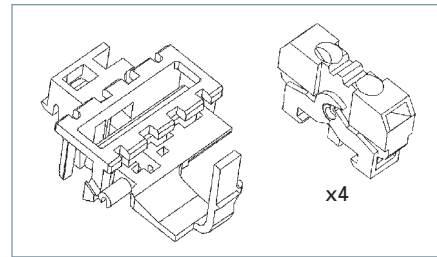
## VL Circuit Breakers

# Internal Accessories for MG 800A, NG 1200A, and PG 1600A Frames

### Selection

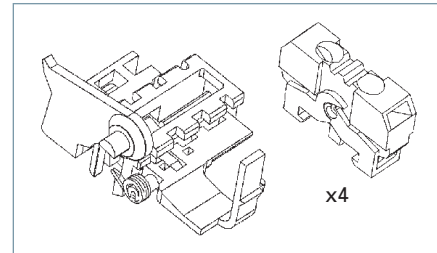
#### Auxiliary Switch and Alarm Switch Combination Kits

Description	Mounting Pocket <sup>①</sup>	Catalog Number
2 Aux. + 2 Alarm Switches 2A + 2B Base AMBP2	Left Pocket Only	<b>ASKP3</b>
4 Aux. Switches 2A + 2B Base AMBP1	Left, Right	<b>ASKP4</b>



#### Auxiliary/Alarm Switch Mounting Base Only

Description	Mounting Pocket <sup>①</sup>	Catalog Number
Up to 4 Auxiliary Switches 2 Aux. + 2 Alarm Switches	Left, Right Left Pocket Only	<b>AMBP1</b> <b>AMBP2</b>



#### Auxiliary/Alarm Switch Only

Common to DG-PG Frames

Description	Catalog Number
1 Normally Open Contact (1A)	<b>ASWPA</b>
1 Normally Closed Contact (1B)	<b>ASWPB</b>

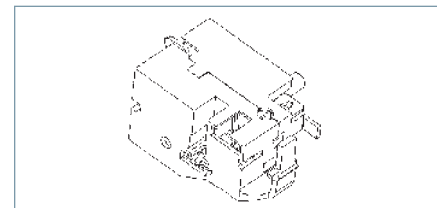
#### Shunt Trips

Description	Mounting Pocket	Catalog Number
24 VDC	Right Pocket Only	<b>STRPB24DC</b>
48-60 VDC		<b>STRPC60DC</b>
110-127 VDC		<b>STRPD125DC</b>
220-250 VDC		<b>STRPE250DC</b>
48-60 VAC		<b>STRPM60</b>
110-127 VAC		<b>STRPN120</b>
208-277 VAC		<b>STRPS277</b>
380-600 VAC		<b>STRPV600</b>



#### Undervoltage Release

Description	Mounting Pocket	Catalog Number
12 VDC	Right Pocket Only	<b>UVRPA12DC</b>
24 VDC		<b>UVRPB24DC</b>
48 VDC		<b>UVRPC48DC</b>
60 VDC		<b>UVRPG60DC</b>
110-127 VDC		<b>UVRPD125DC</b>
220-250 VDC		<b>UVRPE250DC</b>
110-127 VAC		<b>UVRPN120</b>
220-240 VAC		<b>UVRPR240</b>
208 VAC		<b>UVRPP208</b>
277 VAC		<b>UVRPS277</b>
380-415 VAC		<b>UVRPT415</b>
440-480 VAC		<b>UVRPU480</b>



① Refer to the "Accessory Locations" chart on page 17/176 for guidelines and limitations about which pockets may be used for accessory combinations.  
'A' refers to a normally open contact (open when the breaker contacts are open).  
'B' refers to a normally closed contact (closed when the breaker contacts are open).



## VL Circuit Breakers

# PG 1600A Frame, VL Series & Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

### Selection/Dimensions

#### Ordering Information

A complete factory assembled PG breaker includes the frame and trip unit only. The connectors must be ordered as separate items.

PG thermal-magnetic breakers sold as non-interchangeable only.

For any other configuration, order the frame, trip unit, and connectors as separate items.

Connectors require a Breaker Lug Mounting Assembly or Breaker Mounting Base and must be ordered as a separate item.

For DC applications, use Thermal magnetic trip unit only.

For reverse feed applications select non-interchangeable trip breakers only. Change the third digit of the catalog number to "X" for non-interchangeable trip breakers.

For 100% rated breakers with a non-interchangeable trip unit, change the 3<sup>rd</sup> character of the catalog number to "Y".

For special applications, refer to page 17/180.

Mounting hardware is included with each frame or complete breaker.

A Toggle Handle Extension is included with each frame or complete breaker.



Dimensions, inches (mm)

Number of Poles	W	L	D	To Handle D1
2, 3	9 (229)	16 (406)	6 (152)	8.1 (207)

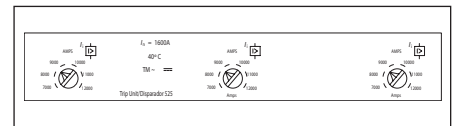
Shipping Weight, lbs. (kg)

Poles	Frame	Trip Unit	Complete Breaker
2, 3	60.2 (27.3)	8.8 (4.0)	69.0 (31.3)

#### PG Thermal-Magnetic, Instantaneous Trip Adjustment Range

Trip Unit Continuous Amp Rating (I <sub>n</sub> )	Instantaneous Overcurrent Setting (I <sub>t</sub> )	
	Min.	Max.
1200	7000	12000
1400	7000	12000
1600	7000	12000

Note: Each breaker has 6 trip settings in this range.



Model 525 Trip Unit

#### Interrupting Ratings

Interrupting Class	Breaker Type	RMS Symmetrical Amperes (KA)										
		UL 489					IEC 60947-2 <sup>③</sup> (ETU only)					
		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)			Volts DC		Volts AC (50/60 Hz)					
		240	480	600	250	500	220/240		380/415		690	
					I <sub>cu</sub>	I <sub>cs</sub>	I <sub>cu</sub>	I <sub>cs</sub>	I <sub>cu</sub>	I <sub>cs</sub>		
N	NPG	65	35	25	22	35	65	35	50	25	20	10
H	HPG	100	65	35	25	50	100	50	70	35	30	15
L	LPG	200	100	65	42	65	200	100	100	50	35	17

#### Connectors for 75°C Wire

Construction	Ampere Rating	Wire Range	No. of cables per phase	Catalog Number
Aluminum	1200-1600A	1/0-750 kcmil Al/Cu	6	3TA6PG750 <sup>①③</sup>
Aluminum	1200-1600A	300-600 kcmil Al/Cu	5	TA5P600 <sup>②④</sup>
Aluminum	1200-1600A	600-750 kcmil Al/Cu	4	TA4P750 <sup>②④</sup>
Aluminum	1200-1600A	300-600 kcmil Al/Cu	6	TA6R600 <sup>②④</sup>
Copper	1200-1600A	300-600 kcmil Cu	5	TC5R600 <sup>②④⑤</sup>

#### Mounting Arrangement

Description	Catalog Number
Lug Mounting Assembly	LMAP1600
Breaker Mounting Base (Front Connect)	MBPG1600
Breaker Mounting Base (Rear Connect)	MBPG1601

#### PG 1600A Frame 3-Pole with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit<sup>⑥</sup>

Continuous Ampere Rating	N-Interrupting Class	H-Interrupting Class	L-Interrupting Class
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
	COMPLETE FACTORY ASSEMBLED CIRCUIT BREAKER		
1200	NPX3B120	HPX3B120	LPX3B120
1400	NPX3B140	HPX3B140	LPX3B140
1600	NPX3B160	HPX3B160	LPX3B160

① Requires Lug Mounting Assembly LMAP1600.

② Requires Breaker Mounting Base MBPG1600 Kit or MBPG1601.

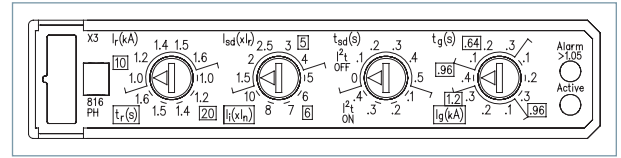
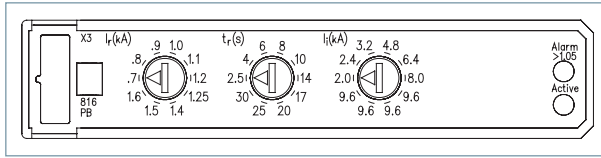
③ Consists of 3 connectors.

④ Consists of 1 connector.

⑤ Required for 100% rated PG breakers. Requires 90°C cable sized at 75°C ampacity.

⑥ IEC 60947-2: ONLY applies to Electronic Trip Units (ETUs).

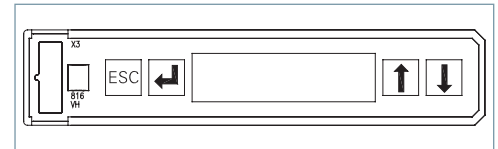
External Accessories pages 17/169 through 17/175



Model 555 Trip Unit

PG 1600A Frame 3-Pole Electronic Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere Rating	N-Interrupting Class	H-Interrupting Class	L-Interrupting Class	Catalog Number
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	
	FRAME ONLY			
	NPG3F160	HPG3F160	LPG3F160	
COMPLETE FACTORY ASSEMBLED CIRCUIT BREAKER				TRIP UNIT ONLY
ELECTRONIC LI TRIP				
1200	NPG3R120	HPG3R120	LPG3R120	CPT3R120
1600	NPG3R160	HPG3R160	LPG3R160	CPT3R160
ELECTRONIC LSI TRIP				
1200	NPG3T120	HPG3T120	LPG3T120	CPT3T120
1600	NPG3T160	HPG3T160	LPG3T160	CPT3T160
ELECTRONIC LSIG TRIP				
1200	NPG3V120	HPG3V120	LPG3V120	CPT3V120
1600	NPG3V160	HPG3V160	LPG3V160	CPT3V160
ELECTRONIC LIG TRIP				
1200	NPG3W120	HPG3W120	LPG3W120	CPT3W120
1600	NPG3W160	HPG3W160	LPG3W160	CPT3W160



Model 586 Trip Unit

PG 1600A Frame 3-Pole Electronic LCD Trip Unit

Continuous Ampere Rating	N-Interrupting Class	H-Interrupting Class	L-Interrupting Class	Catalog Number
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	
	FRAME ONLY			
	NPG3F160	HPG3F160	LPG3F160	
COMPLETE FACTORY ASSEMBLED CIRCUIT BREAKER				TRIP UNIT ONLY
LCD ELECTRONIC LSI TRIP				
1200	NPG3A120	HPG3A120	LPG3A120	CPT3A120
1600	NPG3A160	HPG3A160	LPG3A160	CPT3A160
LCD ELECTRONIC LSIG TRIP				
1200	NPG3G120	HPG3G120	LPG3G120	CPT3G120
1600	NPG3G160	HPG3G160	LPG3G160	CPT3G160
LCD ELECTRONIC LSI TRIP + GF ALARM ONLY				
1200	NPG3K120	HPG3K120	LPG3K120	CPT3K120
1600	NPG3K160	HPG3K160	LPG3K160	CPT3K160

17 MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

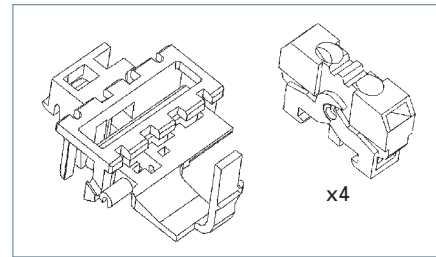
## VL Circuit Breakers

# Internal Accessories for MG 800A, NG 1200A, and PG 1600A Frames

### Selection

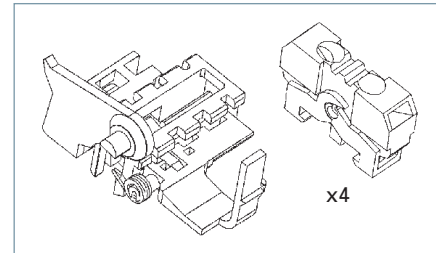
#### Auxiliary Switch and Alarm Switch Combination Kits

Description	Mounting Pocket <sup>①</sup>	Catalog Number
2 Aux. + 2 Alarm Switches 2A + 2B Base AMBP2	Left Pocket Only	<b>ASKP3</b>
4 Aux. Switches 2A + 2B Base AMBP1	Left, Right	<b>ASKP4</b>



#### Auxiliary/Alarm Switch Mounting Base Only

Description	Mounting Pocket <sup>①</sup>	Catalog Number
Up to 4 Auxiliary Switches 2 Aux. + 2 Alarm Switches	Left, Right Left Pocket Only	<b>AMBP1</b> <b>AMBP2</b>



#### Auxiliary/Alarm Switch Only

Common to DG-PG Frames

Description	Catalog Number
1 Normally Open Contact (1A)	<b>ASWPA</b>
1 Normally Closed Contact (1B)	<b>ASWPB</b>

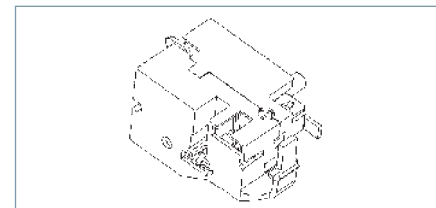
#### Shunt Trips

Description	Mounting Pocket	Catalog Number
24 VDC	Right Pocket Only	<b>STRPB24DC</b>
48-60 VDC		<b>STRPC60DC</b>
110-127 VDC		<b>STRPD125DC</b>
220-250 VDC		<b>STRPE250DC</b>
48-60 VAC		<b>STRPM60</b>
110-127 VAC		<b>STRPN120</b>
208-277 VAC		<b>STRPS277</b>
380-600 VAC		<b>STRPV600</b>



#### Undervoltage Release

Description	Mounting Pocket	Catalog Number
12 VDC	Right Pocket Only	<b>UVRPA12DC</b>
24 VDC		<b>UVRPB24DC</b>
48 VDC		<b>UVRPC48DC</b>
60 VDC		<b>UVRPG60DC</b>
110-127 VDC		<b>UVRPD125DC</b>
220-250 VDC		<b>UVRPE250DC</b>
110-127 VAC		<b>UVRPN120</b>
220-240 VAC		<b>UVRPR240</b>
208 VAC		<b>UVRPP208</b>
277 VAC		<b>UVRPS277</b>
380-415 VAC		<b>UVRPT415</b>
440-480 VAC		<b>UVRPU480</b>



① Refer to the "Accessory Locations" chart on page 17/176 for guidelines and limitations about which pockets may be used for accessory combinations.

'A' refers to a normally open contact (open when the breaker contacts are open).

'B' refers to a normally closed contact (closed when the breaker contacts are open).

Selection

**General**

Typically a molded case switch is used when a compact load-break switch is needed for disconnect purposes. The VL line of molded case switches from Siemens is made of the same materials and components as the VL circuit breakers but do not provide overcurrent protection. Each molded case

switch has a fixed instantaneous self-protecting trip element which may open the switch under high fault conditions.

**Application Note**

Overcurrent protection must be provided by an appropriate overcurrent protective device located upstream from

the molded case switch. Also, the short-circuit current rating of the switch is limited to the interrupting rating of the upstream protective device or the ratings in the table below, **whichever is less.**

Ordering Information						
Each type VL molded case switch accepts the same terminals and accessories as the equivalent VL circuit breakers.						
All type VL molded case switches are suitable for reverse feed applications.						
Mounting hardware and standard line and load terminals are included on ratings through 250A. For 400 – 1600A ratings, order the lugs separately.						
All ratings are UL listed and CSA certified.						

Molded Case Switch

Maximum Ampere Rating / Frame	2-Pole	3-Pole	Short-Circuit Current Rating <sup>①</sup>			Self Protective Instantaneous Override
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	240V	480V	600V	
800A / MG	HMS2S800	HMS3S800	100k	65k	35k	6,500A
1200A / NG	HNS2S120	HNS3S120	100k	65k	35k	12,000A
1600A / PG	—	HPS3S160	100k	65k	35k	14,000A

Maximum Ampere Rating / Frame	3-Pole	Short-Circuit Current Rating <sup>①</sup>			Self Protective Instantaneous Override
	Catalog Number	240V	480V	600V	
800A / MG	LMS3S800	200k	100k	65k	6,500A
1200A / NG	LNS3S120	200k	100k	65k	12,000A
1600A / PG	LPS3S160	200k	100k	65k	14,000A

<sup>①</sup>The Short-Circuit Current Rating is the maximum available current of the circuit where the switch is used, when protected by an appropriate overcurrent protective device.

General

Protection of Motor Circuits

Molded case circuit breakers are used in motor circuits as a disconnecting means and for short-circuit protection. They should be used in conjunction with motor-running, over-current protection devices, and should permit the motor to start without nuisance tripping from motor-inrush current. The circuit breaker should have a continuous current rating of not less than 115% of the motor full-load current.

The recommended motor circuit protectors listed have continuous-current ratings of at least 115% of motor full-load currents. The trip setting positions are approximately 11 times motor full-load current. The suggested trip settings may need to be adjusted upward to no higher than 1300% of full-load current for non-design E type motors, and no greater than 1700% of full-load current for design E motors, to allow for motor startup due to in-rush current.

Breaker Mounted Immediately Ahead of Motor Starter

Siemens motor circuit protectors are recommended for use in combination motor starters to provide selective short-circuit protection for the motor branch circuit. The adjustable instantaneous trip feature of the Siemens motor circuit protector provides for a trip setting slightly above the peak motor in-rush current. With this setting, no delay is introduced in opening the circuit when a fault occurs. This circuit breaker has no time-delay trip element. Therefore it must be used in conjunction with, and immediately ahead of, the motor-running overcurrent protection device.

Important: The information below does not apply to all motor applications: it is recommended that the user refer to the National Electrical Code (NEC) for specific needs.

Table 1 (When Breaker is Mounted Immediately Ahead of Motor Starter)

3-Phase Induction Type Motors (Siemens motor circuit protectors for branch circuit use with alternating-current combination, full voltage motor starters)

Motor Full Load Amperes	Trip Setting (A)	Catalog Number <sup>①</sup>
35-50	450	HDP3L150L
42-60	540	
48-70	630	
55-80	720	
62-90	810	
69-100	900	
58-83	750	HDP3M150L
69-100	900	
81-117	1050	
92-133	1200	
104-150	1350	
115-150 <sup>②</sup>	1500	
96-139	1250	HDP3H150L
115-150 <sup>②</sup>	1500	
135-150 <sup>②</sup>	1750	
135-150 <sup>②</sup>	2000	
135-150 <sup>②</sup>	2250	
135-150 <sup>②</sup>	2500	
46-67	600	HFP3L250L
55-80	720	
65-93	840	
74-107	960	
83-120	1080	
92-133	1200	
77-111	1000	HFP3M250L
92-133	1200	
108-156	1400	
123-178	1600	
138-200	1800	
154-222	2000	
135-194	1750	HFP3H250L
162-210	2100	
188-220	2450	
215-241	2800	
242-250 <sup>②</sup>	3150	
242-250 <sup>②</sup>	3500	

Motor Full Load Amperes	Trip Setting (A)	Catalog Number <sup>①</sup>
96-139	1250	HJM3L400
115-167	1500	
135-194	1750	
154-222	2000	
173-250	2250	
192-278	2500	
154-222	2000	HJM3M400
185-267	2400	
215-311	2800	
246-356	3200	
277-400	3600	
308-400 <sup>②</sup>	4000	
154-222	2000	HLM3J600
185-267	2400	
215-311	2800	
246-356	3200	
277-400	3600	
308-444	4000	
212-306	2750	HLM3Y600
254-367	3300	
296-428	3850	
338-489	4400	
381-550	4950	
423-600	5500	
250-361	3250	HMM3M800
292-422	3800	
335-483	4350	
385-556	5000	
442-638	5740	
500-722	6500	
385-556	5000	HNM3M120
462-667	6000	
538-778	7000	
615-889	8000	
692-1000	9000	
769-1111	10,000	

① Motor circuit protectors rated 150A and 250A are supplied with line and load lugs installed. If lugs are required on 400A to 1200A motor circuit breakers, order required lugs separately.

② These settings are provided for starting currents greater than 11X but not to exceed 17X. Full Load Amps (FLA) not to exceed ampere rating of MCP.

# 600 Volt DC Circuit Breakers

## Selection

### General

Siemens UL Listed non-interchangeable trip DC Thermal/magnetic Molded Case Circuit Breakers shown below are for use in grounded & ungrounded general DC circuits and ungrounded battery supply circuits of UPS systems. These breakers are rated at 600Vdc closed circuit and feature rated interruption levels from 42,000 to 65,000 amperes as indicated in

the table. This family of circuit breakers is rated from 100 to 1600 Amperes.

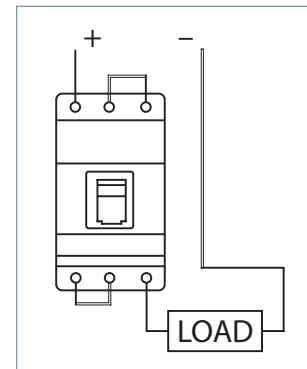
Types HFGD through HPGD circuit breakers are provided with an adjustable magnetic over-current function located on the face of the circuit breaker. Contact Siemens for specific magnetic over-current values.

To properly use these UL Listed circuit breakers at 600Vdc and the indicated

interruption level, it is necessary to connect the terminals of the 3 pole circuit breaker in a series configuration as shown in the diagram below.

Types HFGD through HPGD use the same internal and external accessories as the standard FG through PG frames and associated types. Consult the individual frame section for accessory information.

Frame	Type	Continuous Ampere Rating	Catalog Number (3-pole) <sup>①</sup>	Short-Circuit Current Rating 600VDC <sup>②</sup>
MG	HMGD	600	HMC3B600	65K
		700	HMC3B700	65K
		800	HMC3B800	65K
NG	HNGD	800	HNC3B800	65K
		900	HNC3B900	65K
		1000	HNC3B1000	65K
		1200	HNC3B1200	65K
PG	HPGD	1200	HPC3B1200	65K
		1400	HPC3B1400	65K
		1600	HPC3B1600	65K



<sup>①</sup> Terminal connectors must be ordered separately; see page 17/174.

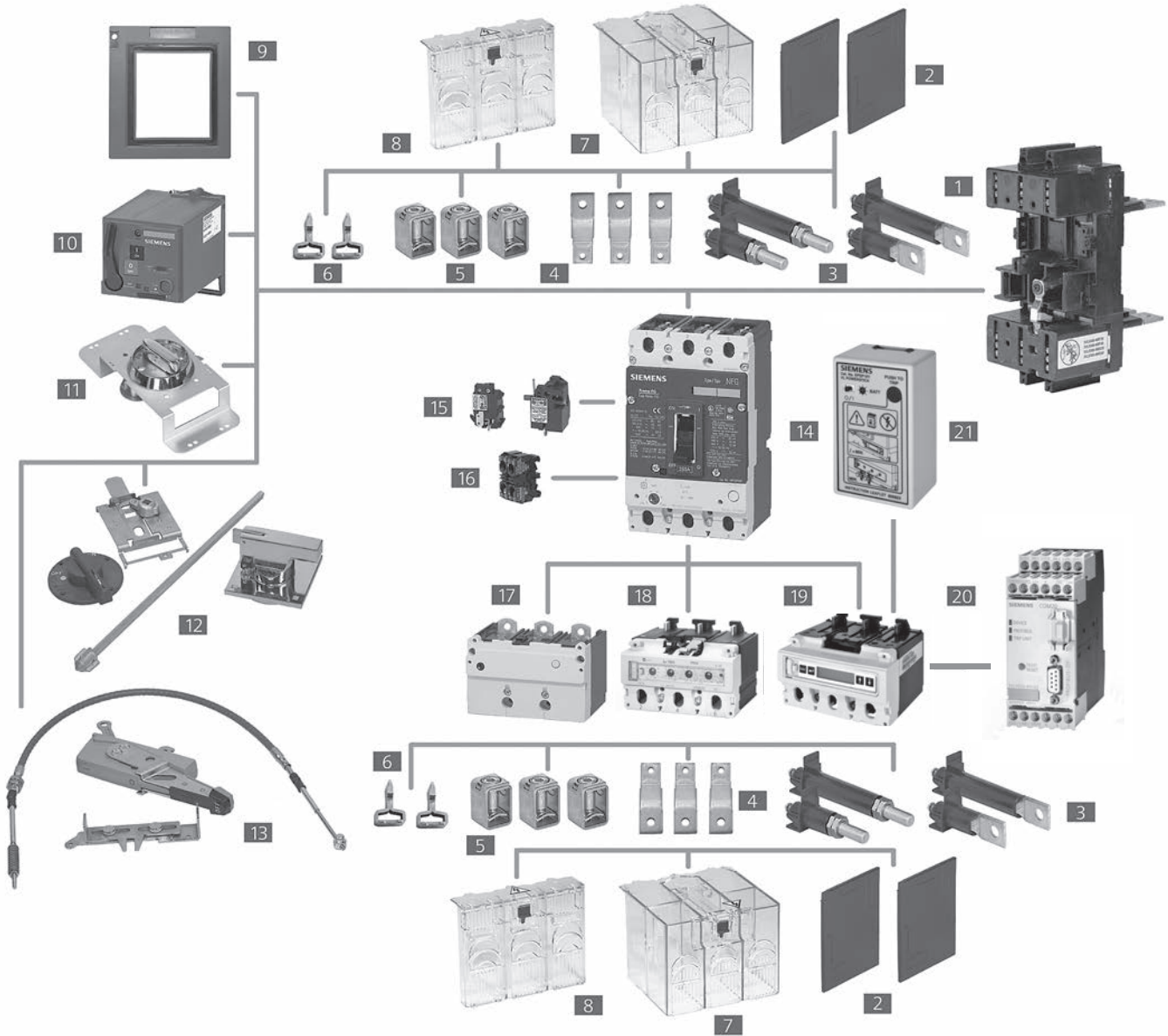
<sup>②</sup> Standard VL breakers MG - PG feature DC ratings up to 500V for ungrounded UPS applications. Consult the individual frame section for more information.





# Modularity To Support All Your Application Needs

## Modules and More: VL Circuit Breakers with Optional Accessories



- 1** Base for Plug-In or Draw-Out
- 2** Interphase Barriers
- 3** Rear Terminals – Flat and Round
- 4** Bus Extensions
- 5** Terminal Connectors
- 6** Plug-In Terminal Blades
- 7** Extended Terminal Shield
- 8** Standard Terminal Shield

- 9** Cover Frame for Door Cutout
- 10** Stored Energy Operator
- 11** Rotary Handle Operator
- 12** Variable Depth Rotary Operator
- 13** Max Flex Operator
- 14** Circuit Breaker
- 15** Shunt Trip or Undervoltage Releases
- 16** Auxiliary/Alarm Switches

- 17** Thermal Magnetic Trip Unit (525)
- 18** Electronic Trip Unit (555)
- 19** Elec. Trip Unit with LCD (586)
- 20** Communication Module with ZSI
- 21** Electronic Trip Unit Tester and LCD Power Supply

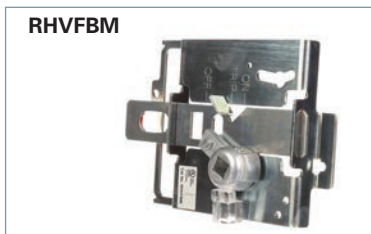
RHFF



RHVF12



RHVFBM



RHVM3RH



RHVMS12



RHVM12H



For MG Frame  
800 A

For NG to PG Frame  
1200 to 1600 A

**Description**

**Catalog Number**

**Catalog Number**

**Through-Door Rotary Handle Operator Kit**

Fixed depth, breaker mounted.  
For direct fitting to the circuit breaker.  
Lockable with up to 3 padlocks.  
NEMA 1, 12

Red Handle version  
with red knob, yellow indicator plate  
NEMA 1, 12

—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—

**Door-Mounted Rotary Handle Operator Kit**

Variable depth, door mounted handle.  
Includes knob with masking frame,  
indicator plate, detachable door coupling,  
12" shaft, and breaker mounted rotary  
operator. Lockable knob (for up to 3  
padlocks).  
NEMA 1, 12

RHVM12	—	—	—
--------	---	---	---

**Auxiliary Switch Kits**

For Direct or Extended Rotary  
Handle Operators (RHF and RHV).  
Early Break type2 Aux. Switch Kit  
Includes 1 switch with 5' wire

For Door-Mounted Operator  
For Through-Door Operator

RHSMA1	—	RHSPA1	—
--------	---	--------	---

Includes 2 switches with 5' wire  
For Door-Mounted Operator  
For Through-Door Operator

RHSMA2	—	RHSPA2	—
--------	---	--------	---

**Door-Mounted Rotary Operator Mechanism**

Breaker mechanism only

RHVMBM	—	RHVFBM	—
--------	---	--------	---

**Door-Mounted Rotary Handle Only**

Standard version NEMA 1, 12  
NEMA 3R  
NEMA 4X

Red Handle version

RHVM12H	—	RHVP3RH	—
RHVM3RH	—	RHVP3RH	—
RHVM4XH	—	RHVP4XH	—
RHVMEH	—	RHVPEH	—

**NFPA-79 Handle Kit**

Intermediate handle for NFPA-79 compliance  
with door-mounted rotary operator

RHVM79H	—	RHVP79H	—
---------	---	---------	---

**Extension Shaft Only, for Door Mounted Operator**

2 inches (50.8mm)  
3 inches (76.2mm)  
12 inches (304.8 mm)  
16 inches (406.4 mm)  
24 inches (609.6mm) w/ support bracket

RHVMS02	—	—	—
—	—	RHVPS03	—
RHVMS12	—	RHVPS12	—
RHVMS16	—	—	—
RHVMS24	—	RHVPS24	—

© During manual operation, Early Break auxiliary switch contacts open before the breaker opens.

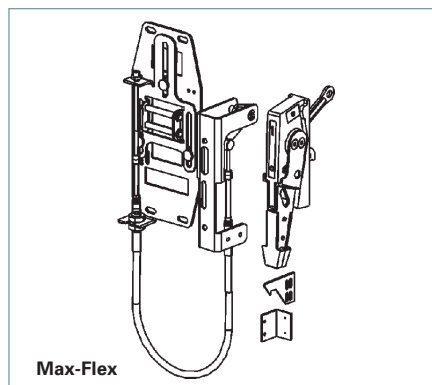
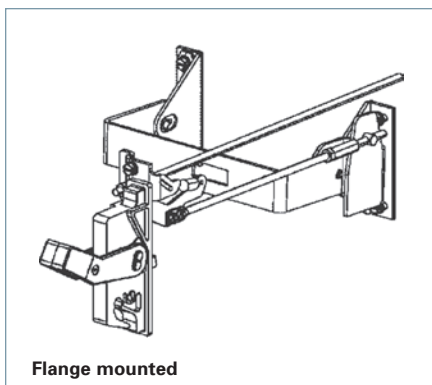
# VL Circuit Breakers

## External Accessories

### Operating Mechanisms

Description	For MG Frame 800 A	For NG Frame 1200 A	For PG Frame 1600 A
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
<b>Variable Depth Flange Mounted Operator Kit</b> Adjustable from 8" to 16" Complete kit, includes handle and variable depth operator.			
NEMA 1, 3R, 12	—	—	
NEMA 4X	—	—	
IEC Black Handle	—	—	
NEMA 1, 3R, 12	—	—	
NEMA 4X	—	—	
<b>Max-Flex™, Variable Depth Flange Mounted Operator Kit</b> Complete kit, includes plastic handle, breaker operator, and cable. NEMA 1, 3R, 12 For DG and FG operators, the cable is 36", all others are 48" May be right- or left-hand mounted	<b>MFKM3R</b>	<b>MFKP3RS</b>	<b>MFKP3RS</b>
<b>Handle Only, for Max-Flex™ Variable Depth</b>			
NEMA 1, 3R, 12 Plastic	<b>MFHM3R</b>	—	—
NEMA 1, 3R, 12 Steel - epoxy coated	<b>MFHM3RS</b>	<b>MFHP3RS</b>	<b>MFHP3RS</b>
NEMA 4, 4X Steel - chrome plated	<b>MFHM4X</b>	<b>MFHP4X</b>	<b>MFHP4X</b>
Solid color (all gray) Plastic <sup>①</sup>			
NEMA 1, 3R, 12	<b>MFHM3RB</b>	—	—
Solid color (black handle) Steel epoxy coated <sup>①</sup>			
NEMA 1, 3R, 12	<b>MFHM3RSB</b>	<b>MFHP3RSB</b>	<b>MFHP3RSB</b>
<b>Breaker Operator Mechanism Only, for Max-Flex™</b>	<b>MFMM</b>	<b>MFMP</b>	<b>MFMP</b>
<b>Cable Only, for Max-Flex™ Variable Depth</b>			
36"	<b>MFCM036</b>	—	—
48"	<b>MFCM048</b>	<b>MFCP048</b>	<b>MFCP048</b>
60"	<b>MFCM060</b>	<b>MFCP060</b>	<b>MFCP060</b>
72"	<b>MFCM072</b>	<b>MFCP072</b>	<b>MFCP072</b>
84"	<b>MFCM084</b>	—	—
96"	<b>MFCM096</b>	<b>MFCP096</b>	<b>MFCP096</b>
120"	<b>MFCM120</b>	<b>MFCP120</b>	<b>MFCP120</b>
144"	<b>MFCM144</b>	<b>MFCP144</b>	<b>MFCP144</b>
<b>Handle Auxiliary Switch</b> Form C (1NO - 1NC), early break <sup>②</sup>			
1 Aux. switch	<b>MFSPA1</b>	<b>MFSPA1</b>	<b>MFSPA1</b>
2 Aux. switch	<b>MFSPA2</b>	<b>MFSPA2</b>	<b>MFSPA2</b>

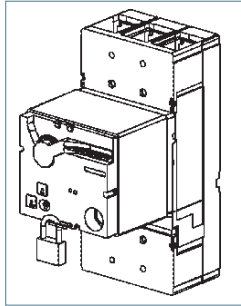
17 MOLDED CASE  
CIRCUIT BREAKERS



① Max-Flex™ handles are available with solid gray or black handles instead of the customary "Red for On" flange handle.

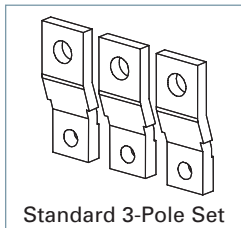
The black handle is preferred for IEC markets, where red handles have a specific meaning.

② During manual operation, Early Break aux. contacts open before the breaker opens.

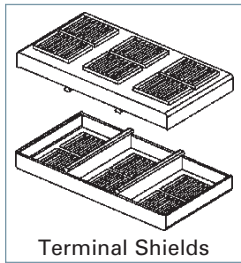


Description	For MG Frame 800 A	For NG to PG Frame 1200 to 1600 A
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
<b>Stored Energy and Motor Operators</b> Lockable with up to 3 padlocks.		
AC Voltage   DC Voltage	Stored Energy Type	Motor Operator Type
—   24	SEAMB	MTRPB
42-48   42-48	SEAMM	MTRPM
60   60	SEAMY	MTRPY
110-127   110-127	SEAMN	MTRPN
220-250   220-250	SEAMR	MTRPR
<b>Cylinder Locks for Field Installation</b>	CLKP	CLKP

Connections



Standard 3-Pole Set



Terminal Shields



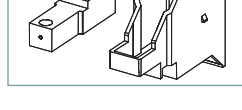
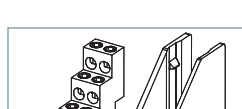
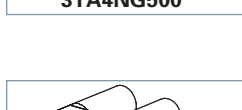
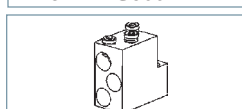
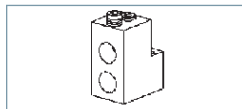
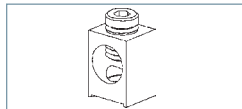
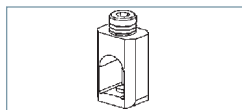
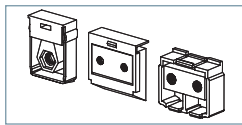
IPBF

Description	For MG Frame 800 A	For NG Frame 1200 A	For PG Frame 1600 A
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
<b>Front Bus Bar Connections</b> Includes nut keeper plates and shield.			
Standard (straight) 3-Pole Set	FBCM3		
Bus Bar Connection Strap Kit Includes 6 - Bus Bars, 6 Nut Keepers & Shields 100% rated applications	—	SSBP SSBPH	SSBP SSBPH
<b>Terminal Shields</b> Includes 2 terminal shields.			
3-Pole Standard Shield	TSSM3	TSSP3	TSSP3
3-Pole Extended Shield	TSLM3	TSLP3	TSLP3
<b>Interphase Barriers</b> Set of 2 barriers Also fits plug-in and draw-out bases.	IPBM	IPBP	
<b>Lug Mounting Assy.</b>	—	—	LMAP1600 <sup>®</sup>
<b>Breaker Mounting Base</b>			
Front connected	—	—	MBPG1600
Rear connected	—	—	MBPG1601

Ⓢ Not for use with standard Al terminals. Use Standard Shield for rear connection and Extended Shield for bus-bar connection.

Ⓢ Kit includes connection for one side of breaker only. Order quantity 2 if connecting line and load side.

Connections



Note: pictures provide graphical representations only.

	For MG Frame 800 A	For NG Frame 1200 A	For PG Frame 1600 A
Description	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
<b>Nut Keeper Plates</b> For ring/tongue terminal or bus bar connections. (For metric threads change "TNK" to "TMK") 1 Nut Keeper Plate Kit of 3	TNKM TNKM3	TNKP TNKP3	TNKP TNKP3
<b>Mechanical Lugs</b> <i>Steel Wrap Around Body (Cu Wire Only)</i> Cable Size; (cables per phase) Single Lug Kit of 3	— —	— —	— —
<b>Aluminum Body (Al or Cu Wire)</b> Cable Size; (cables per phase) Single Lug Kit of 2 Kit of 3	#1/0-500 kcmil; 3-hole TA3MG500 3TA3MG500	1/0-500 kcmil; 4-hole — 2TA4NG500 3TA4NG500 <sup>③</sup> 3TA4NG500H <sup>③</sup>	1/0-750 kcmil; 6-hole — — 3TA6PG750 <sup>③</sup>
Cable Size; (cables per phase) Single Lug Kit of 2 Kit of 3	500 -750 kcmil; 2-hole TA2MG750 — 3TA2MG750	500 -750 kcmil; 3-hole — 2TA3NG750 3TA3NG750	600-750 kcmil; 4-hole TA4P750 <sup>③</sup> — —
Cable Size; (cables per phase) Single Lug Kit of 3	#2-600 kcmil; 3-hole — 3TA3MG600 <sup>④</sup>	— — —	300-600 kcmil; 5; 6-hole TA5P600 <sup>③</sup> TA6R600 <sup>③</sup> —
<b>Copper Body (Cu Wire Only)</b> Cable Size; (cables per phase) Single Lug Kit of 2 Kit of 3	1/0-500 kcmil; 3-hole TC3MG500 <sup>③</sup> — —	1/0-500 kcmil; 4-hole — — 3TC4NG500 <sup>③</sup>	— — — —
Cable Size; (cables per phase) Single Lug	— —	— —	300-600 kcmil; 5-hole TC5R600 <sup>③④</sup>
<b>Compression Lugs</b> Cable Size; (cables per phase) Kit of 12	— —	1/0-500 kcmil; 4-cable 12CLN500	— —
Cable Size; (cables per phase) Kit of 2 Kit of 3	— — —	— — —	— — —
Cable Size; (cables per phase) Kit of 3	— —	— —	— —
<b>Distribution Lugs (Cu Wire Only)</b> Cable Size; (cables per phase) Single Lug Kit of 3	— — —	— — —	— — —
Cable Size; (cables per phase) Single Lug Kit of 3	— — —	— — —	— — —
<b>Control Wire Terminals</b> Control Wire Terminal (Single) Control Wire Terminal (Kit of 3)	TA3MG500PT —	— 3TA4NG500PT	— —

17 MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

All lug kits include the nut keepers.  
 ① Mounted on Load Side Only.  
 ② Mounted on Line Side Only.

③ Required for 100% rated breakers. Requires 90°C cable sized at 75°C ampacity.  
 ④ Requires extended modified shield.

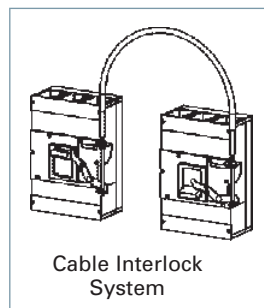
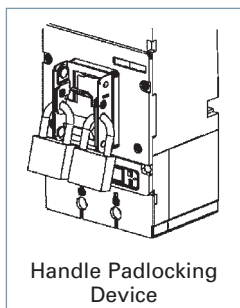
⑤ Used only with LMAP1600 mounting base.  
 ⑥ Used only with MBPG1600 or MBPG1601 mounting base.

## VL Circuit Breakers

### External Accessories

#### General



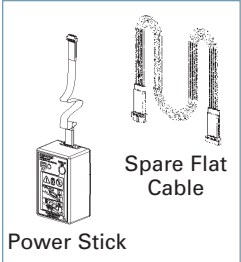

Description	For MG Frame 800 A	For NG Frame 1200 A	For PG Frame 1600 A
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
<b>Handle Padlocking Device</b> To padlock breaker toggle in the "OFF" position. Accepts up to 3 padlocks with 5–8 mm shackles.	HPLM	HPLP	HPLP
<b>Handle Blocking Device</b> For holding the handle in the "ON" position. Not a lockout/tagout device.	HBDM	HBDP	HBDP
<b>Cable Interlock Mechanism</b> Provides mechanical interlocking between 2 circuit-breakers - includes operator mechanism for one circuit breaker only. Combination with the next larger or smaller frame size is possible.	CBTM	CBTP	CBTP
<b>Interlock Cable</b> Cable only, to connect 2 circuit breakers.			
Cable length 18 in. .46m (recommended up to 250A) Cable length 36 in. .91m (recommended from 400–800A) Cable length 54 in. 1.37m (recommended from 1200–1600A)	— CBCM36 CBCP54	— — CBCP54	— — CBCP54
<b>Mounting Screw Kit</b> Includes the necessary hardware to mount a circuit breaker to the user's prepared surface			
Kit with 2 screws (SAE thread) Kit with 4 screws (SAE thread)	— MSKM4	— MSKP4	— MSKP4
<b>Trip Adjustment Sealing Cover</b> Includes a trip unit cover to prevent tampering or adjustment of trip settings. Seal not included.	3VL97008BL00	3VL97008BL00	3VL97008BL00



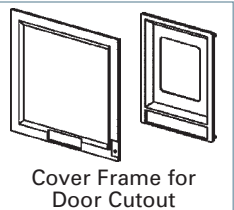


# VL Circuit Breakers

## External Accessories

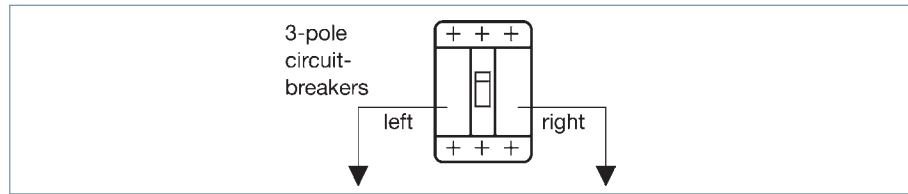
### Ground Sensors & Electronic Accessories

		For MG Frame 800 A	For NG Frame 1200 A	For PG Frame 1600 A
	<b>NGSF150</b>			
	<b>Neutral Current Transformer (Ground Sensor, N-pole)</b>  Neutral = 600A Neutral = 800A Neutral = 1000/1200A Neutral = 1600A	<b>NGSM600</b> <b>NGSN800</b> — —	— <b>NGSN800</b> <b>NGSP120</b> —	— — <b>NGSP120</b> <b>NGSP160</b>
	<b>Communications &amp; Electronics</b>  Power Stick - Hand held, battery operated power supply for LCD trip units. (Requires two 9V batteries.) Trip testing for both 555 & 586 trip units.  Spare flat cable for Power Stick.	<b>EPSP18V</b>  <b>COMPCA</b>	<b>EPSP18V</b>  <b>COMPCA</b>	<b>EPSP18V</b>  <b>COMPCA</b>
	COM20 Profibus Communications Module with ZSI for electronic trip units (order cable separately)  COM21 Modbus Communications Module with ZSI for electronic trip units (order cable separately)  Cable for COM20/21, 1.5 m (4.9 ft)  Cable for COM20/21, 3.0 m (9.8 ft)  Addressing Plug - assigns a field bus address without a PC by plugging into COM20/21	<b>COMPRO20</b>  <b>COMMOD21</b>  <b>COMKIT5</b>  <b>COMKIT8</b>  <b>3UF79100AA000</b>	<b>COMPRO20</b>  <b>COMMOD21</b>  <b>COMKIT5</b>  <b>COMKIT8</b>  <b>3UF79100AA000</b>	<b>COMPRO20</b>  <b>COMMOD21</b>  <b>COMKIT5</b>  <b>COMKIT8</b>  <b>3UF79100AA000</b>

### Door Cutouts & Extensions

	<b>Cover Frame for Door Cutout</b>  For fixed or plug-in mounted circuit breakers. (IP30) 2-Pole & 3-Pole	<b>BZLM3</b>	<b>BZLP3</b>	<b>BZLP3</b>
	For breakers with stored energy operator. (IP40)  Circuit-breaker draw-out mounted and toggle handle operated. Kit includes cover frame (bezel) and escutcheon as needed. (IP40) (not for use with rotary handle or stored energy operator)	<b>BZLMRHSE</b>  —	<b>BZLPRHSE</b>  —	<b>BZLPRHSE</b>  —
	<b>Toggle Handle Extension</b>  For spare or replacement. (One is included with each NG - PG frame.)	<b>THEM</b>	<b>THEP</b>	<b>THEP</b>

17  
MOLDED CASE  
CIRCUIT BREAKERS



Locations of Internally Mounted Accessories

Continuous	Complete w/Lugs	Frame Only
MG, NG, PG 800 to 1600A	Up to 4 Auxiliary Switches	Shunt Trip or UVR or up to 4 Auxiliary Switches
	Up to 2 Auxiliary Switches + 2 Alarm Switches	Shunt Trip or UVR or up to 4 Auxiliary Switches

**Accessory Information**

- Aux. Switch is an Auxiliary Switch, 1A or 1B contact
- Alarm Switch has 1A or 1B contact
- UVR is an Undervoltage Release
- The standard location for factory mounted Auxiliary and Alarm Switches is the Left Pocket

**Accessory Maximums**

**MG, NG, PG Maximum Accessories:**

- Maximum of eight (8) switches total
- Maximum of two (2) Alarm Switches, Left Pocket only

**For applications using COMMOD20 and COMMOD21 for communication using Modbus or Profibus**

**MG, NG, PG**

COMKIT5 & COMKIT8 provide auxiliary contact kit mounted in Left pole pocket. Two contact blocks can be added for Auxiliary function and one for Alarm function. Right pole pocket available for other release or an additional Auxiliary Contact kit.



# Suffixes for factory mounted options

## Selection

### Suffix for factory mounted Switch Combinations

If the frame is:	And you need these functions:	Then add this suffix:	Device Catalog Number
MG, NG, PG	2 Aux. + 2 Alarm Switches 1NO + 1NC Aux. and 1NO + 1NC Alarm 2NO Aux. and 2NC Alarm 2NC Aux. and 2NO Alarm	<b>A3</b>	<b>ASKP3</b>
MG, NG, PG	4 Aux. Switches 2NO + 2NC Aux.	<b>A4</b>	<b>ASKP4</b>

### Suffix for factory mounted Shunt Trips

If the frame is:	And you need these functions:	Then add this suffix:	Device Catalog Number
MG, NG or PG	24V DC	RB	<b>STRPB24DC</b>
	48-60V DC	RC	<b>STRPC60DC</b>
	110-127V DC	RD	<b>STRPD125DC</b>
	220-250V DC	RE	<b>STRPE250DC</b>
	48-60V AC	RM	<b>STRPM60</b>
	110-127V AC	RN	<b>STRPN120</b>
	208-277V AC	RS	<b>STRPS277</b>
	380-600V AC	RV	<b>STRPV600</b>

### Suffix for factory mounted Undervoltage Releases

If the frame is:	And you need these functions:	Then add this suffix:	Device Catalog Number
MG, NG or PG	12V DC	UA	<b>UVRPA12DC</b>
	24V DC	UB	<b>UVRPB24DC</b>
	48V DC	UC	<b>UVRPC48DC</b>
	60V DC	UG	<b>UVRPG60DC</b>
	110-127V DC	UD	<b>UVRPD125DC</b>
	220-250V DC	UE	<b>UVRPE250DC</b>
	110-127V AC	UN	<b>UVRPN120</b>
	220-240V AC	UR	<b>UVRPR240</b>
	208V AC	UP	<b>UVRPP208</b>
	277V AC	US	<b>UVRPS277</b>
	380-415V AC	UT	<b>UVRPT415</b>
	440-480V AC	UU	<b>UVRPU480</b>

## Technical Data

# Current Ratings

		MG	NG	PG
<b>Max rated continuous current</b>		800	1200	1600
Rated operational voltage				
NEMA	V AC	600	600	600
IEC	V AC	690	690	690
Rated Impulse Withstand Voltage				
Main conducting paths	kV	8	8	8
Auxiliary circuits	kV	4	4	4
Ambient Temperature Range		°C	-25 to +75	-25 to +75
High Ambient Derating (thermal-mag.)		50°C	95%	95%
		60°C	86%	80%
		70°C	80%	74%
Operating Cycles		5,000	3,000	3,000
Max switching rate (per hour)		60	30	30
Power loss (at max. rated current)				
Thermal-magnetic	W	170 – 250	150 – 220	200 – 260
Electronic trip unit	W	250	210	260
IEC <sup>①</sup>				
Time constant t = 10 ms				
1 current path	2 current paths	3 current paths		
	in series	in series		
Up to 250V DC	440V DC	600V DC	—	—
NEMA				
Time constant t = 8 ms				
2 poles switching	1 current path			
	250V DC Max. <sup>②</sup>	42	42	42
3 poles switching	2 current paths in series			
	500V DC Max. <sup>②</sup>	65	65	65
<b>Accessories</b>				
Auxiliary/ Alarm Switch				
Current rating (1 or 2 switches)		10	10	10
Current rating (3 or 4 same switch)		A 5	5	5
Shunt Trip				
Pick-up voltage		V 0.7 – 1.1	0.7 – 1.1	0.7 – 1.1
Power Consumption (short-time) at:				
48 – 60 V AC	VA	401 – 501	401 – 501	401 – 501
110 – 127 V AC	VA	424 – 489	424 – 489	424 – 489
208 – 277 V AC	VA	533 – 736	533 – 736	533 – 736
380 – 600 V AC	VA	408 – 645	408 – 645	408 – 645
24 V DC	W	594	594	594
48 – 60 V DC	W	740 – 925	740 – 925	740 – 925
110 – 127 V DC	W	559 – 648	559 – 648	559 – 648
220 – 250 V DC	W	722 – 820	722 – 820	722 – 820
Max. Operating time		ms 50	50	50

<sup>①</sup> Consult Siemens for short circuit values.

<sup>②</sup> Review individual frame and type values.

## Technical Data

# Undervoltage trip

		MG	NG	PG
<b>Undervoltage Trip</b>				
Drop voltage (percentage)	V	35% – 70%	35% – 70%	35% – 70%
Pick-up voltage (percentage)	V	70% – 85%	70% – 85%	70% – 85%
Power consumption (continuous) at:				
110 – 127 V AC	VA	1.1	1.1	1.1
220 – 250 V AC	VA	2.1	2.1	2.1
208 V AC	VA	1.2	1.2	1.2
277 V AC	VA	1.4	1.4	1.4
380 – 415 V AC	VA	1.9	1.9	1.9
440 – 480 V AC	VA	2.2	2.2	2.2
500 – 525 V AC	VA	2.5	2.5	2.5
600 V AC	VA	2.8	2.8	2.8
Max. opening time	ms	50	50	50
<b>Motorized Operating Mechanism</b>				
Motor with stored energy mechanism (synchronizable)				
Motor Operator		X	X	X
Max. switching rate (per hour)		60	30	30
Command duration	ms	20 – 50	—	—
Closing time	ms	<100	<5,000	<5,000
Charging time	s	<5	<5	<5
Break time	s	<5	<5	<5
Power consumption	VA/W	<250		
Inrush (A)				
Control Voltages	110 – 127 V AC			
	220 – 250 V AC			
	24 V DC			
	48 V DC			
	60 V DC			
Operating Range	85 – 110% of rated control voltage			

# Unusual Operating Conditions

## Reference

**Note:** The information provided on this and the next page is intended for reference and recommendation only. Because several variables can act on a circuit breaker's performance at the same time, the data below is based less on controlled testing, than on experience and engineering judgment. Contact Siemens for further information on special conditions and treatment.

### High Ambient Temperatures

Because thermal-magnetic trip breakers are temperature sensitive and calibrated for a specific ambient of 40° C (104° F) (average enclosure temperature), a higher ambient will cause the breaker to trip at lower current than its nameplate rating, in other words, causing the breaker to "derate" (see Table 1). Similarly, the current carrying capacity of a circuit conductor is based upon a certain ambient temperature, a higher ambient will reduce its current carrying capacity, causing it to "derate." Thus, with a fluctuating temperature, a thermal-magnetic breaker will derate nearly parallel with its connected circuit conductors and maintain close circuit protection. If the application temperature exceeds 40° C (104° F) and is known, either a breaker specially calibrated for the higher ambient or one oversized according to Table 1 may be selected. In a case such as this, the circuit conductors should be oversized as well.

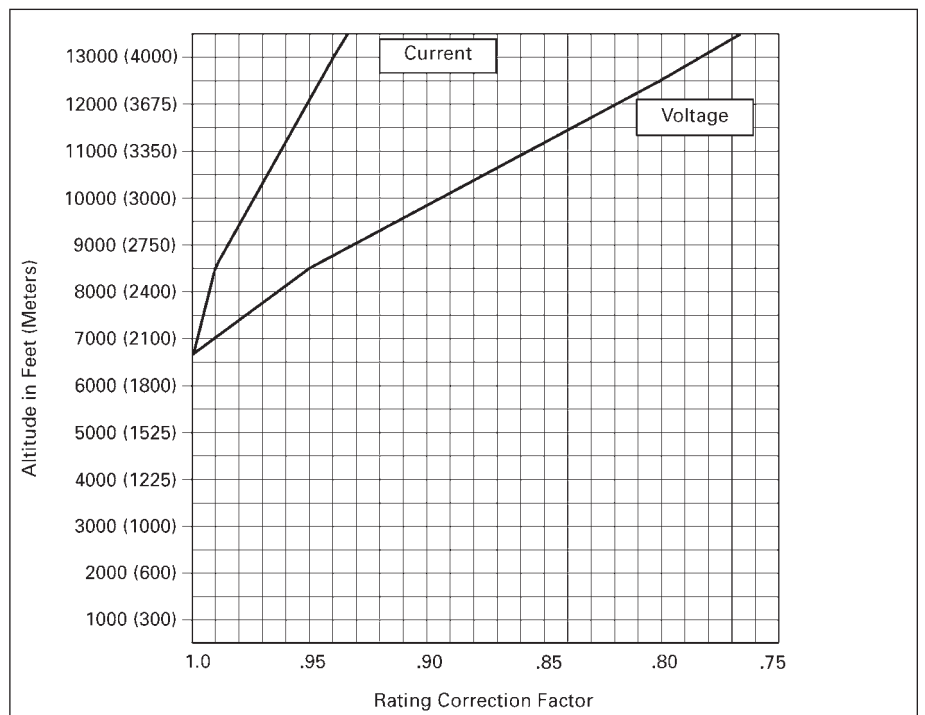
Siemens Electronic Trip Unit Breakers are insensitive to temperature changes. However, they do include circuitry to protect the components from abnormally high temperatures.

### Altitude

Reduced air density at altitudes greater than 6600 ft. (2000 meters) affects the ability of a molded case circuit breaker to transfer heat and interrupt faults. Therefore, circuit breakers applied at these altitudes should have interrupting, insulation and continuous currents derated as indicated in Figure 1.

**Table 1 – Temperature derating data for thermal-magnetic breakers**

Reference Ampere Rating at 40° C (104° F)	Ampere Rating at:		Siemens Breaker Frames
	50° C (122° F)	60° C (140° F)	
50	46	42	DG
60	56	52	
70	65	60	
90	84	78	
100	94	87	
125	114	100	
150	136	120	
175	159	140	
200	182	160	
225	205	180	
250	235	220	
300	276	252	FG
350	325	301	
400	372	340	JG
500	468	435	
600	564	525	
700	658	613	LG
800	754	704	
900	828	749	MG
1000	900	825	
1200	1090	1000	NG
1400	1304	1148	
1600	1500	1320	PG



**Figure 1 – Altitude adjustment**

# Unusual Operating Conditions

Reference

## Unusual Operating Conditions 400 Hz Systems

### Circuit Breaker Derating Required

This table lists the maximum continuous current carrying capacity for Siemens breakers at 400Hz. Due to the increased resistance of the copper sections resulting from the skin effect produced by eddy currents at these frequencies, circuit breakers in many cases require derating. The thermal derating on these devices is based upon 100%, three phase application in open air in a maximum of 40°C (104° F) with 48 in. (1219 mm) of the specified cable or bus at the line and load side. Additional derating of not less than 20% will be required if the circuit breaker is to be utilized in an enclosure. Further derating may be required if the enclosure ambient temperature exceeds 40°C(104° F).

### Cable and Bus Sizing

The cable and bus sizes to be utilized

at 400Hz are not based on standard National Electric Codes tables for 60Hz application. Larger cross sections are necessary at 400Hz. All bus bars specified are based upon mounting the bars in the vertical plane to allow maximum air flow. All bus bars are spaced at a minimum of 0.25 in. (6 mm) apart. Mounting of bus bars in the horizontal plane will necessitate additional drafting. Edgewise orientation of the bus may change the maximum ratings indicated. If additional information is required for other connections of cable or bus, contact Siemens for information.

### Application Recommendations

It is recommended that temperatures be measured on the line and load terminals or T-connectors of the center pole.

These are usually the hottest terminals with a balanced load. A maximum temperature of 75°C (35°C over a maximum ambient of 40°C) would verify the particular application. Temperature profiles taken on these breakers can be correlated to ensure that the hottest points within the breaker are within the required temperature limits.

### Interrupting Rating

Circuit breakers used in 400 Hz systems are limited to a 5000 A interrupting rating. If higher ratings are required, consult Siemens.

Breaker type	Maximum continuous ampere rating at 40°C (104°F) <sup>①</sup>			75°C (167F) Copper cable per pole	
	60HZ		Enclosed after derating	No of pieces	Wire size
	Open air	Open air <sup>③</sup>			
MG	600	430	360	2	350 kcmil
	700	500	400	3	250 kcmil
	800	560	448	3	300 kcmil
MG 100% Rated	600	430	430	2	350 kcmil
	700	500	500	3	250 kcmil
	800	560	560	3	300 kcmil
NG	800	560	448	3	300 kcmil
	900	600	480	3	350 kcmil
	1000	650	520	3	400 kcmil
	1200	780	624	4	350 kcmil
NG 100% Rated	900	600	600	3	350 kcmil
	1000	650	650	3	400 kcmil
	1200	780	780	4	350 kcmil
	1200	780	624	4	400 kcmil
PG	1400	850	680	4	500 kcmil
	1600	960	768	5	500 kcmil
	1200	780	780	4	400 kcmil
PG 100% Rated	1400	850	850	4	500 kcmil
	1600	960	960	5	500 kcmil

① The information provided on this page is intended for reference and recommendation only. Because several variables can act on a circuit breaker's performance at the same time, the data above is based less on controlled testing, than on experience and engineering

judgment. Contact Siemens for further information on special conditions and treatment.  
 ② Additional derating may be required if the ambient temperature is greater than 40°C (104°F).

③ Calculated after derating to compensate for the heating of the copper conductor, caused by the skin effect generated by eddy currents produced at 400/415HZ.

# Molded Case Circuit Breakers

## Typical Specifications

### Reference

#### General Specifications

Molded case circuit breakers shall provide circuit overcurrent protection with inverse time and instantaneous tripping characteristics and shall be Siemens Sentron, Sensitrip or approved equal.

All circuit breakers shall be listed by Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc., conform to applicable requirements of NEMA Standard Publication No. AB1 and meet appropriate classifications of Federal Specifications W C 375B/Gen.

All circuit breakers shall have a quick-make, quick-break over center toggle type mechanism and the handle mechanism shall be trip free to prevent holding contacts closed against a short circuit or sustained overload. All circuit breaker handles shall assume a position between "ON" and "OFF" when tripped automatically. Multi-pole circuit breakers shall be common-trip such that an overload or short circuit on any one pole will result in all poles opening simultaneously. Arc extinction is to be accomplished by magnetic arc chutes. All ratings are to be clearly visible. When reverse feed is indicated on the drawings, in accordance with UL, circuit breakers with sealed trip units shall be supplied.

#### Thermal Magnetic Specifications

Unless otherwise noted on the drawings, all Circuit breakers 2000 Ampere and below shall have thermal-magnetic trip units, with inverse time-current characteristics. Automatic operation of these circuit breakers shall be obtained by means of thermal-magnetic tripping devices located in each pole providing inverse time delay and instantaneous circuit protection. Circuit breakers shall be ambient compensating in that, as the ambient temperature increases over 40°C, the circuit breaker automatically derates itself so as to better protect its associated conductor. Thermal magnetic breakers from 250 to 2000A frames shall have thermal interchangeable trip units, with instantaneous magnetic trip settings that are adjustable and accessible from the front of all circuit breakers on frame sizes 250 Amperes and above. Where indicated, provide circuit breakers UL listed for application at 100% of their continuous ampere rating in their intended enclosure.

#### Motor Circuit Protectors

Where indicated on the drawings and in the combination motor starter/motor control center schedule, furnish instantaneous magnetic trip only circuit breakers for motor short circuit protection. The magnetic trips shall be adjustable and accessible from the front of all circuit breaker frames. The continuous current rating shall be between 1 and 800 Amperes as indicated on the drawing.

The interrupting rating of the circuit breakers shall be as indicated in the specifications, and shown on the drawing or single line diagram. The interrupting rating of the circuit breakers shall be at least equal to the available short circuit current at the line terminals of the circuit breaker and correspond to the UL listed integrated short circuit current rating specified.

#### Internal Accessories

Provide shunt trips, bell alarms, and auxiliary switches as shown on the contract drawings. Gold plated auxiliary switches shall be supplied for PLC connection. Internal accessories for all breakers shall be UL listed for field installation and modification.

#### Connection Accessories

Unless otherwise noted, Mechanical lugs shall be provided with all Molded Case Breakers. Where indicated on the drawings, compression lugs shall be provided on 1200 Ampere frame and below circuit breakers. All compression lugs shall be supplied by the Circuit Breaker Manufacturer. Where indicated on the drawings, UL listed plug-in or rear connectors shall be supplied.

#### Solid State Sensing Specifications

As indicated on the drawings, circuit breaker frames 400 Ampere through 3200-Ampere shall have microprocessor-based RMS sensing trip units, with the capability to measure through to the 21st harmonic. Automatic operation of all circuit breaker frames 400A and larger shall be obtained by means of solid state tripping elements providing inverse time delay and (instantaneous) and/or (short-time delay) circuit protection. Continuous current ratings shall be adjustable from 20% to 100% of the trip unit rating, without the need for a rating plug. Long-time delay and instantaneous trip shall be adjustable. The optional short-time trip function shall have adjustable pick-up settings, three fixed times, and I<sup>2</sup>t ramp. Circuit breaker frames 400A and larger, and where indicated on the drawings, shall be 100% equipment rated.

#### Integral Ground Fault Option

Main and feeder circuit breakers, as indicated on the drawings, shall be provided with integral ground fault protection. Ground fault pick-up shall be adjustable from 20% to 70% of the circuit breakers maximum continuous current rating. Ground fault time delay shall be adjustable with three I<sup>2</sup>t ramps.

#### Metering Option

When indicated on the drawings, solid state trip breakers shall be furnished with a plug-in or panel mounted metering device. This device shall simultaneously display all three phase currents, as well as average current, ground current, and phase unbalance. In addition it shall display breaker status, a max log, and a trip log. The trip log will retain and display date, time and type of trip (overload, short circuit or ground fault) for the most recent 5 trip events.

#### Current Limiting Specifications

Where indicated on the drawings, Siemens current limiting circuit breakers are to be furnished. Current limiting circuit breakers shall limit the let-through I<sup>2</sup>t to a value less than the I<sup>2</sup>t of one-half cycle wave of the symmetrical prospective current without any fusible elements when operating within its current range.

#### Series Connected Combination Specifications

Where protective devices are applied in series combination, such that the prospective available fault current exceeds the interrupting rating (AIR) of the downstream protective devices, such combinations shall be UL recognized combinations. All electrical equipment using these UL recognized circuit breaker combinations shall be clearly marked in accordance with NEC Section 240-83(c).